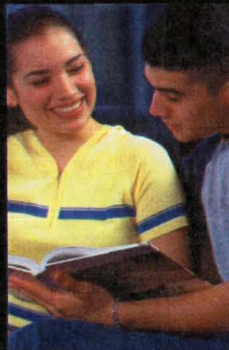


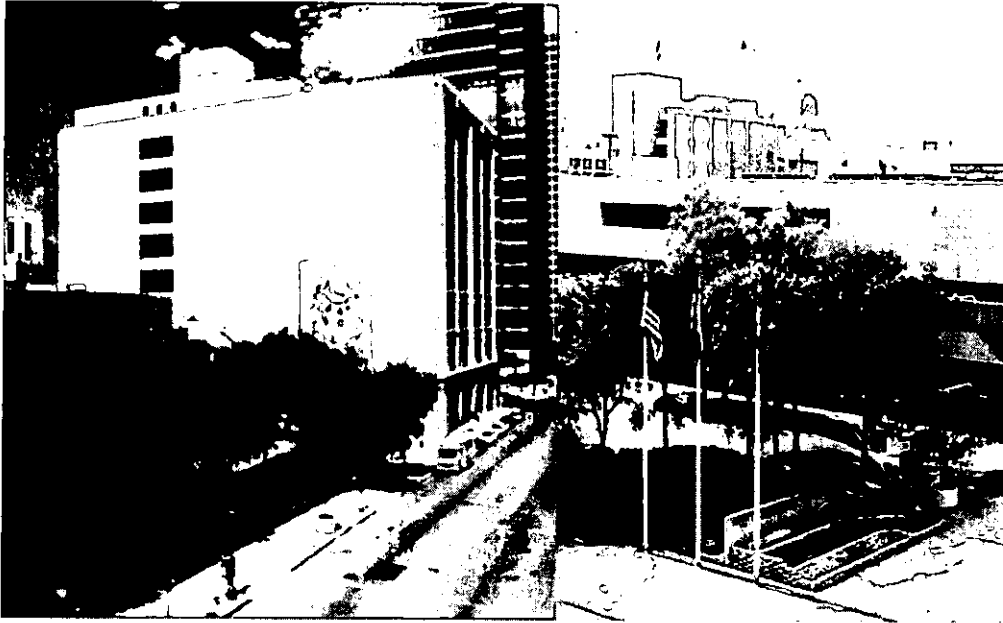
2001-2002 El Centro College Catalog



LIVE
&
LEARN

**All blank
pages
have been
removed
from this
document.**

2001-2002 Catalog



We are glad you decided to take a look at what El Centro College has to offer you. Our goal is to serve Dallas County with excellent learning opportunities that are accessible, affordable and accredited. We've been serving learners like you since 1966, teaching you what you need to know to be successful at work, at home, and at play. That's what we're all about.

You are invited to visit the El Centro College campus, which is located at:

Main at Lamar in Downtown Dallas

Dallas, Texas 75202

Telephone 214-860-2037

El Centro College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097. Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the associate degree.

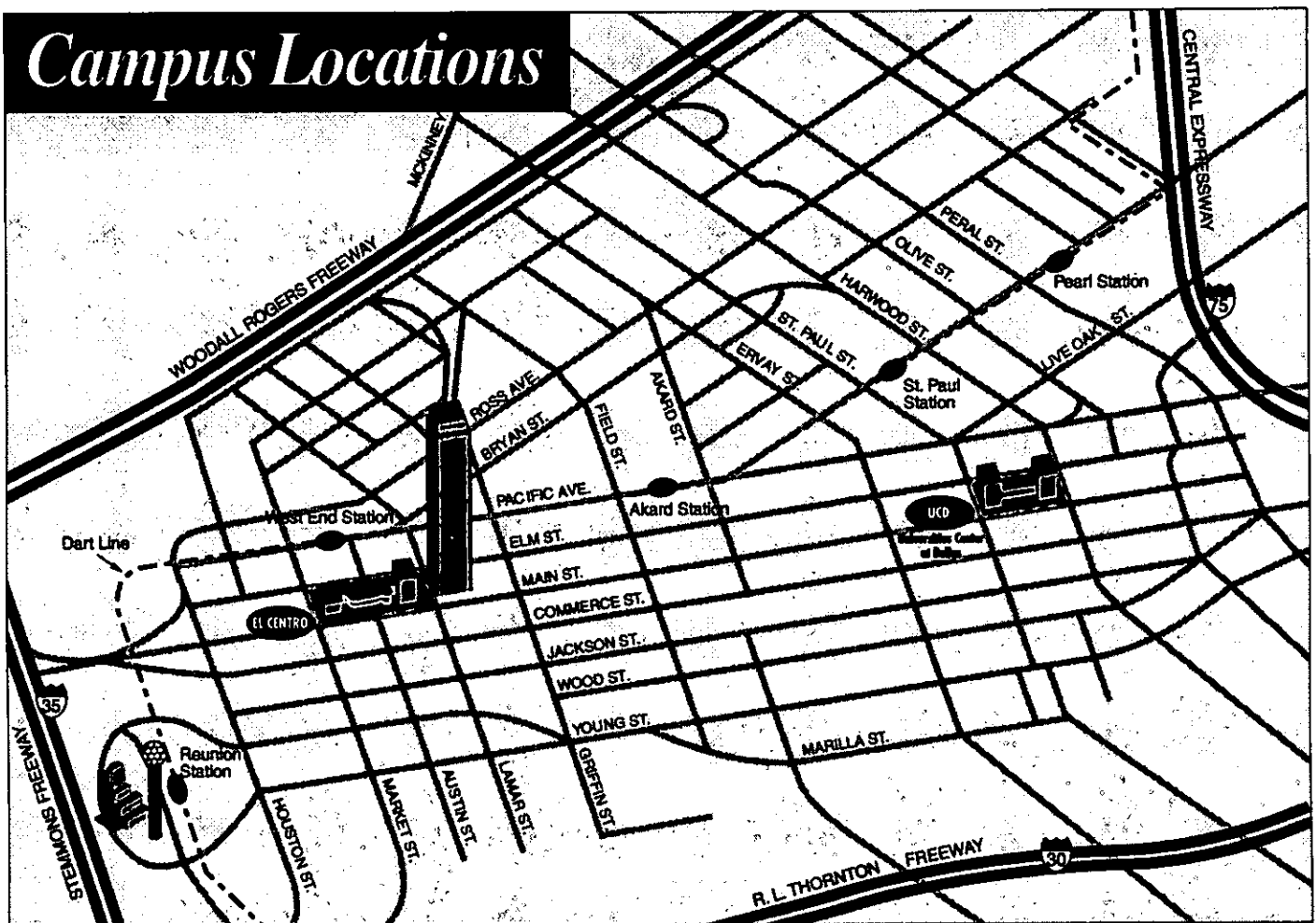
This catalog contains policy regulations and procedures in existence at the time this publication went to press. The District Colleges reserve the right to make changes at any time to reflect current Board policies, administrative regulations and procedures and applicable state and federal regulations. This catalog is for information purposes and does not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student or faculty member and Dallas County Community College District.

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex or disability.

Please Note:

This printed catalog is produced for your convenience. However the official catalog of the DCCCD is available online at: www.dcccd.edu/ecc along with other important information about the colleges.

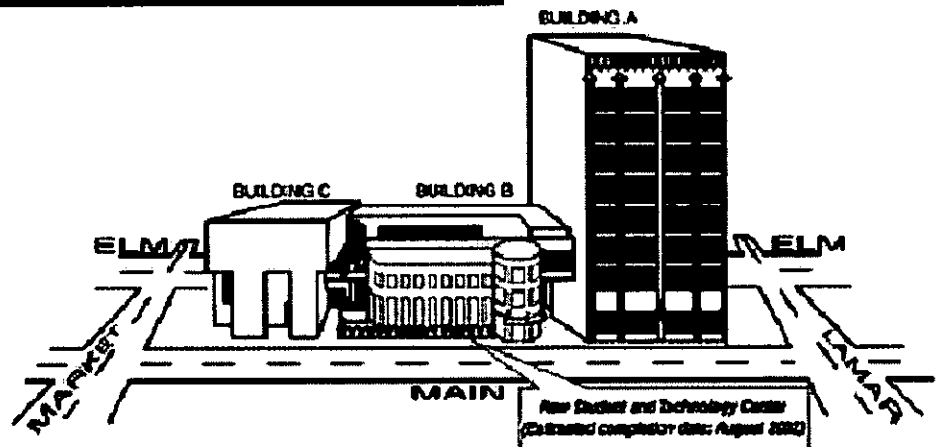
Campus Locations



Campus Map & Directory

Campus Services

Office	Room	214-860-
Admissions	A130	2311
Adult Resource Center	A110	2427
Art Lab	C020	2355
Assessment (Testing) Center	A152	2178
Biology/Health Occupations	A642	2693
Computer Lab	B100	214-698-0481
Bookstore	A047	2232
Campus Police	A244	2044
Cashier	A435	2197
Computer Laboratory	A260	2147
Continuing Education	A110	2084
Counseling Center	A129	2411
Disability Services	A252	2157
Evening/Weekend Division	A034	2199
Financial Aid	C220	2137
Gymnasium	A140	2272
Health Occupations Admissions	CM60	2090
International Center	A210	2066
Job Placement Center	A350	2133
Learning Center	B200	2175
Library	B240	2170
Media Services	C130	2345
Performance Hall	B260	2037
Public Information	A150	2679
Registration-CRUSE	A007 & Building C lobby	214-747-2062
Snack & Beverage Machines	A023	2113
Snack Bar	A270	2137
Student Health Center	A074	2122
Student Programs (SPAR)	A034	2413
Veterans Affairs	A090	
Workforce Education		



Administration

Offices	Room	214-860-
Accounting/Business	A244	2044
College Vice President	A231	2019
Dean Of Students	A233	2454
Facilities Services	C001	2057
Human Resources	A240	2064
President	A228	2010
Research	A226	2016
VP/Administrative Services	A224	2015

Instructional Division

Offices	Room	214-860-
Arts	C340	2337
Business & Public Service	A442	2202
Continuing Education	A260	2147
Communications & Math	A341	2247
Health & Legal Studies	A960	2264
Sciences	A546	2392

Beginning College

**It's as easy
as 1-2-3**

1. Apply

Complete an application for admission. Applying early is a good idea because your place in registration is determined by the date you apply. An early start also ensures you have plenty of time to visit with an advisor and plan your course schedule. There are several convenient ways to get an application and apply:

- Go by a campus and fill out the application in person
- Get an application by mail. Just call toll-free metro 817-COLLEGE and we'll send you an application and any other information you would like on the colleges
- Apply online at our website at <http://www.dcccd.edu>

2. See an advisor

See an advisor for academic assistance and for required or recommended assessment of your skills.

3. Register

After you apply and are accepted for admission to the college, then visit with your academic advisor, you will be able to register for the courses you choose using one of several methods:

- In-person registration during regular registration times, the week before the semester begins
- By telephone--telephone registration is easy and convenient
- Or, *coming soon*, registration online through our website at <http://www.dcccd.edu>



2001-2002 Catalog Table of Contents

Beginning College Pages 1-13

- Accreditation
- Campus Maps & Phone Directory
- Academic Calendar
- El Centro College
- Administration
- Faculty and Staff
- Student Guarantees
- Guarantee for Job Competency
- Guarantee of Transfer Credit

General Information Pages 14-18

- DCCCD History
- DCCCD Mission & Purpose
- DCCCD Philosophy & Goals
- DCCCD Responsibilities
- Commonly Used Terms & Abbreviations

Getting Started Pages 19-24

- Admission Policy
- How to Enroll
- Immunizations
- Student Identification
- Admission Requirements
- First Time Students
- Students Currently Enrolled/High School & DCCCD
- H. S. Students Enrolled in Dual Credit Programs
- Transfer Students
- Acceptance of Credit in Transfer
- Academic Forgiveness Policy
- Former DCCCD Students
- International Students
- Evaluation of Foreign Credentials
- Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)
- Meeting TASP Requirements
- Low Assessment Scores
- Exemption From TASP Requirements
- When Tests Are Administered
- Transferring Assessment Scores
- TASP Assistance



Money Matters Pages 25-28

- Tuition
- Tuition Installment Plan (TIPP)
- HOPE and Lifetime Learning Tax Credit
- Reciprocal Tuition Agreement
- Tuition Rebate Program
- Refund Policy
- Official Withdrawal
- Returned Checks
- Fees
- Special Fees
- Registration Fee
- Laboratory Fee
- Class Fee
- Private Music Lesson Fee
- Audit Fee
- Credit By Exam
- Tuition & Fees Chart



Financial Aid 29-34

- How to Apply/Follow These Steps
- Priority Processing Dates
- Grants
- Scholarships
- Loans
- Payment Schedule
- Short-Term Loans
- Employment
- Tuition Exemption Programs
- Vocational Rehabilitation
- American-Indian/Native American Students
- Veteran's Benefits Programs
- Women in Food and Hospitality
- Workforce Investment Act (WIA)
- Standards of Academic Progress
- Failure to meet the Standards of Academic Progress
- Additional Information
- Financial Aid & Distance Learning

Registration Pages 35-36

- How to Register
- Assessment Procedures
- Counseling & Advisement Services
- Flexible Entry Courses
- Recommended Academic Load
- Change of Schedule
- Classification of Students

Learner Services Pages 37-41

Student Programs and Resources (SPAR)
Adult Resource Center
Career Planning and Job Placement Services
Human Resources Office
Disability Services/Special Services Offices
Mascot
Health Services & Insurance
Housing
Library
Omsbudsperson Office
College Police Departments
Student Organizations
TRIO Program
Tutoring Services
Athletics
Intercollegiate Athletics
Intramural Sports Program
Community Band
DCCCD Policies
Drug-free Schools & Communities Act
Equal Education and Employment Opportunity
Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act of 1974
Student Standard of Conduct
Student Consumer Information Services
Student Right to Know Act

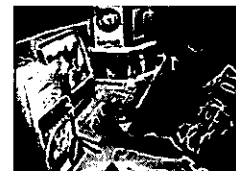


Special Programs 42

Academic Information Pages 43-58

Degree Requirements
Accrediting Agencies for El Centro
Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree
Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree with Major in Business
Associate of College/University Transfer Degree
Associate of Applied Sciences Degree
Certificate Program Requirements
Transfer Students
Academic Transfer Programs
Core Curriculum
Earning an Associate Degree Prior to Transferring
Transfer Dispute Resolution
Choosing a Major
College Resources for Transfer Students
Transfer Guides
Course-By-Course Equivalency Guides
Common Course Numbering System
Choosing a Catalog Year

Other Things to Consider
Other Educational Programs
American English and Culture Institute
Career and Technical Programs
Certificate Programs
Academic Information – (cont.)
Credit By Examination
Continuing Education Programs/CEUs
Credit for Experiential Learning
Developmental Education
Flexible and Fast Track Options
Evening and Weekend College
May Term
Winter Term
External Learning Experiences for
Career and Technical Programs
Human Development Courses
International Studies/Study Abroad
Jail Education Program
Learning Communities
Non-Credit (Audit)
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)
Service Learning
Serviceman's Opportunity College
Tech Prep
Workforce Education Course
Student Obligations
Attending Class
Dropping a Course or Withdrawing from College
Grades and Transcripts
Grades and GPA
Acceptable Scholastic Performance
Grade Reports
Transcript of Credit
Transcript Evaluations
Probation, Suspension and Dismissal
Scholastic Probation
Scholastic Suspension
Academic Dismissal
Indefinite Academic Dismissal
Graduation Requirements
Associate Degree Plans
Certificate Plans
Graduation Ceremony
Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency for
Graduation Purposes
Academic Recognition & College Honors
Honors Program
Phi Theta Kappa
Who's Who Among Students in
American Community Colleges



Associate Degree Plans..... Pages 61-65

Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degrees
Associate in Sciences Degree in Business
Associate in Arts Degree in Art
Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degrees Through
Distance Learning Courses
Associate in Arts Degree in Urban Education

Career & Technical Programs..... Pages 66-132

Chart of Programs Offered at Colleges 66 - 68

Accounting

Associate Degree Nursing

Business Administration

Computer Information Technology

Criminal Justice

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

Echocardiography Technology

Educational Personnel

Fashion Design

Food & Hospitality Institute

- Bakery/Pastry

- Culinary Arts

- Food and Hospitality Service

Interior Design

International Business and Trade

Invasive Cardiovascular Technology

Management

Medical Assisting

Medical Laboratory Technology

Medical Staff Services

Medical Transcription

Office Technology

Paralegal

Paramedic

Radiological Sciences

Respiratory Care

Small Business Academy

Surgical Technologist

Vocational Nursing



Credit Course Descriptions —

Accounting through

Vocational Nursing Pages 133-215

DCCCD Board of Trustees &

Administration Page 216

Immunization Schedule Page 217

Student Code of Conduct Pages 218-225

Index Pages 226-230

Application for Admission

Distance Learning Inside Back Cover



2001-2002 Academic Calendar

Note: Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, you may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Mini-semesters, flexible-entry classes and other alternative schedules may be offered between or during regular semesters. Check with your college Admissions Office for registration times.

Summer Sessions, 2001

First Summer Session

(Based on a 4-day class week plus 1st & 2nd Friday.)

May 28 (M)	Memorial Day holiday
June 4 (M)	Classes begin
June 7 (R)	4th class day
June 8 (F)	Class day (1st Friday class meeting)
June 15 (F)	Class day (2nd Friday class meeting)
June 16 (S)	TASP test administered
June 21 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
July 3 (T)	Final exams—Semester closes
July 4 (W)	Independence Day holiday
July 6 (F)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

Second Summer Session

(Based on a 4-day class week—no Fridays)

July 11 (W)	Classes begin
July 14 (S)	4th class day
July 28 (S)	TASP test administered
August 2 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
August 14 (T)	Final exams—Semester closes
August 16 (R)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

Fall Semester, 2001

August 20 (M)	Faculty reports
August 25 (S)	TASP test administered
August 27 (M)	Classes begin
September 3 (M)	Labor Day holiday
September 10 (M)	12th class day
November 10 (S)	TASP test administered
November 15 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
November 22 (R)	Thanksgiving holidays begin
November 26 (M)	Classes resume
December 10-13 (M-R)	Final exams
December 13 (R)	Semester closes
December 17 (M)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.
December 21 (F)	College buildings and offices close for the holidays at the end of workday

Winter Term, 2001-2002

Contact college Admissions Office for availability & schedules.

Spring Semester, 2002

January 2 (W)	College buildings and offices open
January 7 (M)	Faculty reports
January 14 (M)	Classes begin
January 21 (M)	MLK Day holiday
January 28 (M)	12th class day
February 21 (R)	District Conference Day, faculty & administrators
February 22 (F)	Faculty professional development (TCCTA)
March 2 (S)	TASP test administered
March 11 (M)	Spring Break begins
March 14 (R)	District Conference Day, professional support staff
March 15 (F)	Spring holiday for all employees
March 18 (M)	Classes resume
March 29 (F)	Holiday begins
April 1 (M)	Classes resume
April 11 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
April 27 (S)	TASP test administered
May 6-9 (M-R)	Final exams
May 9 (R)	Semester closes
May 9 (R)	Graduation
May 13 (M)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

May Term, 2002

Contact college Admissions Office for availability & schedules.

Summer Sessions, 2002

First Summer Session

(Based on a 4-day class week plus 1st Friday.)

May 27 (M)	Memorial Day holiday
June 3 (M)	Classes begin
June 6 (R)	4th class day
June 7 (F)	Class day (1st Friday class meeting)
June 15 (S)	TASP test administered
June 20 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
July 3 (W)	Final exams—Semester closes
July 4 (R)	Independence Day holiday
July 8 (M)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

Second Summer Session

(Based on 4-day class week plus 1st & 2nd Friday)

July 10 (W)	Classes begin
July 12 (F)	Class day (1st Friday class meeting)
July 13 (S)	4th class day
July 19 (F)	Class day (2nd Friday class meeting)
July 20 (S)	TASP test administered
August 1 (R)	Last day to withdraw with grade of "W"
August 8 (R)	Final exams—Semester closes
August 12 (M)	Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.



El Centro, a college of the Dallas County Community College District, is centrally located in downtown Dallas and has played a vital role in its educational advancement for the past 35 years.

El Centro's central location allows students from all parts of Dallas County to take advantage of pre-professional courses transferable to four-year institutions, as well as career training in over 40 exciting fields. There is no typical student at El Centro. Students are of all ages and come from all walks of life.

The campus has gained international attention for making use of a nine-story, turn-of-the-century department store, renovated to accommodate classrooms, laboratories, computer technology, student center, learning center, and administrative offices, as well as labs, arts facilities, gymnasium, and library. Nestled between the two wings is an inviting green space which has been commended for beautifying the downtown area.

Accreditation

El Centro College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the associate degree.

Institutional Memberships

El Centro belongs to The American Association of Community Colleges, The Association of Texas Colleges and Universities, and The League for Innovation in the Community College.

El Centro College is recognized and sanctioned by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Texas Education Agency and is an affirmative action, equal opportunity institution.

STUDENT AND CAMPUS SERVICES

Admissions/Registrar	214-860-2311
Adult Resource Center	214-860-2427
Assessment Center	214-860-2178
Bookstore	214-698-0461
Campus Main Line/Information	214-860-2037
Campus Police	214-860-2232
Cashier	214-860-2044
Continuing Education	214-860-2147
Counseling/Advisement	214-860-2084
Disability Services	214-860-2411
Educational Resources Center	214-860-2176
Facilities Services	214-860-2057
Financial Aid	214-860-2199

DCCCD Statement of Purpose

The purpose of the DCCCD is to equip students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local, national and world community. We do this by providing accessible, accredited, affordable, cost-effective, quality educational opportunities for development of intellectual skills, job skills, personal growth and/or transfer to a baccalaureate program. In fulfilling our purpose, we further cultural, economic and workforce development in the communities we serve.

Mission

El Centro College: at the forefront of education, serving the community in an urban, multicultural setting.

Purpose*

In keeping with the mission, the purpose of El Centro College is to provide:

- Freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences;
- Workforce education programs leading to associate degrees or certificates;
- Continuing adult education programs for occupational or cultural enrichment;
- Workforce development programs designed to meet local and statewide needs;
- Education programs designed to fulfill the commitment of an admission policy allowing the enrollment of underprepared students.
- Ongoing counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their individual educational goals;
- Adult literacy and other basic skills programs; and
- Such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board or local governing boards in the best interest of post-secondary education in Texas.

*Purpose is adapted from Texas Education Code 130.003e.

Health Center	214-860-2113
Health Occupations Admissions	214-860-2272
Human Resources	214-860-2064
International Center	214-860-2090
Job Placement	214-860-2066
Learning Center	214-860-2133
Library	214-860-2175
Media Services	214-860-2170
Student Programs	214-860-2137
TRIO Program	214-860-2684
Workforce Education	214-860-2413

EL CENTRO COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

President	Wright Lassiter, Jr.	214-860-2010
College Vice President	Peter Battaglia	214-860-2019
Vice President, Administrative Services	Ed DesPlas	214-860-2041
Assistant to College Vice President	Mary Cooper-Wallace	214-860-2419
Dean of Students	Felicitas Alfaro	214-860-2454
Dean of Educational & Administrative Technology	Susan Turner	214-860-2166
Associate Dean, Allied Health	LaCheeta McPherson	214-860-2271
Associate Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education	Phyllis Andrews	214-860-2413
Associate Dean, Counseling and Special Services	Jim Handy	214-860-2073
Associate Dean, Nursing	Charlotte Green	214-860-2269
Associate Dean, Student Support and Auxiliary Services	Howard Finney	214-860-2136
Assistant Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education	TBA	214-860-2262
Assistant Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education	Jennie Pollard-Bratcher	214-860-2142
Assistant Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education	Gretchen Riehl	214-860-2236
Assistant Dean, Educational Resources	Norman Howden	214-860-2176
Assistant Dean, Institutional Effectiveness and Research	Karen Laljani	214-860-2016
Executive Director, Resource Development	Lisa Theriot	214-860-2263
Director of Admissions and Registrar	Stevie Stewart	214-860-2618
Director of Assessment Center	Demetria Bradfield	214-860-2178
Director of Business Operations	Terry Collazo	214-860-2042
Director of Facilities Services	William Butler	214-860-2057
Director of Financial Aid	John W. Wells	214-860-2096
Director of Health Center	Vanessa Miller	214-860-2113
Director of Human Resources	Robert Garcia	214-860-2064
Director of Learning Center	Aditi Samarth	214-860-2416
Director of Marketing & Communications	Charles Hedrick	214-860-2036
Admissions Advisor, International Programs	Lucia Inurrigarro	214-860-2090

INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISION DEANS

Arts and Sciences	Betty Moran	214-860-2392
Business and Public Service	Allen Espree	214-860-2202
Communications/Math/Student Support Services	Micheal Jackson	214-860-2247
Health/Legal and Continuing/Workforce Education	Sondra Flemming	214-860-2146

EL CENTRO COLLEGE FACULTY AND STAFF

Adegbola, Maxine A.	AD Nursing	Becker, Joan T.	AD Nursing
Hunter College CUNY, Diploma; CUNY, M.S.N.		Hunter College, B.S.N.; New York Univ., M.A.	
Adego, Dawit G.	Research Associate	Beecham, Jessie Y.	AD Nursing
Addis Ababa University, B.S.		Univ. of Texas Health Science Center - San Antonio, B.S.N., M.S.N.	
Alfaro, Felicitas	Dean of Students	Bell, Mildred J.	Counselor/Human Development
Incamate Word College, B.S.; Antioch College, M.Ed.		Huston-Tillotson College, B.A.; Texas Southern Univ., M.Ed.;	
Allen, Benja	Biology	Washington State Univ., Professional Counseling Certificate;	
Baylor Univ., B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.S. M.Ed.		Nova Univ., Ed.D.	
Allen, Velma	Academic Advisor	Benton, Luisa	English
Texas Woman's University, B.S.		Southern Methodist Univ., B.A., M.A.	
Alexander, LaVerne E.	AD Nursing	Berry, John W.	Management
Tuskegee Institute, B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.		Prairie View A&M Univ., B.B.A.; East Texas State Univ., M.B.A.	
Ames, Lois E.	AD Nursing	Bowell, Cassandra	Math/Developmental Math
Bronson School of Nursing, Diploma; Michigan State University,		Oklahoma State Univ., B.S., M.S.	
B.S.N.; U.T.A., M.S.N.		Bradfield, Demetria	Director of Assessment Center
Anderson, Eva D.	AD Nursing	Dallas Baptist Univ., B.A.	
Baylor Univ., B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.		Branscome, Darlene J.	AD Nursing
Andrews, Phyllis D.	Associate Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education	Univ. of Pennsylvania-Pittsburgh, B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ.,	
Univ. of Texas Southwestern Medical Center-Dallas, B.S.;		M.S., Ph.D.	
Amber Univ., M.S.;		Bread, Aubrey H.	Radiologic Sciences
Anthony, Michael	Fashion Design	Parkland School of Radiologic Technology, R.T. (R), A.R.R.T.;	
Indiana Univ., B.A.		Amber Univ., B.S.; Abilene Christian Univ., B.S.; East Texas State	
Armstrong, Dean	Drama, Humanities	Univ., M.S.	
Eastern New Mexico Univ., B.S.; Southwest Texas State Univ., M.A.		Bryant, Jan	Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Arnold-Darensbourg, Brenda J.	AD Nursing	Univ. of Texas Health Science Center, B.S., R.T. (R), A.R.R.T.,	
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.S.		R.D.M.S.; North Texas State University, M.S.	
Babcock, Rosa B.	English as a Second Language	Butler, William	Director, Facilities Services
Smith College, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.L.S.; St. Michael's		Calcaterra, Cindy L.	Surgical Technology
College, M.A.		St. Joseph's School of Nursing, Diploma, R.N.; Univ. of Texas	
Barnhart, William G.	Accounting	Health Science Center - Dallas, B.S.; Amber Univ., M.B.A.; Baylor	
Lamar Univ., B.B.A.; Western State College of Colorado, M.A.		Univ. Medical Center, O.R. Certificate; CNOR	
Bates, Barry L.	Biology	Calooy, Sonya	Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies
Stephen F. Austin Univ., B.S., M.S.		Univ. of North Texas, B.F.A.	
Battaglia, Peter A.	College Vice President	Carolyn, Catherine	Echocardiology Technology
Miami-Dade Community College, A.A.; State Univ. of New York-		Sydney Technical College (Australia), Assoc. Diploma of Medical	
Binghamton, B.A.; Ohio State Univ., M.P.A., M.C.R.P.; Univ. of		Radiography; Mitchner Institute (Toronto, Canada), Certificate,	
Wisconsin-Madison, Ph.D.; Univ. of Texas-Austin, Post Doctoral Fellow		Diagnostic Medical Sonography; Queensland Univ. of Technology	
Beasley, Sharman	Legal Assistant	(Australia), Post-Graduate Diploma, Diagnostic Medical	
Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Southern Meth. Univ., M.L.A., M.A.; Nova		Sonography; R.D.M.S., R.D.C.S., R.V.T.	
University, Ed. D.			

Chambers, Robert W. English North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.A.	Herber, Donna L. Instructional Specialist II, Continuing/Workforce Education S.W. Oklahoma State Univ., B.S.
Chandler, Donald Psychology Tennessee State University, Ph.D.	Hock, Janeen Academic Advisor, Counseling/Advisement Univ. of Texas-Dallas, B.A.
Chandler, Gwendolyn Biology Tennessee State Univ., B.S., M.S.; Meharry Medical College, M.T. (A.S.C.P.)	Holly, Karyn Vocational Nursing UTHSC - San Antonio, B.S.N., CCRN
Chapoton, Jean AD Nursing Univ. of Maryland, B.S.N., M.S.N.	Howden, Norman Assistant Dean, Educational Resources Central Missouri State Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Missouri, M.A.L.S.; Case Western Reserve Univ., Ph.D.
Chatman, Blossie AD Nursing Baylor Univ., B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.	Inurrigarro, Lucia International Advisor, International Center El Centro College, A.A.S.
Clark, James Testing Coordinator East Texas State Univ., B.A.; Univ. of West Indies, B.S.; Texas A&M Univ.-Commerce, M.Ed., M.A.; Drew Univ., D.Min.	Jackson, Jolayne Radiography Parkland School of Radiologic Science, R.T. (R) A.R.R.T.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A.
Collazo, Terry Director, Business Operations University of Texas at El Paso, B.A.	Jackson, Michael Exec. Dean, Communications/Math/Student Support Svcs. Langston Univ., A.A., B.S.; Ohio State Univ., M.A., Ph.D.
Conine, Randy English Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A., M.A.	Johnston, Rebecca S. AD Nursing Baylor Univ., B.S.N.; Univ. of Texas - Arlington, M.S.N.
Cooper-Wallace, Mary Assistant to College Vice President Univ. of Texas, B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.Ed.	Jones, Jerry C. Music Coordinator Evansville Univ., B.M.E.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.M.
Crews, Harriet Director, Title III Averett JC, A.A.; Univ. of South Carolina, B.A.; Purdue Univ., M.A.	Jones, Wanda History Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A., M.A.
Currier, Glenn Sociology Univ. of St. Thomas, B.A.; Sam Houston State Univ., M.A.	Katsigris, Costas Food and Hospitality Service Inst. Columbia College, A.B.; Columbia Univ. Graduate School of Business, M.S.
Darilek, Kande Respiratory Care Front Range Community College, A.A.S., RCP, RRT, B.S.; UT-Southwest Medical Center	Kelso, Genell O. Speech Communication Univ. of Oklahoma, B.A., M.A.; Nova Univ., Ed.D.
David, Joe Interior Design Texas A&I Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Texas, M.L.S.	Knox, Dudley Legal Assistant Texas Christian Univ., B.S.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.L.A.; Baylor Univ. Law School, J.D.
DeBeuge-Harcum, Lucia Interior Design Emporia State Univ., B.S.; Kansas State Univ., M. Arch; Texas A&M Univ., Ph.D.	Lailiani, Karen C. Assistant Dean, Institutional Effectiveness and Research Boston Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Dallas, Ph.D.
Deen, Gary Developmental Writing Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.Ed.	LaLonde, Chris Chief Instructor Business, Hotel and Restaurant Administration, Florida State Univ., B.S., American Culinary Federation, C.E.C.
DesPias, Edward M. Vice President, Administrative Services Univ. of Texas at Dallas, B.S.; Amber Univ., M.S.	Larson, Violet Instructional Associate, Learning Center Iowa State Univ., Chemical Engineering/Chemistry, B.S.
Easter, Glenda Computer Information Systems Dallas Baptist Univ., B.S.; Univ. of North Texas, M.Ed.	Lasater, Wright L., Jr. President Alcorn State Univ., B.S.; Indiana Univ., M.B.A.; Auburn Univ., Ed.D.
Espre, Allen J. Dean, Business and Public Service Univ. of Nebraska-Omaha, B.G.S.; Univ. of Missouri-Kansas City, M.P.A., Command and General Staff College, Ft. Leavenworth, Ks., M.M.S.	Lieou, Holly Counseling Associate, Counseling/Advisement Texas A&M Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, M.Ed.
Farley, Pamela Admissions Advisor, Health Occupations Dallas Baptist College, B.S.	Little, Marianne Radiologic Sciences El Centro College, A.A.S.; Parkland School of Radiologic Technology, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center, B.S.; East Texas State Univ., M.Ed., R.D.M.S., M.R.T., A.R.R.T.
Finney, W. Howard Associate Dean, Student Support, Auxiliary Services East Texas State Univ., B.S., M.S.	Lock, Lisa Medical Lab Technology Louisiana State Univ., B.S.M.T.; Amber Univ., M.B.A., M.T. (ASCP) BB
Flemming, Sonda Exec. Dean, Health/Legal/Continuing/Workforce Education Fort Hays Kansas State College, B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.	Looney-Evans, LaConna Academic Advisor, Counseling/Advisement Prairie View A & M Univ., B.A.
Furlough, Troy Math/Developmental Math Univ. of Texas-Arlington, B.A.; Univ. of Texas-Dallas, M.S.	Macdonald, Anne Instructional Assoc., Food and Hospitality Service Inst. Diploma in Institutional Management, Edinburgh College of Domestic Science, Scotland
Galloway, Wende AD Nursing Tuskegee Institute, B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.	Mansour, Kambiz Developmental Mathematics/Mathematics N.U.I., B.S.; Univ. of Texas at Dallas, M.S.
Garcia, Robert Director, Human Resources Pacific Oaks College, A.A.; LaSalle Univ., B.S., M.S.	Marano, Ross Instructional Associate, Chemistry West Liberty State College, B.A.; Niagara Univ., M.S.
Gardner, Denise Program Director, Continuing/Workforce Education	Marquez, Juanita Computer Information Technology Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.Ed.
Garza, Rebecca Student Services Specialist, Adult Resource Center Eastfield College, A.A.A.S.; Univ. of North Texas, B.A.A.S.	Martin, Elizabeth P. Vocational Nursing Dillard Univ., B.S.
Gobar, Bernard A., Jr. Director, Internet Services Texas A&I Univ., B.S.; East Texas State Univ., M.Ed.	McCarty, James E. AD Nursing Alexian Brothers School of Nursing, Diploma; Loyola Univ., B.S.N.; Wayne State Univ., M.S.N.; Univ. of Detroit, M.B.A.
Goff, Larry Psychology North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	McLelland, Sue Annette AD Nursing Baylor Univ., B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.N., R.R.T., R.C.P.
Grady, Paula Director, Job Placement Mundelein of Loyola Univ., B.A.; C.A.D.C.	McPherson, M. LaCheata Associate Dean, Allied Health North Texas State Univ., B.S.; Baylor School of Medical Technology, M.T.; East Texas State Univ., M.Ed., Ph.D., M.T. (A.S.C.P.); CLS (NCA)
Grant, Robert Academic Advisor, International Center Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Univ. of Texas at San Antonio, M.A.	Menchaca, Richard V. Developmental Reading North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed.
Gray, Linda G. AD Nursing Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.S.N.	Meza, Rosemary Art/Humanities Univ. of North Texas, B.F.A.; Maryland Institute College of Art, M.F.A.
Green, Charlotte Associate Dean, Health and Legal Studies Texas Woman's Univ., B.S.N.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.L.A.	Miller, Vanessa Director of Health Center Univ. of North Texas, B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.S.; American Nurses Credentialing Center, R.N.C.
Grubbs, Sharon A. Counselor/Arts and Sciences North Texas State Univ., B.A.; East Texas State Univ., M.S.	Milling, Jill Instructional Associate, Learning Center Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.L.A.; Univ. of Texas at Dallas, M.A., Ph.D.
Grundy, Eddie Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies Tarrant County Junior College, A.A.S.; Univ. of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, B.S., Univ. of North Texas, M.S., C.R.T.T., R.R.T., R.C.P.	Minnett, John Respiratory Care El Centro College, A.A.S.; Stephen F. Austin State Univ., B.S. C.R.T.T., R.R.T., R.C.P.
Handy, Jim Associate Dean, Counseling and Special Services Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Univ. of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, M.S.	Minnis, Rosalinda Counselor, Human Development El Centro College, A.A.A.; East Texas State Univ., B.S.; Amber Univ., M.A.
Hardin, Carol L. AD Nursing Univ. of Texas, B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.	
Harman, Martha Mathematics North Texas State Univ., B.A.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.A.	
Hedrick, Charles Director, Marketing and Communications Virginia Tech, B.S.	
Henslee, Jimmie J. Business and Accounting East Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed.	

Moeck, Pat Program Director Medical Assisting
Baylor Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Dallas, M.B.A.
Certified Medical Assisting (AAMA)

Moore, Diana E. Developmental Mathematics/Mathematics
Mary Hardin-Baylor Univ., B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.A.

Moran, Betty W. Dean, Arts and Sciences
North Texas State Univ., B.S.; Texas Tech Univ., M.Ed.; Texas
Woman's Univ., Ph.D.

Morgan, Charlie R. Counselor/Communications/Math
East Texas State Univ., B.S., M.S.

Mortalty, Kathleen Invasive Cardiovascular
Indiana Univ., A.S., B.S.; Purdue Univ., B.S.; Kansas State Univ., M.S.,
RT (R) (CV), RCVT, RCIS

Muluneh, Assefa Economics and International Business
Addis Ababa Univ. (Ethiopia), B.A.;
School of Planning and Statistics (Warsaw, Poland), M.Sc.;
Warsaw School of Economics (Warsaw, Poland), Ph.D.

Myers, H. Wayne Biology
Emporia State Univ., B.A., M.S.

Neeley-Plog, Claudia Computer Information Systems
Texas A&I Univ., B.Mu., M.S.; Certificate of Data Processing,
E.C.P.I.; East Texas State Univ., M.S., Ed.D.

Oglesby, Sarah Director of TRIO Project
Univ. of North Texas, B.A.

Oliver, Allen Interior Design
Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.

Olson, Carole Legal Assistant
Texas Tech Univ., B.S.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.A.; Univ. of
Houston Law Center, J.D.

Osada, Kimberly Tutor Coordinator, TRIO Program
Univ. of New Orleans, B.A.

Osei-Frimpong, Fred Tutor, TRIO Program
Univ. of Science and Technology (Kumasi, Ghana), B.S.

Page, Jean Counselor/Human Development
North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Peschka, Gary L. Respiratory Care
Univ. of Missouri, Columbia, B.S.; Univ. of Illinois, Champaign,
M.Ed., R.R.T.

Pollard-Bratcher, Jennie Assistant Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education
Prairie View A&M Univ., B.S., M.S.

Posey, Pamela J. Medical Transcription
Univ. of North Texas, B.A., C.M.T.

Pouncy, Gene E. English
Southern Methodist Univ., B.F.A., M.L.A.

Powers-Prather, Ann AD Nursing
Paris Junior College, A.D.N.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.S.N.,
M.S.N.; Univ. of North Texas, Ph.D.

Pritchett, Kathy AD Nursing
Incarnate Word College, B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

Bates, Barry L. Biology
Stephen F. Austin Univ., B.S., M.S.

Ramos, Manuel Instructional Associate, Learning Center
Univ. of Texas-Arlington, B.S.

Redding, Diana L. AD Nursing
Hartwick College, B.S.; East Texas State Univ., M.S.

Richard, Calvin Chief of College Police
Eastfield College, A.A.S.

Riehl, Gretchen K. Assistant Dean, Continuing/Workforce Education
Univ. of Missouri - Columbia, B.H.S., R.R.T., R.C.P.;
Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

Robinson, Emily B. Office Technology
Ablene Christian Univ., B.S.E.; Univ. of North Texas, M.B.E.

Rodriguez, Freddy Advisor, TRIO Program
California State Univ. Fresno, B.A.; National College of
Professional Tech. Edu. (Mexico), Productivity

Rodriguez, Joan Reading
Barry College, Florida, B.A., M.A.; New Mexico State, Ed.D.

Routh, Brenda F. AD Nursing
California State Univ., B.S.; California State Univ., M.S.

Rouze, Pamela K. Developmental Reading
North Texas State Univ., B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.Ed.

Royce, James Instructional Associate, Learning Center
Oklahoma State Univ., B.S.

Selais, Guadalupe Fashion Design
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S.

Samarath, Aditi Director, Learning Center
Texas Tech Univ., B.F.A., M.A.

Samuel, John Computer Information
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.B.A., M.B.A.; American Production &
Inventory Control Society, Certified in Production and Inventory
Management, C.P.I.M.

Schmitt, Justine H. AD Nursing
Univ. of Michigan-Ann Arbor, B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.N.

Seaton, Norman Computer Information
Univ. of Plano, B.A.; Univ. of Dallas, M.B.A., Nova University, Ed.D.

Settles, Sherri Program Director, 21st Century
College for Developmental Studies (Los Angeles), Certificate,
Early Childhood Education

Sherriff-Edwards, Suriya N. Coordinator, Health and Legal Studies
New York City Technical College, A.A.S.; Northwood Univ., B.B.A.;
Our Lady of the Lake Univ., M.A.

Smith, Deborah A. Vocational Nursing
Harper Hospital School of Nursing - Diploma; Texas Woman's
Univ., B.S., M.S.

Sonnier, Beth B. Director, Food and Hospitality Service Institute
Culinary Institute of America, A.O.S., Univ. of North Texas, B.S.

Sowers, William J. Workforce Education
St. Joseph's Univ., B.S.; Delaware State College, B.S.D.E.;
Temple Univ., Ed.M.

Speyerer, Carol AD Nursing
Incarnate Word College, B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.; Nova
Univ., Ed.D.

Stahl, Dana Director, Institutional Self-Study
Oklahoma Baptist Univ., B.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

Stanfield, Margaret AD Nursing
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Texas-Arlington, M.S.;
Texas Woman's Univ., Ph.D.

Steedman, Angela Instructional Associate, Learning Center
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A.

Stewart, Stavis Director, Admissions/Registrar
Univ. of Texas at El Paso, B.A., M.A.

Strain, Donna Developmental Mathematics/Mathematics
Southeastern State College, B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

Sudbay, Brenda J. AD Nursing
Baylor Univ., B.S.N.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.N.

Theriot, Lisa Executive Director, Resource Development
Illinois State Univ., B.A., Amber Univ., M.A.

Tippit, Linda L. Librarian
Morningside College, B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.L.S.

Tolentino, Albert E. Counselor/Health and Legal Studies
New Mexico Highlands Univ., B.A., M.A.

Trammell, Deborah AD Nursing
Univ. of Virginia, B.S.N.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.S.N.

Trotter, Robert S., Jr. Government
Univ. of Texas, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Tully, Bettie L. Counseling and Urban Education Faculty/Ombudsman
Our Lady of the Lake College, B.A., M.Ed.; East Texas State
Univ., Ed.D.

Turley, Uvaldina Director, Gear Up Program
Southern Methodist Univ., B.F.A.

Turner, Susan J. Dean, Educational and Administrative Technology
Univ. of North Texas, M.S.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.S.;
Cedar Valley College, A.A.A.S.

Urday, Iris AD Nursing
Univ. of Southern Mississippi, B.S.N.

VanDeventer, Elizabeth J. Coordinator, Jail Program
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Texas-Austin, M.Ed.

Waddle, Laura AD Nursing
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.S.

Warrick, Frances Vocational Nursing
College of St. Frances, M.S.; Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., R.N.

Wells, John W. Director, Financial Aid
Univ. of Nevada at Reno, B.S. Ed.

Williams, Joe Etta Instructional Specialist, Continuing/Workforce Education

Williams, Ramona L. Instructional Associate, Computer Information Systems
El Centro College, A.A.S.

Wilson, Doris P. Office Technology
Prairie View A&M Univ., B.S.; Teachers College, Columbia
Univ., M.A.

Woodridge, Sharon K. Interior Design
El Centro College, First Professional Degree Level Certificate,
Interior Design; Southern Methodist Univ., B.A., M.L.A.

Yearwood, Jessie Food and Hospitality Institute
Texas Woman's University, B.S., M.S., Nutrition

Youmans, Linda A. AD Nursing
John Peter Smith Hospital School of Nursing, R.N.;
Univ. of Florida, B.S.N.

Young, Duane Program Director, CPTPD, Continuing/Workforce Education
University of Washington, C.D.P.

Young, Jerry Instructional Associate, Microbiology
Southwestern Oklahoma State Univ., B.S., R.Ph.;
West Texas A&M Univ., M.S., M.Ed.

Zareis, Esperanza Program Director
El Centro College, A.A.S.

Guarantee for Job Competency

The DCCCD makes certain guarantees to its students who earn an Associate in Applied Sciences degree or who complete a certificate program. If an Associate in Applied Science or certificate program graduate is judged by his/her employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for his/her specific degree or certificate program, the graduate will be provided up to nine tuition-free hours of additional skill training by a District college under the conditions of the guarantee policy.

Special conditions, which apply to the guarantee, are as follows:

1. The graduate must have earned the Associate in Applied Science Degree or completed the certificate program beginning May 1992 or thereafter in a Technical program identified in the college catalog.
2. The graduate must have completed this degree or certificate program in the District (with a majority of the credits being earned at the District) and must have completed the degree or certificate within a four-year time span.
3. Graduates must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the College Vice President.
4. Employment must commence within 12 months of graduation.
5. The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by the DCCCD as the employee's program competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.
6. The employer, graduate, division dean, job placement counselor and appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.
7. Retraining will be limited to nine credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
8. All retraining must be completed within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
9. The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, insurance, uniforms, fees and other course-related expenses.
10. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.
11. The student's sole remedy against the District and its employees for skill deficiencies shall be limited to nine credit hours of tuition-free education under conditions described above. The program can be initiated through written contact with the office of the college president.



Guarantee for Transfer Credit

The DCCCD guarantees to its Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences graduates and other students who have met the requirements of a 60-credit-hour transfer plan the transferability of course credits to those Texas colleges or universities which have chosen to participate in the DCCCD Transfer Guarantee Program. If such courses are rejected by the college or the university, the student may take tuition-free alternate courses at a District college which are acceptable to the college or university. In addition, students may receive the Associate of College/University Transfer Degree upon the completion of 61 credit hours which are included in the Student Transfer Guarantee.

Special Conditions which apply to the guarantee are as follows:

1. Transferability means the acceptance of credits toward a specific major and degree. Courses must be identified by the receiving university as transferable and applicable in transfer guides dated 1991-92 or later;
2. Limitations of total number of credits accepted in transfer, grades required, relevant grade point average and duration of transferability apply as stated in the catalog of the receiving institution; and
3. The guarantee applies to courses included in a written transfer guide that includes the institution to which the student will transfer, as well as the baccalaureate major and degree sought. Transfer guides dated 1995-1996 or before can be guaranteed by filing a transfer guarantee form with a DCCCD guarantee advisor.



This guarantee is designed specifically for those DCCCD students who have made firm decisions about their major and the institution to which they plan to transfer. The DCCCD is working with a number of Texas institutions, such as the University of North Texas, Texas A&M at Commerce, the University of Texas at Arlington, the University of Texas at Dallas, Texas Woman's University, Texas Tech University, Dallas Baptist University, Baylor University, Southern Methodist University and others, in order to make such guarantees possible. In order to secure such a guarantee, students should begin the process in their college Counseling/Advisement Center by scheduling an appointment with the transfer guarantee advisor. Students who have completed a transfer guarantee may be eligible to receive the Associate of College/University Transfer Degree. Students interested in this opportunity should inquire at their college Counseling/Advisement Center.

DCCCD General Information

History

The Dallas County Community College District (DCCCD) enrolls about 50,000 credit and 27,000 continuing education students every semester, making it one of the largest higher education institutions in the State of Texas.

The DCCCD is comprised of seven colleges located strategically throughout Dallas County. Anyone in Dallas County has only a short drive, bus or train ride to reach the nearest college.

More than three decades of growth and progress are a credit to the vision of Dallas area citizens. In May 1965, Dallas County voters created the Dallas County Junior College District and approved a \$41.5 million bond issue to finance it. The next year, El Centro College began serving students in downtown Dallas. Eastfield College in Mesquite and Mountain View College in southeast Dallas enrolled their first students in 1970. Richland College opened two years later in north Dallas.

An additional \$85 million in bonds supported the DCCCD's expansion, and construction began on three more colleges. Cedar Valley College in Lancaster and North Lake College in Irving opened in 1977, followed by Brookhaven College in Farmers Branch in 1978.

In addition to the colleges, the DCCCD also operates the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development and the R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications, both named for former DCCCD chancellors. The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development opened south of downtown Dallas in 1989, serving individuals and businesses of all sizes with training programs customized to meet their needs. The LeCroy Center is one of the largest producers of distance education products in the nation.

Purpose & Goals

The DCCCD Board of Trustees has approved and adopted the following statements regarding the DCCCD's mission, purpose, philosophy, goals and responsibilities:

Mission and Purpose

The purpose of the District is to prepare students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local,

national and world community. The District does this by providing accessible, accredited, affordable, cost-effective, quality learning opportunities for development of intellectual skills, job skills, personal growth and/or transfer to a baccalaureate program. In fulfilling the purpose, the District furthers cultural, economic and workforce development in the communities served. In all its efforts, the District strives to meet the needs and exceed the expectations of those the District serves.

More specifically, the District's purpose is to provide:

- 1. Technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certificates;*
- 2. Vocational programs leading directly to employment in semi-skilled and skilled occupations;*
- 3. Freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences;*
- 4. Continuing adult education programs for occupational or cultural upgrading;*
- 5. Compensatory education programs designed to fulfill the commitment of an admissions policy allowing the enrollment of disadvantaged students;*
- 6. A continuing program of counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their individual educational goals;*
- 7. Work force development programs to meet local and statewide needs;*
- 8. Adult literacy and other basic skills programs for adults; and*
- 9. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board or the District's Board, in the best interest of post-secondary education in Texas, may prescribe other purposes.*

**"...accessible,
accredited,
affordable,
cost-effective,
quality learning
opportunities..."**

DCCCD Philosophy and Goals

Since 1972, the District has been known as the Dallas County Community College District. The name shows that the District has outgrown the term "junior college." The name also reflects the District's philosophy. The colleges truly are community institutions, meeting the varied educational needs of the growing Dallas County region. The primary goal of the District and its colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and



responsible citizenship in a fast-changing region, state, nation and world. Each college is therefore committed to providing a broad range of educational programs for the people it serves.

The needs, abilities and goals of each student are considered important. The focus is on creating an educational program for the individual rather than squeezing or stretching the individual to fit an "educational mold."

The Dallas County Community Colleges and the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development are teaching, learning, community-building institutions. To fulfill the public trust the DCCCD:

- Offers a student guarantee to the institutions and employers receiving its graduates;
- Measures its collective and individual behaviors against a code of ethics and a statement of organizational values;
- Makes decisions through a line organizational structure which receives input from those most affected by the decisions;
- Strives to provide its services with revenues of
- No more than 20% from student tuition;
- No more than 30% from local taxes; and
- A minimum of 50% from the State;
- Seeks to maintain the highest possible credit ratings;
- Views itself as a team player in the local community of educators, business people, elected officials and other community leaders; and
- Sees its role as a weaver of a seamless fabric of educational opportunity for the people of Dallas County;
- As a major employer, the DCCCD follows open search procedures which solicit the best available candidates for positions and which will provide a balanced workforce that reflects the ethnic composition of the adult workforce in Dallas County;
- Involves those most directly affected by hiring decisions in the candidate review process; and
- Seeks to assure that competent performers do not lose real compensation through inflation.

In its organizational culture, the DCCCD:

- Places ultimate value on student success;
- Applies the principles of continuous quality improvement to achieve student success; and

The focus is on creating an educational program for the individual rather than squeezing or stretching the individual to fit an "educational mold."



- Uses technology not only to teach distant learners, but also to educate, train and retool both its students and its employees.

Additional programs are available for the high school student, dropouts and others with special needs. The colleges help each student design the educational program that best meets individual needs. Every student is offered advisement to define goals and identify abilities. Continued guidance is available throughout the student's college career in case goals and plans change. This emphasis on advisement, rare for some institutions, is routine at all District colleges.

DCCCD Responsibilities

To carry out the District philosophy, the Colleges offer a wide range of programs and courses, including guidance services. These programs and courses must help each individual attain a high level of technical competence and a high level of cultural, intellectual and social development. In addition, high professional standards for the academic staff must be maintained within a framework prescribed by the Board of Trustees. At the same time, the program and organization of each college must make maximum use of faculty and facilities.

The colleges have a basic responsibility to provide educational and cultural leadership to the community. They must be sensitive to changing community needs and adapt readily to those needs. Individuals capable of continuing their educational development should be given the opportunity to improve their skills. Finally, to continue to meet its responsibilities in changing times, the college system must guard against stagnation. Creativity and flexibility

are therefore fostered at the District level and at each college.

The DCCCD and Innovation

The DCCCD is a member of the League for Innovation in the Community College. The League is composed of 19 outstanding community college districts throughout the nation. Its purpose is to encourage innovative experimentation and the continuing development of the community college movement in America. Membership commits the DCCCD to research, evaluation and cooperation with other community college districts. The goal is to serve the community with the best educational program and the fullest use of resources.

Commonly Used Terms & Abbreviations

Academic Advisor: A member of the college staff who helps students set educational goals and selects courses to meet those goals.

Add: During any single semester, to enroll in additional course(s) after registration.

Admission: A person wishing to enroll must complete an application, be accepted and receive acknowledgement of acceptance from the Admissions Office before registering. An application can be acquired on-line at www.dcccd.edu

Audit: Enrollment in a credit course without receiving academic credit.

Campus-Based Distance Learning

Class: A Campus-based Distance Learning Class has more than 50% of the instructional contact hours delivered at a distance, with occasional campus-based instructional requirements, i.e. testing and review sessions. Most student services are delivered on campus. Campus-based Distance Learning Classes are offered using one or more of the distance learning course delivery formats.

Career & Technical Courses:

Courses that lead to a certificate or Associate in Applied Science Degree in a technical or occupational program. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing entry-level skills to be used in the job market. Consult an advisor regarding transferability if you plan to attend a four-year institution.

Catalog: The book containing course descriptions, certificate and associate degree requirements and general information.

Class Schedule: A booklet that is published prior to each semester listing classes, sections, dates, times, instructors' names and meeting places. This booklet is used by students in preparing personal class schedules each semester.

Common Course Numbers: Beginning in Fall 1995, the Common Course Number became the official number of the course. This same Common Course Number is being used for the same course by a number of colleges throughout Texas to help students identify how a course will transfer. However, the lack of a Common Course Number does not necessarily mean a course will not transfer.

Concurrent Enrollment: (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different DCCCD colleges at the same time; (b) Enrollment by a high school student in one of the DCCCD colleges while still enrolled in high school; (c) Enrollment by a student in two courses in the same semester; (d) Enrollment in

both a DCCCD institution and another college at the same time; (e) Enrollment in both credit and continuing education courses at the same time.

Core: The 48 prescribed hours of a 61-hour degree plan that a student must successfully complete in order to receive an Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degree.

Course Load: The number of hours or courses in which a student is enrolled in any given semester.

Credit: The numerical value assigned to a course (*See "credit hours/semester hours"*).

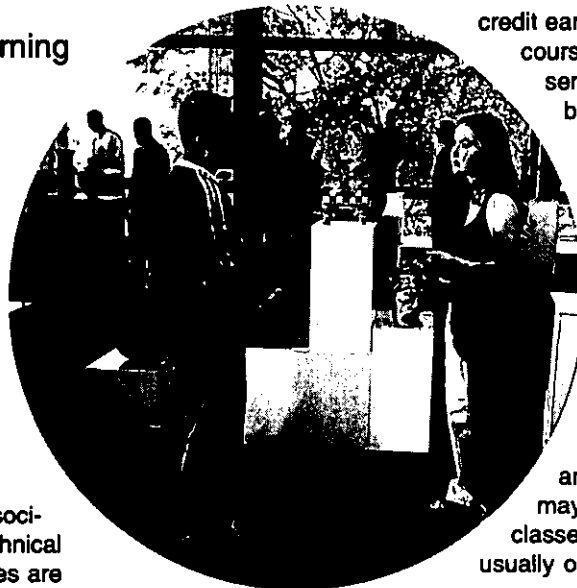
Credit Hours/Semester Hours: The unit of credit earned for course work. Each college course is worth a certain number of credit or semester hours. This number is determined by the type of class and the number of hours per week it meets. For example, a three-credit-hour class (English, history, etc.) meets three hours per week during the fall/spring semester; a four-credit-hour class (science, languages, etc.) meets six hours per week. Check the Catalog or the current Class Schedule for the value of any course you wish to take.

Credit/Non-Credit: Credit classes are those that award academic credit and may apply toward a degree. Non-credit classes do not apply toward a degree and are usually offered as continuing education courses.

DCCCD: Dallas County Community College District comprised of Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland colleges, plus the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development and the R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications.

DALLAS TeleCollege Virtual Class: Courses offered through DALLAS TeleCollege are defined as "virtual classes." A DALLAS TeleCollege virtual class requires that all instruction and student services be delivered at a distance with no campus-based requirements. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual class sections are numbered 9000-level. Virtual class sections may be offered using the online course or Telecourse Plus distance learning course delivery formats. A course offered through DALLAS TeleCollege is the equivalent of the same course offered by all DCCCD colleges.

Developmental Studies Courses: Courses that develop prerequisite skills in reading, writing and mathematics. Because of the nature of these courses, the credit earned will not count toward graduation requirements and may not be transferred to colleges outside the DCCCD.



Distance Learning: DCCCD distance learning courses are offered in a variety of formats. Each format requires a unique set of technologies essential to successful course completion.

Drop: The act of officially withdrawing from a particular course without penalty before a specified date. See the *Academic Calendar* in this catalog for "Last Day to Withdraw." *It is the student's responsibility to drop a course by the date published.*

Dual Credit: Credit earned for both high school and college via concurrently enrolled high school students.

Electives: Courses that do not count toward a major but are required for most college degrees. Electives are selected for personal interest, skill development or to increase one's knowledge or understanding. Consult with an advisor before deciding upon electives.

Fee: A charge, in addition to tuition charges, that the college requires for services.

Flexible-entry course: A course beginning and ending on dates that are different from the regular semester. This is also referred to as "flex-entry" or "short semester." Consult the Class Schedule for further information.

eConnect: eConnect is a Web interface that allows you to access information contained in the DCCCD administrative database. eConnect consists of forms and supporting infrastructure to extract and deliver information from this database via the Internet to your desktop. eConnect currently offers Search For Classes at all seven of our campuses. eBusiness features such as on-line registration and on-line payment are already available at Richland College and will expand to the other six campuses in the summer of 2001.

Former Student: One who has not attended a DCCCD college in the past year.

Full-time Student: A student who is enrolled for at least 12 credit hours during a semester or for six credit hours during a summer session. The student may be enrolled in one or more DCCCD colleges as long as the total number of hours meets the full-time requirement.

GPA: Grade Point Average. Two different ways of computing a GPA are utilized. For further explanation, see *Grades & Transcripts*.

Grade points: See *Grades & Transcripts*.

Grades: See *Grades & Transcripts*.

Lab Hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a laboratory or other learning environment.

Lecture Hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a classroom other than a laboratory.

Live-Interactive Television Course: The live-interactive television course uses one-way video and two-way audio. Each class is a live cable broadcast. Tapes are not available for these courses. Students must view class at broadcast times. See the Cable Broadcast Schedule in the distance learning pages printed in the College's Class Schedule. Students must have access to a participating cable television system. Students may interact during the live class with the faculty by telephone, placing a call to a voice bridge system. The course may include campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions. Call the Distance Learning Hotline for more information about participating cable systems, (972) 669-6400 or if outside Dallas, toll-free: 1 (888) 468-4268. Only campus-based distance learning classes may utilize the live-interactive television course delivery format.

Major: The subject or field of study in which the student plans to specialize. For example, one "majors" in Automotive Technology, Business, etc.

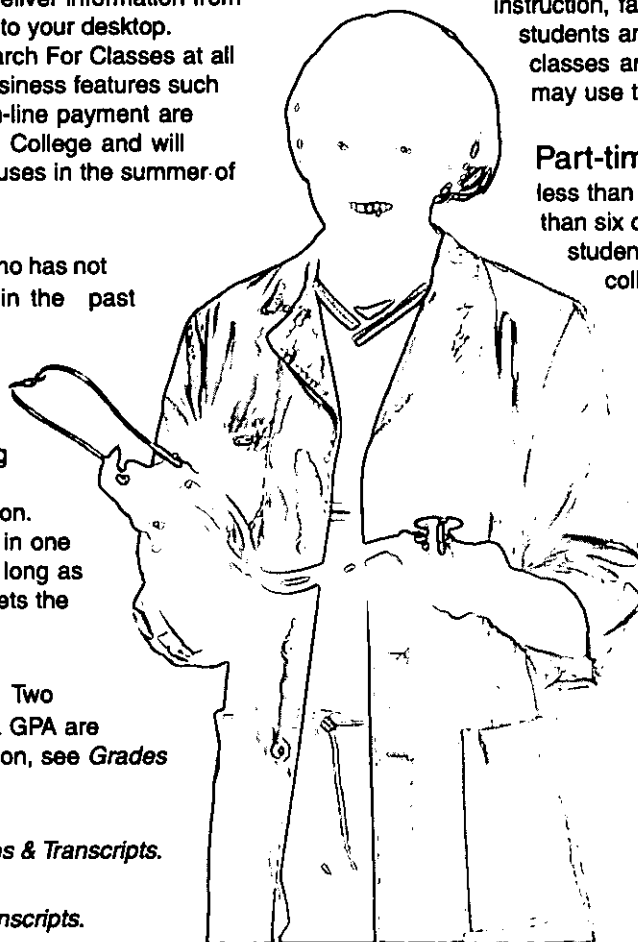
Online Courses: Online courses are delivered using only computers and computer peripherals. Students are required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students and more. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual classes and campus-based distance learning classes may use the online course delivery format.

Part-time Student: A student who is enrolled for less than 12 credit hours during a semester or less than six credit hours in a summer session. The student may be enrolled in one or more DCCCD colleges as long as the total number of hours meets the part-time requirement.

Performance Grade: A grade of "A," "B," "C," "D" or "F." This does not include the grades of "W," "I," "E" or "WX." See *Grades & Transcripts* for more on grades and grade point averages.

Prerequisite: A requirement that must be met *before* registering for a specified course. For example, the prerequisite for English 1302 is the successful completion of English 1301. A prerequisite may be another course (high school or college), an appropriate assessment score or instructor's permission.

Probation: A warning for a student whose academic work or behavior is unsatisfactory. Students on academic probation may be suspended if their academic performance does not improve.



Registration: The official process for enrolling in courses. This involves selecting classes with the help of an advisor, completing all registration forms and paying fees. Check the College's Class Schedule for registration dates. Distance Learning students register just as you would for any on-campus course.

Registration Number: A number indicating the course, day/evening, hour, room number and name of instructor for a particular course.

Semester: A term denoting the length of time a student is enrolled in a specific course. For example, there are two long semesters (fall and spring) that last approximately 16 weeks. There are two summer sessions or "semesters" (Summer I and Summer II) that last approximately 12 weeks. "Mini-semesters" are designed for highly-motivated students who can devote time to an intense, fast-paced program of study, which usually is held within a three-week period of time.

Skills for Living: Skills needed for living well with oneself, others and changing environments. Skills for Living are discussed and learned throughout the curriculum.

Syllabus (Syllabi): An outline for a course of study. Students usually receive a syllabus from the instructor at the beginning of each course.

TASP: Texas Academic Skills Program; See *TASP & Alternative Assessment*.

Technical/Occupational Courses: See "Career & Technical Courses."

Tech-Prep: An educational process where the DCCCD and the public high school districts cooperatively develop and implement a planned sequence of course work to prepare students for technologically advanced careers. Tech Prep programs are endorsed and approved by The Texas Education Agency (TEA) and The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Through the Tech Prep process students earn college credit while in high school and advance to college programs after graduation.

Telecourse: The telecourse allows the student to work and learn independently, with campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Class interaction is offered through the telephone, fax and mail. Students are required to have access to a participating local cable system, KDTN public television or a VHS-format videocassette player. Only campus-based distance learning classes may use the telecourse delivery format.

Telecourse Plus Courses: The Telecourse Plus course incorporates the use of video and the online classroom. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Students are required to have access to a participating local cable system, KDTN public television or a VHS-format videocassette player. Students are also required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions between faculty and students, and more. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual classes and campus-based distance learning classes may use the Telecourse Plus delivery format.

Transfer Courses: Courses which are designed to transfer to other colleges and universities. Students need to consult with an advisor or counselor about the transferability of specific courses. Because a course will transfer does not mean it will apply toward a specific major or degree at a four-year college or university.

Transcript: An official copy of a student's academic record, which can be obtained through the Admissions Office. An official transcript must have the seal of the college affixed and the signature of the Registrar.

Withdrawal: The act of ending enrollment in classes. A student withdrawing must go through a formal procedure. It is the student's responsibility to withdraw officially by the appropriate date. See the *Academic Calendar* in this catalog or in the College's Class schedule for the "Last Day to Withdraw."

Getting Started

General Admissions Policy

The DCCCD's open door admissions policy ensures that every person who can benefit from higher education has the opportunity to enroll. Students admitted to a DCCCD college are automatically admitted to all seven DCCCD colleges. Admitted students may take courses at any of the colleges under certain conditions.

How to Enroll

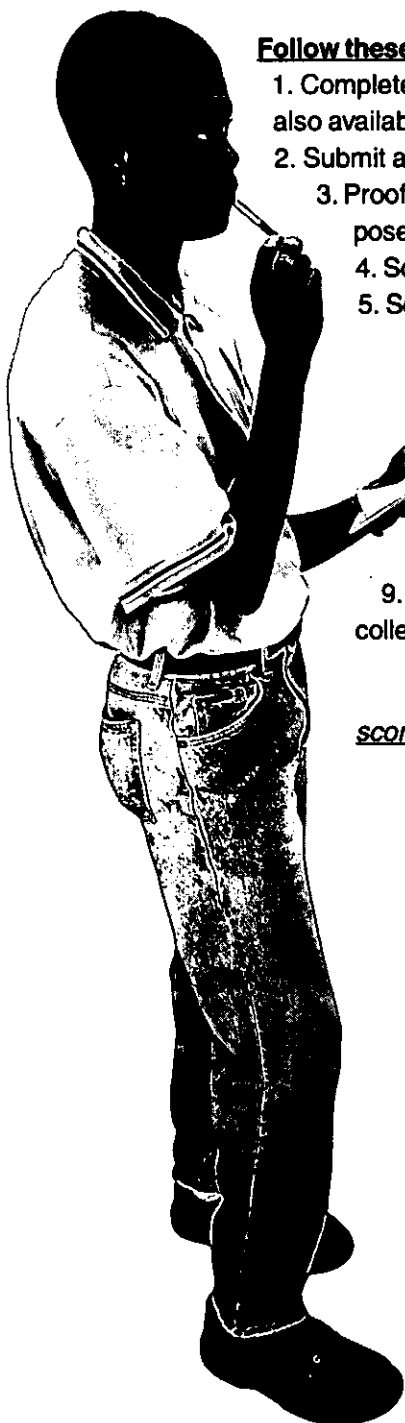
Follow these steps:

1. Complete an Application for Admission, located in the back of this catalog. Applications are also available from any DCCCD Admissions Office and on the Internet at www.dcccd.edu.
2. Submit all of the following with your Application for Admission:
3. Proof of Texas residency (for those who wish to be considered residents for tuition purposes),
4. Scores from college entrance exams (SAT, ACT) taken in the last five years,
5. Scores from the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills Program (TAAS) taken in the last three years,
6. Scores from the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) OR scores from the Alternative assessment to the TASP,
7. GED certificate (required for students who are under 18 and have taken the GED exam),
8. Official transcripts from high school (required for students with no college experience),
9. Official transcripts from all colleges previously attended (required for students with college experience).

After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the alternative assessment.

HOT TIP!

Applying early is a good idea because your place in registration is determined by the date you apply. An early start ensures you have plenty of time to visit with an advisor and plan your course schedule.



Immunizations

The DCCCD does not require proof of immunizations for admission to most programs. However, all prospective students should have adequate immunization for diphtheria, rubeola, rubella, mumps, tetanus and poliomyelitis (See Texas Department of Health's Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule). Some health-related programs require specific immunizations prior to admission; that information is outlined in student orientations for those programs.

Student Identification

When you apply, you are asked to furnish a Social Security Number. This number doubles as your student identification number and insures the accuracy of your student records. If you do not have a Social Security Number, or do not choose to use the Social Security Number, the college will assign you a student identification number. It is your responsibility to report any changes in your name or address to the Admissions Office.

Admission

Requirements

If you wish to be classified as a resident and have the benefit of paying lower tuition than non-residents, you must prove you lived in Texas for the 12 months immediately prior to the semester in which you enroll. If you cannot provide proof of residency, you will be classified as a non-resident and required to pay non-resident tuition and fees. For specific information about required documentation, contact the Admissions Office.

Some admission requirements vary depending on a variety of factors. Determine which one or more of the following categories best describes you, then read the corresponding information below: * First-time student * Student concurrently enrolled in high school and the DCCCD * High school student enrolled in dual-credit programs * Transfer student * Former DCCCD student * International student

First-time students

You may apply as a beginning freshman if you meet one of these standards: * You are a graduate of an accredited high school. * You are a graduate of an unaccredited high school and are 18 years of age or older. * You earned a General Education Diploma (G.E.D.). * You are at least 18 years of age and do not have a diploma or G.E.D. (may be admitted by individual approval). * If you are under the age of 18, are no longer enrolled in high school of any kind and do not have a

**There's more than one way
to find success in life. Dallas
County Community Colleges
have hundreds of courses and
degree programs--and one that's
just right for you.**



diploma or a G.E.D., you may be admitted by one of the following: * A written recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the last high school you attended or * TASP or alternative assessment results indicating you have the ability to benefit from the College's programs. * If you are 16, did not graduate from an accredited school, but did graduate from a non-accredited high school or were schooled in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled), you may be admitted if you meet all of the following conditions: * Present a written recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the last school you attended or TASP or alternative assessment results indicating you have the ability to benefit from the college's programs; and * Present a notarized record of the high school equivalent work completed and the date of successful completion; and * Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within DCCCD, and * Agree to limitations on conditions of admission established by the college.

After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the alternative assessment.

Students Concurrently Enrolled in High School and the DCCCD

If you are still enrolled in high school you may be admitted under the following conditions: * If you have completed your junior year in an accredited high school, you may be admitted with your high school principal's written recommendation. You must also present scores on TASP or the alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to complete college-level work. You may take no more than two courses each semester.

* If you have not completed your junior year at an accredited high school, you may be admitted upon meeting all of the following conditions: * Submit your high school principal's written recommendation; * Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work; * Receive approval from the college vice president or designee. Upon approval, you may take no more than two courses each semester. However, if you meet specific conditions, you may be permitted to enroll for three courses.

* If you are enrolled in non-accredited high schools or educated in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled) and have completed the equivalent of the junior year (16 units) in high school, you may be admitted by meeting all the following

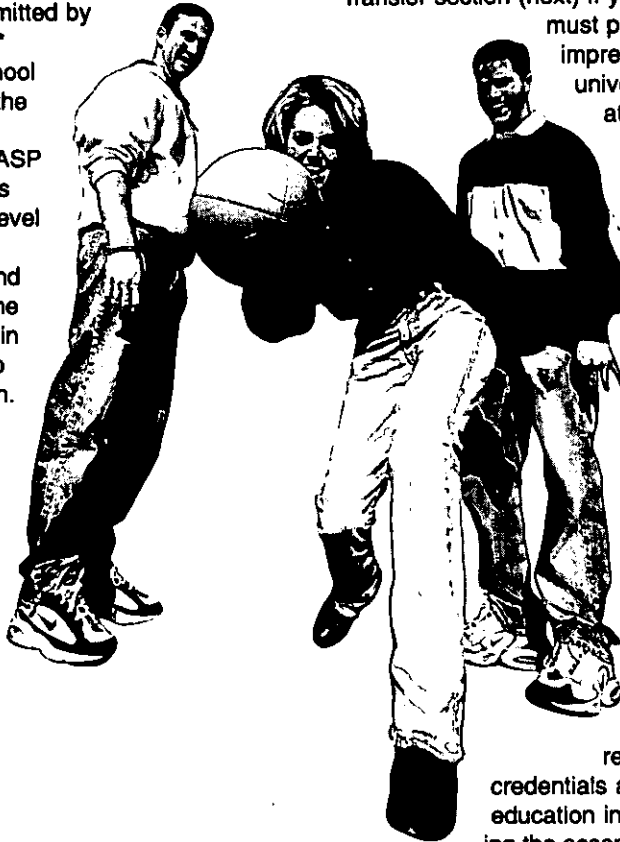
conditions: * Provide a notarized record of the school subjects completed (consistent with the Texas Education Agency minimum requirements); * Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work; * Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within DCCCD; * Agree to limitations on conditions of admission. You may take no more than two courses each semester. However, students meeting specific conditions may be permitted to enroll for three courses. * Receive approval from the college vice president or designee.

* If you are enrolled in non-accredited high schools or educated in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled) and have not completed the equivalent of the junior year (16 units) in high school, you may be admitted by meeting all the following conditions: * Provide a notarized record of the school subjects completed (consistent with the Texas Education Agency minimum requirements); * Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work; * Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within DCCCD. * Agree to limitations on conditions of admission. You may take no more than two courses each semester; and * Receive approval from the vice president of Instruction or designate.

* High school students may enroll in remedial courses only if a contract for such services exists between the colleges and the school.

High School Students Enrolled in Dual Credit Programs

Dual Credit Programs are instructional partnerships between a public school district or private secondary school and the DCCCD. Concurrent course credit is provided to high school students for both high school and college credit. College credit may be for certificate or associate degree programs. Eligibility requirements: * To enroll in courses for an associate degree or level-two certificate (TASP eligible) program, you must present a passing score on TASP or the alternative assessment in at least one area (reading, writing or math) as deemed applicable by the college for the intended course in which you wish to enroll. If you are exempt from TASP, you are also exempt from local assessment for the purposes of dual course credit. This is also required of students in private and home schools. * You must have passed all sections of TAAS to enroll in dual credit classes. * High school students are generally limited to enrolling in two dual credit courses per semester. You may be permitted to enroll in more than two courses if recommended to do so by your high school principal and under one of the following conditions: * Achieve a minimum GPA of 3.00 on at least two college courses



taken in previous semesters; or * Prove you have passed all sections of TASP or the Alternative assessment; or * Prove your eligibility to be TASP exempt based upon TAAS, ACT or SAT as approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (Note: these score standards are often altered by the THECB and the currently approved scores must be used.) * High school students must meet all appropriate admissions criteria to the college. * High school students must fulfill all prerequisite requirements to enrolling in a dual credit course.

Transfer Students

If you wish to transfer college credit to the DCCCD, you are eligible for admission for enrollment from an accredited collegiate institution as defined in the Acceptance of Credit in Transfer section (next) if you meet the following conditions: * You must present a complete transcript bearing impression of seal and signature of college/university official of each institution attended. Transcripts must be submitted before you enroll and should include the previous admission record and evidence of honorable dismissal. If you do not submit transcripts prior to enrolling, you can be blocked from a number of courses that require taking certain prerequisites. Transcripts received become the permanent property of the college. If you have earned a baccalaureate and/or graduate degrees from accredited colleges and universities, you may submit a copy of a college/university diploma in lieu of transcripts. However, documentation of prerequisites for specific courses must still be provided. If you are transferring from another college, you are not at liberty to disregard your collegiate record by applying as a beginning student. The college reserves the right to review academic credentials and/or transcripts from other higher education institutions for the purposes of evaluating the acceptability of credits. If you do not report all accredited college/university course work, you will be subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion and possible loss of credit for subsequent course work taken at the college. * You must meet the minimum academic standards of the college. If another institution enforced scholastic withdrawal or suspension, and you meet the minimum academic standards of the College, you may petition for admission to the college's admissions committee. Admission may be provisional, and credit hours and course work may be limited. * You must meet all TASP requirements, as follows, after you are admitted: * If you are transferring from another Texas public college or university, you must present TASP or alternative assessment scores if you are not TASP exempt and wish to enroll in any college-level coursework, and * If you are transferring from a private and/or out-of-state college or university, you must present TASP or alternative assessment scores if you are not TASP exempt.

Acceptance of Credit in Transfer

Credit for courses in which a passing grade ("D" or better) has been earned may be transferred to the college from colleges and universities accredited through one of the following associations: * Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Higher Education * New England Association of Schools and Colleges * North Central Association of Colleges and Schools * Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Colleges * Southern Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Colleges * Western Association of Schools and Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges * Western Association of Schools and Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges

It is the college's responsibility not to transfer credits received from any United States institution not so accredited except where signed agreements between the College and other institutions exist. However, if you have gained proficiency through completing coursework from non-accredited institutions, you may receive college credit through credit-by-examination and, in some circumstances, credit by experience. The registrar or other appropriate college personnel will complete course-by-course evaluations as needed for degree or program planning. Individual courses transferred will not be posted to the college's student record. Official transcripts from all higher education institutions must be on file in the Registrar's Office. Credits earned through other education programs - such as credit-by-examination, military experience, and the U.S. Armed Forces Institute - are reviewed by the registrar and credit may be granted if applicable. You must submit all official transcripts from all higher education institutions and a request for a degree plan evaluation to the Registrar's Office before an evaluation can take place. Any questions concerning the validity of the document(s) will result in the need to have an official transcript(s) sent directly from the other institution(s) to the Registrar's Office. If you are admitted with a grade point deficiency, you cannot graduate until you have cleared the deficiency by earning additional grade points.

Academic Forgiveness Policy

In keeping with SB1321 passed into legislation in 1993, any state resident may elect not to have the college utilize college credits on courses which are ten (10) years or older. If you elect this option, no college courses or credits ten (10) years or older will be evaluated for credit. You may not selectively choose courses ten (10) years or older to be utilized. This provision does not relieve you from notifying the college of

attendance at previous institutions nor of the need for you to submit transcripts indicating all previous course work attempted. If you elect this option, must notify the Registrar's Office when you submit your Application for Admission. The Academic Forgiveness Policy does not apply toward eligibility issues for federal financial aid.

Former DCCCD Students

If you were formerly enrolled in the DCCCD but have not attended a DCCCD college for more than one year, you must update your Application for Admission to any DCCCD college. If you have unsettled financial debts or your record is blocked for any other reason at any DCCCD college, you will not be allowed to register until the record is cleared.



International Students

The college is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant students carrying valid visas. International students are admitted once all admission requirements are complete. If you are an international student seeking F-1 visa status, you must: * Contact the institution to request international student admission information; * Provide an official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of 530 or higher on the paper/pencil version or TOEFL score of 197 or higher on the computerized version to meet the English proficiency requirement and be considered for academic credit. If you meet one of the following criteria, you will be excused from the TOEFL requirement: * If you are a graduate of an accredited U.S. college or university; or * If you are a native speaker of English from a country in which English is the primary language of the majority as documented by the Cambridge Encyclopedia of Languages. (See international admissions advisor for list of approved countries.) * An institutional TOEFL score of 530 or higher on the paper/pencil version or TOEFL score of 197

or higher on the computerized version from the University of North Texas or the University of Texas at Arlington may be substituted for the TOEFL; or * If you can present documented completion of the final level of an Intensive English Language Program that is approved by the DCCCD through an established agreement.

Upon admission, all international students are required to complete DCCCD assessment for academic advisement and placement. If adequate English proficiency is not demonstrated through this assessment, placement in additional English language courses will be required. * Show documented evidence of sufficient financial support for the academic year; * Enroll in the DCCCD F-1 International Student Medical Benefits Plan or provide documentation of adequate health insurance

**Want to know
more about the
DCCCD? Visit our
website at [http://
www.dcccd.edu](http://www.dcccd.edu)**

coverage approved by the College admissions advisor. Insurance benefits must cover the duration of study at the institution. International students who do not maintain required insurance will be withdrawn from college. * Provide written proof of negative tuberculin skin test or

chest X-ray, diphtheria/tetanus immunizations taken within the last ten (10) years, measles and rubella vaccines taken since January 1, 1968, and polio immunization if you are under nineteen (19) years of age; * Submit official transcripts from each college or university previously attended with a minimum of "C" average; * Fulfill all admission requirements before the deadline designated by the college for international students and receive approval for admission from international admissions advisor. * In addition to the requirements stated above, if you are an international student wishing to transfer from another U.S. institution, you must also: * Present documentation indicating valid non-immigrant status; * Provide official transcripts or documented proof verifying that you are "in-status" and have been pursuing a full course of study during the term immediately preceding the transfer from the institution last authorized by INS for attendance. International students are subject to the requirements of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

Upon admission, students must present all original immigration documents including a valid visa (I-94 arrival/departure record) and unexpired passport to be copied and kept on file. F-1 students must receive and secure the Form I-20AB from each new school attended. F-1 students must enroll in a minimum of 12 credit hours and maintain full-time enrollment during each regular semester in order to maintain visa status. After admission, international students must present TASP scores or take the alternate assessment.

Evaluation of Foreign Credentials

Coursework completed at colleges and universities outside the United States will be considered for transfer on an individual basis. All foreign credentials submitted to the college must include the original plus a certified English translation. An official evaluation of foreign credentials must be completed before transfer credit will be considered. You, the student, are responsible for arranging for credential evaluation. A partial list of acceptable professional evaluation services is available in the District Office of Academic and Student Programs or the college's Registrar's Office. You, the student, are expected to pay all costs of translation and/or evaluation of foreign credentials. Evaluations of foreign credentials completed by individuals and/or by professional evaluation services are subject to review and approval by the director of Admissions and Registrar.



Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) and Alternative Assessments

After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the Alternative assessment. See Exemptions from TASP Requirements in this section to determine if you are exempt or waived from TASP requirements. Assessment is not used to determine admission except for students wishing to enroll in "special admissions" programs. The Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) is required by state law to ensure students enrolled in Texas public colleges possess the academic skills needed to perform effectively in college-level coursework. TASP includes a testing component designed to identify and provide information about your reading, writing, and math skills. The program is very complex, and you are expected to consult with the college TASP Coordinator in order to meet the TASP requirements. It your responsibility to be aware of all TASP regulations.

When TASP Requirements Must Be Met

You must meet all TASP requirements prior to receiving a certificate (if TASP is required) or degree or before taking junior or senior level courses at a Texas public university.

Meeting TASP Requirements

You may meet the TASP requirements in several ways: * Pass all sections of TASP or QuickTASP; * Pass all sections of the DCCCD Alternate Assessment on the initial attempt; * In the exact following order, take and fail a section of TASP or

QuickTASP, complete all required developmental coursework with a grade of "C" or better, retake and fail the same section of TASP or QuickTASP, and then take and make a "B" or better in an approved, related college-level course; or * In the exact following order, take and fail a section of the DCCCD Alternate Assessment, complete all required developmental coursework with a grade of "C" or better, retest with TASP or QuickTASP and fail the same subject area originally failed on the DCCCD Alternate Assessment, and then take and make a grade of "B" or better in an approved, related college-level course.

Students attempting to meet the requirements through the third or fourth methods must check with the College TASP Coordinator to learn of all required steps to be met. * The "B or Better" courses that can be used to satisfy TASP requirements (after having successfully completing Developmental coursework) are: English 1301, English 1302, History 1301, History 1302, English 2321, English 2322, English 2323, English 2331, English 2332, English 2333, English 2326, English 2327, English 2328, Psychology 2301, Government 2301, Government 2302, Government 2305, Government 2306, Math 1332, Math 1333, Math 1314, Math 1316 or higher level of math courses.

If you are a deaf student enrolling Fall 1995 and thereafter, you are subject to all TASP regulations with the exception that you must take the Stanford Achievement Test rather than TASP, QuickTASP, or DCCCD alternate assessment.

Low Assessment Scores

Students entering with academic deficiencies or low assessment scores may be admitted on probation and will be required to enroll in developmental or other programs designated by the College. If you fail a section of either the TASP, DCCCD Alternate Assessment or QuickTASP, you must enroll and actively participate in developmental courses related to the failed area(s) or be dropped from college-level courses. (Concurrently enrolled high school students will not be mandated to take developmental courses while in high school.) You must continue to participate in mandated developmental coursework until: 1. You pass the failed section of TASP or QuickTASP test, (please note that the DCCCD Alternate Assessment cannot be used for retesting purposes), or 2. You have completed the developmental coursework required, at which time the College may release you from such coursework. The College is not required to release you from further developmental coursework.

Exemptions from TASP Requirements

You must have TASP, DCCCD Alternate Assessment (an approved TASP alternate test), or QuickTASP tests scores on file prior to enrolling for college-level courses. If you meet the following conditions, you are exempt or waived from the TASP requirements: * You have at least 3 hours of college credit prior to Fall 1989; * You are blind/deaf and have at least 3 hours of college credit prior to Fall 1995 * You enroll in certain certificate programs; * You have a baccalaureate or higher degree; * You have ACT/SAT or TAAS scores which meet state standards for an exemption; * You enroll as a transient student from an out-of-state or private institution; * You are not seeking a degree and are at least 55 years of age; * You are not seeking a degree and are an international student; * The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has certified you as being dyslexic or having a related disorder or as having a math disorder. If you seek this exemption, you must check with the college TASP Coordinator to ascertain what documentation must be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as only that agency may grant such an exemption; * You are an out-of-state student enrolled in official distance education courses. * You transfer into the DCCCD from a private or out-of-state college or university with a transcript showing a grade of "A" or "B" in a course that the DCCCD believes is equivalent to a course on the "B or Better" list (See #5

in previous section, Meeting TASP Requirements.) * You are a self-declared casual, enrichment or non-degree-seeking student. You must be tested on TASP, QuickTASP or the DCCCD Alternate Assessment, but you do not have to participate in remediation. You must sign a form, available in the Admissions Office, Registrar's Office or Advisement Office each semester you are enrolled. You will be restricted from enrolling in certain courses until TASP requirements for such courses have been met, and you will not be awarded a certificate or degree. * All other students are subject to TASP requirements.

When Tests Are Administered

The DCCCD Alternate Assessment and QuickTASP are offered at each DCCCD Assessment/Testing Center throughout the year at various times. Please contact your DCCCD college Assessment/Testing Center for specific information regarding DCCCD Alternate Assessment and QuickTASP test administration procedures. The TASP test is administered state-wide at least six times a year. You must register on forms available in the college Assessment/Testing Center in order to take the TASP test. The on-time registration fee for TASP and QuickTASP is \$29. A TASP study guide is available for purchase.

**Want more information on TASP?
Go to the Texas Higher Education
Coordinating Board's website at
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us>
or see your DCCCD advisor.**

Transferring Assessment Scores

If you take the DCCCD Alternate Assessment and later transfer to another Texas public college or university, the receiving institution will honor your scores. If you transfer from another Texas public college or university to the DCCCD, the DCCCD will honor your state-approved alternate assessment scores.

TASP Assistance

DCCCD TASP coordinators can assist you with information about TASP requirements: * Brookhaven College: Brenda Dalton (972) 860-4677 * Cedar Valley College: Carolyn Ward (972) 860-8204 * Eastfield College: Jennie Banks (972) 860-7028 * El Centro College: Charlie Morgan (214) 860-2077 * Mountain View College: Kathy Taylor (214) 860-8557 * North Lake College: Deena Reeve (972) 273-3127 * Richland College: Teddy Krekula (972) 238-6115 * District Office: Velma Hargis (214) 860-2406

Additional TASP information can be found at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's website:
www.thecb.state.tx.us

*And remember...TASP rules are always subject to change.
For the latest TASP information, see the "official" DCCCD catalog at
<http://www.dcccd.edu>*

Money Matters

Tuition

Tuition is based on the number of credit hours for which you enroll and your place of legal residence. Tuition is subject to change without notice from the Board of Trustees or the Texas Legislature.

Tuition Installment Pay Plan (TIPP)

A law passed by the Texas State Legislature permits students registering at community colleges to pay tuition and fees in installments. If you wish to pay your tuition and fees in installments, you must initiate an installment plan before the first class day. One-half of the payment is required in advance of the official institutional first day of classes; one-quarter is due prior to the start of the sixth class week; and the final one-quarter payment must be made prior to the eleventh class week. Promissory notes must be signed at the time the first payment is made. Late fees will be assessed for late installments. If courses are dropped, the refund, if any, will be applied to the balance of the installment plan. If courses are dropped and no refund is due, the balance of the installment plan must still be paid in full. Course credit may be denied if you have not made payment in full by the end of the semester. Tuition installment pay plans are allowed only during the fall and spring semesters and do not apply to flexible entry courses. A \$15 fee is charged to all TIPP participants. This fee must be paid at the time the installment plan is initiated and is non-refundable.

HOPE and Lifetime Learning Tax Credits

The HOPE tax credit, based upon federal law, is available for eligible taxpayers enrolling in the first two years of post-secondary education. You must be enrolled at least half-time in a degree, certificate or other program leading to a recognized educational credential. This tax credit applies only to qualified tuition and fee expenses paid for enrollment during the tax year in question.

The Lifetime Learning tax credit is available for eligible taxpayers who are college juniors, seniors, graduate students, adults returning to college and students enrolled less than half time. This tax credit applies only to qualified tuition and fee expenses paid for enrollment during the tax year in question.

For additional information on the two tax credits, contact the local Internal Revenue Service office, your tax preparer, or visit: www.dcccd.edu. You will receive a 1098-T by February 1, 2001, for qualified tuition and fees paid during the 2000 tax year and by February 1, 2002 for qualified tuition and fees paid during the 2001 tax year. When you receive your 1098-T, if any information appears incorrect, please call the DCCCD hot line at 972-860-7460 for assistance.

Reciprocal Tuition Agreement

Technical courses from the following Associate in Applied Sciences Degrees offered by the DCCCD may be taken by Tarrant County residents at in-county tuition rates:

Program

Campus

Apparel Design	ECC
Dealership-sponsored Technician	BHC
Aviation Technology	MVC
Air Cargo	MVC
Aircraft Dispatcher	MVC
Airline Management	MVC
Professional Pilot	MVC
Fixed Base Operations	MVC
Commercial Music	CVC

Take a
3-credit-hour
course for
only **\$74**

Dallas County residents can take a 3-credit-hour college credit class for only \$74! A DCCCD education is the best life-long investment you can make.

Diagnostic Medical	
Sonography	ECC
Educational Personnel	ECC, RLC
Electrical Technology	NLC
Electronic Telecommunications	EFC
Electronics Computer Technology	EFC
Engineering Technology	RLC
Hotel/Motel Management	NLC
Interior Design	ECC
International Business and Trade	ECC, RLC
Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	ECC
Medical Staff Services	ECC
Medical Transcription	ECC
Mortgage Banking	NLC
Pattern Design	ECC
Plumbing and Pipefitting	NLC
Veterinary Technology	CVC
Video & Film Technology	NLC
Visual Communications	BHC



Call toll-free Metro 817-COLLEGE and ask for your FREE "Money For College" booklet with tips on seeking financial aid.

Technical courses from the following Associate in Applied Sciences Degrees offered by the DCCCD may be taken by Collin County residents at in-county tuition rates:

<i>Program</i>	<i>Campus</i>
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Residential	CVC, EFC, NLC
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology	EFC
Apparel Design	ECC
Auto Body Technology	EFC
Automotive Technology	BHC, CVC, EFC
Aviation Technology	MVC
Construction Management and Technology	NLC
Construction Technology	NLC
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	ECC
Food and Hospitality Service	ECC
Digital Imaging Technology	EFC
Educational Personnel	ECC, RLC
Electrical Technology	NLC
International Business and Trade	ECC, RLC
Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	ECC
Medical Staff Services	ECC
Medical Transcription	ECC
Mortgage Banking	NLC
Pattern Design	ECC
Radiologic Sciences	ECC
Social Work Associate Generalist	EFC
Substance Abuse Counseling	EFC
Travel and Tourism Management	RLC
Veterinary Technology	CVC
Video Film Technology	NLC
Welding Technology	MVC

In addition, residents of Collin, Cooke, Denton, Ellis, Grayson, Hill, Tarrant and Weatherford counties may take the Construction Technology program at Dallas County tuition rates.

Tuition Rebate Program

The State has established a tuition rebate program for students who graduate with a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university. If you graduate with a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university, you may qualify to receive a total of \$1,000 from the baccalaureate-granting institution if you meet the following criteria:

- You must have enrolled in a Texas public institution of higher education in Fall 1997 or thereafter;
- You must have been a resident of Texas and entitled to pay in-state tuition at all times while pursuing the degree;
- You must have received a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university; *and*
- You must have attempted no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester hours required

to complete the degree under the catalog under which you graduated. Hours attempted include transfer credits, course credits earned exclusively by examination, courses that are dropped after the official census date, and for-credit developmental/remedial courses.

Texas public universities are required to provide students with appropriate forms and instructions regarding this program. Please note this rebate applies only to baccalaureate degrees. Therefore, according to state law, the DCCCD cannot offer such a rebate.

Refund Policy

Tuition and fees provide only a fraction of the cost of offering educational opportunities in the DCCCD. When you enroll in a class, you reserve a place that cannot be made available to another student until you officially drop the class. Therefore, a refund is made only under the following conditions:

- Official withdrawal (See *Official Withdrawal* in this section.)

- If extenuating circumstances exist, you may appeal to the College's Refund Petitions Committee for a greater refund.

- Submit a refund petition, accompanied by an explanation of any extenuating circumstances, to the College's Refund Petitions Committee. If the committee approves the petition, you will be notified and receive a refund of tuition and fees accordingly.
- Requests for refunds will not be accepted after the end of the semester or summer session for which the refund is sought. Cash refunds are not issued. Refund checks are mailed to you at the address on file in the Admissions/Registrar's Office. If you originally paid by credit card, the refund will be applied back to the same credit card.
- Refunds for withdrawal from flexible entry courses will be prorated based on the number of weeks the course spans.

NOTE:

Refund checks normally require a minimum of one month from the date of approval for processing.

- The Academic Calendar, located in this catalog and also in the College's Class Schedule, specifies the last day for withdrawal with refund for regular semester-length courses.



Official Withdrawal

If you officially withdraw from all or a portion of your class load, your tuition and mandatory fees will be refunded according to the following schedule:

Fall and Spring Semesters (based on a 16-week semester)

- Prior to the first class day of the semester: 100%*
- During the first 15 class days of the semester: 70%*
- During the 16th through 20th class days of the semester: 25%*
- After the 20th class day of the semester: NONE

Summer Semesters (based on a 5-week semester)

- Prior to the first class day of the semester: 100%*
- During the first five class days of the semester: 70%*
- During the sixth class day of the semester: 25%*
- After the sixth class day of the semester: NONE

* Your registration fee is non-refundable.

The first class day will be considered as the officially published date when the semester begins. The first class day means the first day *all* classes begin for the semester, not the first day *your* class is scheduled to meet. No refunds are issued after the last class day of each semester.

Refunds are calculated based upon net charges for hours dropped and added if occurring prior to the official reporting date.

Federal law requires that the college refund unearned tuition and fees to all students receiving financial aid who have not completed 60% of the enrollment period for which they have been charged.



The calculated refund will be returned to the federal funds in the following order:

1. Federal Family Educational Loan Programs
2. Federal Direct Loan Programs
3. Federal Pell Grant Program
4. Federal SEOG Program
5. Other Title IV programs
6. Student

For additional information about this pro-rata refund, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Separate refund schedules may be established for incidental fees such as intercollegiate athletics, cultural entertainment, parking, etc.

Tuition and fees paid directly to the institution by a sponsor, donor, employer or scholarship shall be refunded based on the terms stipulated by the funding source.

Returned Checks

When the Business Office receives returned checks, it notifies students in writing. You must pay the amount of the check plus a check fee with cash or a cashier's check within the time limits prescribed by the notification letter you receive. (A returned check fee of \$20 will be charged for each returned item except in the case of bank error.) If the bank for any reason returns a check for tuition, the college Business Office may submit the check to the justice of the peace for appropriate legal action and collection. The vice president of Student Development may also implement disciplinary procedures. You may be dropped from courses if your check(s) are returned. Additionally, you may be blocked from further enrollment until all costs are paid.

Fees

Additional fees may be assessed as new programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will always be kept to a practical minimum. A graduation fee is not assessed, but each student must pay for cap and gown rental.

Special Fees and Charges

Mandatory fees shall include, but not be limited to, registration fee, laboratory fees and private lesson fees.

Registration Fee: A \$5 non-refundable registration fee will be assessed each semester.

Laboratory Fee: \$4 to \$24 a semester.

Class Fee: This fee covers variable special costs of a course not otherwise defined as "laboratory fee." Rental costs of specialized equipment, cost of class-specific software and off-campus facilities (i.e. bowling lane rental costs) are examples of class fees.

Private Music Lesson Fee: \$45 for one hour per week for one course, \$25 for one-half hour per week.

Audit Fee: The charge for auditing a course is the same as if the course were taken for credit.

Credit by Examination: A fee will be charged for each examination. This fee can change without prior notice.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Tuition and Student Support Fees—All Semesters

Semester Credit Hours	DALLAS COUNTY			OUT-OF-DISTRICT			OUT-OF-STATE OR COUNTRY		
	Tuition	Registration Fee	Total	Tuition	Registration Fee	Total	Tuition	Registration Fee	Total
1	\$ 25	\$5	\$30	\$43	\$5	\$48	\$ 200	\$5	\$ 205
2	46	5	51	86	5	91	200	5	205
3	69	5	74	129	5	134	219	5	224
4	92	5	97	172	5	177	292	5	297
5	115	5	120	215	5	220	365	5	370
6	138	5	143	258	5	263	438	5	443
7	161	5	166	301	5	306	511	5	516
8	184	5	189	344	5	349	584	5	589
9	207	5	212	387	5	392	657	5	662
10	230	5	235	430	5	435	730	5	735
11	253	5	258	473	5	478	803	5	808
12	276	5	281	516	5	521	876	5	881
13	299	5	304	559	5	564	949	5	954
14	322	5	327	602	5	607	1,022	5	1,027
15	345	5	350	645	5	650	1,095	5	1,100
16	368	5	373	688	5	693	1,168	5	1,173
17	391	5	396	731	5	736	1,241	5	1,246
18	414	5	419	774	5	779	1,314	5	1,319
19	437	5	442	817	5	822	1,387	5	1,392
20	460	5	465	860	5	865	1,460	5	1,465

A distance learning fee of \$55 per credit hour, a minimum of \$165 for a 3-credit-hour course, shall be charged only to out-of-state students who receive all services remotely through the District's "Virtual College." This fee may be adjusted, depending on contracted services with distance learning partners.

The following definitions are brief guidelines only; please discuss any questions regarding proper tuition classification with admissions office personnel.

SPECIAL FEES AND CHARGES

The Chancellor shall be authorized to set the fees and charges for specialized services and programs provided by the District colleges. Other special fees may be assessed as new services or programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will be kept to a basic, practical minimum for the program or service involved.

SEMESTER TUITION

Tuition for all semesters is as follows:

1. **Dallas County Residents** \$23.00 per credit unit or a minimum of \$25.00
2. **Out-of-District Residents** \$43.00 per credit unit or a minimum of \$43.00
3. **Out-of-State Residents** \$73.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00
4. **Out-of-Country Residents** \$73.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00

The charge for auditing a course is the same as taking the course for credit.

Effective Date: Spring Semester, 2000

Provided they established legal residence in the State of Texas, a student's county of residence is the county in which their legal guardian resides, if they are under 18 years of age. Students 18 years of age and older are deemed to be residents of the county in which they reside.

"Out-of-State Residents" are defined to be students of less than 18 years of age, living away from their family and whose family resides in another state or whose family has not resided in Texas for twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration; or students 18 years of age or older who have not been residents of the state twelve months subsequent to their 18th birthdays or for the twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration.

The description of resident and non-resident status contained above are generally applicable, but the determination of residence status for tuition purposes is specifically governed by the provisions of V.T.C.A. Education Code, Section 54.052, the rules and regulations of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, and judicial and/or administrative interpretations thereof. In the event of conflict between the above-noted descriptions and the latter authorities, the latter shall govern.

A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition and fees.

The tuition schedule above is subject to change without notice by action of the District Board of Trustees or the State of Texas.

By law (TEC: section 4, subchapter B, chapter 54; sec. 54.0521, 1985), the STATE OF TEXAS requires that the OATH OF RESIDENCY be signed.

The law states that if the institution later determines that the individual was not entitled to be classified as a resident at the time of the individual's registration, the individual shall pay to the institution the amount the individual should have paid as a non-resident. If the individual fails to make a timely payment as required, the individual is not entitled to receive a transcript or to receive credit for courses taken during the time the individual was falsely registered as a resident student.

THE OATH OF RESIDENCY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE IN LIEU OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Pursuant to the authorization contained in the Education Code, Section 130.0032, the Board authorizes a person who resides outside the District, but is a state resident and who owns property subject to ad valorem taxation by the District, or a dependent of the person, to pay tuition at the rate that applies to a student who resides in the District.

An individual who has come from outside the state of Texas and registered with a college before having resided in the state for a 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration and his or her dependents are entitled to pay the tuition and other fees required of Texas residents if the individual has located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as part of the state's economic development and diversification program authorized by the constitution and laws of this state and if the individual files with the college a letter of intent to establish residency in Texas.

Financial Aid In The DCCCD

On October 7, 1998, the President of the United States signed reauthorization of the Higher Education Act of 1965 into law. This legislation provides financial aid to eligible students.

Financial aid is available to help those students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college. You, the student, your parents and/or spouse are primarily responsible for paying the cost of your education. However, financial aid can remove the barriers for you if you cannot afford the cost of college, or it can help you afford college if you can only afford to pay part of the cost.

Follow these steps:

1. Complete an Application for Admission, located in the back of this catalog. Applications are also available from any DCCCD Admissions Office and on the Internet at www.dcccd.edu.
2. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Assistance (FAFSA). This is the standard form used to provide an analysis of the financial need. It may be obtained from a high school counselor, from any DCCCD Financial Aid Office or on the Internet at www.FAFSA.edu.gov.

For faster service, we recommend your completing the FAFSA online. The Department of Education offers this automated application service, which provides immediate assistance if you make any errors that could otherwise cause your application to be rejected.

Allow 6 weeks for FAFSA processing. Mail 2 months before the semester's priority deadline!

The online FAFSA is designed with clear instructions on completing the form as well as easy-to-use pop-up menus. If you complete a paper FAFSA, you must mail it to the address indicated on the application.

You should allow six weeks for processing. You should mail it at least *two months* before the priority deadline for the semester for which you are applying. See *Priority Processing Dates* in the next section.

The Department of Education will randomly select some applicants and require that information reported on the FAFSA be verified for accuracy. If your application is one that is selected, you will be required to provide additional documents before financial assistance can be awarded.

The Department of Education matches data such as: the Selective Service, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and the National Student Loan Data System. If the match with INS has not confirmed your noncitizen eligibility, the College must submit the copy of your document to INS so the

confirmation can be completed. Additionally, the social security number of each federal assistance applicant will be verified by the Federal Social Security Administration. If the number you list does not match the records of the Federal Social Security Administration, the application will be returned to you unprocessed.

If you have attended other colleges, universities, vocational or trade schools, a Financial Aid Transcript may be required from each previous institution, even if no aid was received from a previous school.

If you were born after December 31, 1960, and are required under the Military Selective Service Act to register for the draft, you must do so before financial aid can be approved.

Priority Processing Dates

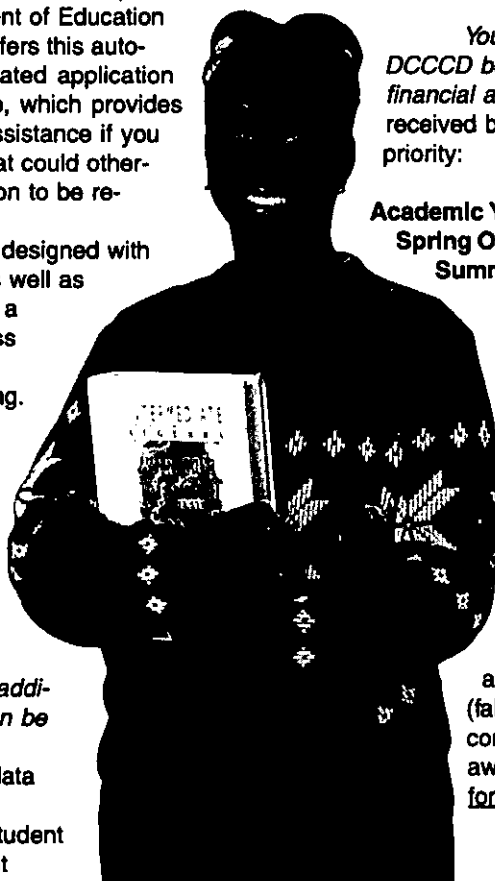
You must apply for admission to the DCCCD before you can be considered for financial aid. Applications for financial assistance received by the following dates will be given first priority:

**Academic Year - May 1
Spring Only - October 1
Summer Sessions - April 1**

Applications received after these dates will be processed as time and availability of funds permit. If you apply late, you should be prepared to pay your own registration and book costs until your application can be completed. You should contact the Financial Aid Office at the College you plan to attend for additional deadlines and requirements.

You must reapply for financial assistance once each academic year (fall and spring). The award does not continue automatically beyond the period awarded. Registration Deadlines in order for financial aid to pay:

**Fall 2001 - Register by
September 2, 2001
Spring 2002 - Register by
January 20, 2002**



Grants

Federal Pell Grants

The Federal Pell Grant is a federally funded program designed to help undergraduate pre-baccalaureate students continue their education. The purpose of this program is to provide eligible students with a foundation of financial aid to assist with the cost of attending college.

All students applying for financial assistance through the College must apply for a Federal Pell Grant. This is done through the FAFSA application. See *How to Apply* at the beginning of this section. Other types of financial aid may be awarded if you apply and qualify. Eligibility for a Federal Pell Grant is based on financial need and satisfactory academic progress. The application process takes approximately six to eight weeks. In response to the Federal Pell Grant application, the Department of Education will provide a Student Aid Report (SAR) to you. You should immediately review the SAR to make sure it is correct. The exact amount of the Federal Pell Grant award will depend upon the Estimated Family Contribution (EFC) on the SAR and the number of hours for which you enroll.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The Federal SEOG program provides assistance for eligible undergraduate students who show exceptional financial need and are making satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal. The actual amount of the grant will vary depending on the availability of funds at the college, your family financial condition, and other financial aid you are receiving. Priority is given to students receiving the Federal Pell Grant who have very limited Estimated Family Contribution (EFC).

Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG Program was enacted by the 64th Texas Legislature to assist needy students attending Texas public colleges. To be eligible, you must show financial need and be making satisfactory academic progress toward your educational goal. The actual amount of the grant will vary depending on the availability of funds at the College, your family financial condition and other financial aid you are receiving. Grants are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. This grant is available to students enrolled in credit and certain continuing education courses. You must apply each academic year for the TPEG.

Texas Public Educational- State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG)

The TPE-SSIG Program is a state grant that is matched with federal funds to provide financial assistance to needy students attending Texas public colleges. To qualify, you must make satisfactory academic progress toward your educational goal and have financial need. The actual amount of the grant award will depend on the availability of funds and the degree of financial need. Grants are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. You must apply each academic year for the TPE-SSIG.

Toward Excellence, Access & Success (TEXAS) Grant Program

The TEXAS Grant program is a state grant that provides financial assistance to needy students attending Texas public colleges. To qualify, you must make satisfactory academic progress toward your educational goal and have financial need. You must have graduated from a public or accredited private high school in Texas no earlier than Fall 1998, with the recommended or advanced high school curriculum or its equivalent. You must enroll in at least nine hours and must not have been convicted of a felony or a crime involving a controlled substance. The award amount will be based on the statewide average tuition and fees for Texas community colleges.



Scholarships

DCCCD Foundation Scholarships

The DCCCD Foundation provides a scholarship program for students who attend DCCCD colleges. These funds are made available through the colleges to eligible students who also meet additional criteria of the scholarship funds. Information and application forms are available in the Financial Aid Office of each college.

Rising Star Scholarship Program

The Dallas County Community College District and its Foundation believe that cost shouldn't stop anyone from getting a college education. The Rising Star Program guarantees a FREE college education to graduating seniors from Dallas County Public High Schools who are in the top 40% of their class or who have at least a "B" average and who qualify for financial assistance. It provides a full two-year college education—worth \$2,200, including tuition, fees and books—at El Centro or any of the Dallas County Community Colleges. Contact: Fela Alfaro, Dean of Students, 214-860-2119 or check out the website at www.dcccd.foundation.edu.

Miscellaneous Scholarships

Several DCCCD colleges have a limited number of scholarships available as a result of gifts from individuals, private industry and community organizations. Generally, the eligibility criteria are the same as noted for the DCCCD Foundation Scholarships, and application forms are available in the Financial Aid Offices at each college.

Loans

Federal Stafford Loans

The Department of Education provides loans from private commercial lending agencies such as banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and insurance companies. To be eligible, you must demonstrate financial need, make satisfactory academic progress toward your educational goal, be enrolled for at least six credit hours and attend a loan entrance counseling session.

The interest rate is variable with a maximum of 9%. Borrowers do not pay interest until six months after ceasing at least half-time enrollment. The U.S. Dept. of Education pays the interest during the time you are enrolled and during the grace period of six months following enrollment. Repayment begins six months after you leave school or drop below half-time enrollment. Lenders will charge a loan origination fee on each loan in addition to the insurance premium charged on the loan. These charges will be deducted from the proceeds of the loan.

Due to high default rates, some colleges delay certification of loans and checks arrive mid-semester.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans

The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan is available for all students regardless of income. Interest payments begin the day the loan is disbursed, and you are responsible for interest accrued during in-school and deferment periods. Repayment of principle begins six months after you drop below half-time enrollment.

FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN SAMPLE REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

The chart below shows estimated monthly payments and total interest charges for 9% loans of varying amounts, with typical repayment periods. Remember that 9% is the highest the interest rate can be. Your rate may be lower.

Typical Repayment Plans				
Total Loan Amount	Number of Payments	Monthly Payment with Interest	Total Charges	Repaid
\$2,600	66	\$ 50.00	\$ 707.65	\$ 3,307.65
4,000	120	50.67	2,080.44	6,080.44
7,500	120	95.01	3,900.82	11,400.82
10,000	120	126.68	5,201.09	15,201.09
15,000	120	190.01	7,801.64	22,801.64

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (FPLUS)

Under the Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, parents may borrow up to the cost of education, less other aid, per year for each dependent undergraduate student. The interest rate is variable with a cap of 10%. Repayment of principle and interest begins within 60 days after disbursement of the loan. The parent's credit rating will be checked to determine eligibility, and disbursement checks will be made co-payable to the parent and the institution.

Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program (HHCSLP)

The Hinson-Hazlewood Loan is a state-funded Federal Stafford Student Loan Program for students who are attending Texas colleges and are eligible to pay Texas resident tuition rates. All Hinson-Hazlewood Loan applicants must demonstrate financial need before a loan can be approved. The loan limit is \$2,625 for the first year and \$3,500 for the second year of undergraduate study and a maximum of \$23,000 for all years of undergraduate study. The actual loan amount may be limited to

less than this depending on the cost of attendance, other financial aid, and the family's financial condition.

A loan origination fee and a life insurance premium for you will be taken from the total amount of each loan. You pay no interest or payments while enrolled half time or during the six-month grace period. The interest rate will be variable and will be disclosed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board at the time of disbursement. The minimum payment will be \$50 per month over a 5- to 10-year period, depending on the total amount borrowed. Participation in this loan program is on an individual college basis.

Emergency Short-Term Loans

DCCCD colleges have limited short-term loan funds available that have been established by individuals and organizations, including the DCCCD Foundation, to meet emergency needs of students. Loans are usually limited in amount and bear no interest. These loans must be repaid within 60 days of the date of the loan, or the end of the term, whichever date comes

first. A late fee of \$10 and collection costs will be added for payments made after the due date. You must not have any outstanding debts with the DCCCD to receive these funds.

Employment

Federal Work-Study Program (FWSP)

If you demonstrate financial need and are making satisfactory academic progress toward your educational goal, you may be eligible to work part time under the Federal Work-Study Program. Most students work 15 to 20 hours per week. The amount you can earn in a school year is determined by the amount of your financial need and other aid awarded as part of your financial aid package. The majority of Federal Work-Study students are employed on campus; however, some off-campus community service positions are also available. You must apply each academic year for Federal Work-Study.

Student Assistants Employment Program (Non-Work Study)

The College also provides part-time, on-campus employment opportunities for students who do not demonstrate financial need. The wage rate and the average hours worked per week are the same as those for the Federal Work-Study Program.

Off-Campus Employment

The College Placement Office can help you find a job off campus. The wage rate varies with each job, and financial need is not a requirement of employment.

Tuition Exemption Programs

The State of Texas and DCCCD offer a number of exemptions from tuition and fee charges. These exemptions are often overlooked simply because of their unusual nature. They are not related to family income or financial need, nor do they require you to complete a regular financial aid application. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (512) 427-6340 has information concerning tuition exemption programs and the criteria for eligibility. The exemptions are listed below:

- Veterans and Dependents (Hazlewood Act)
- Highest Ranking High School Graduate
- American (Other than US) Hemisphere Student
- Blind or Deaf Student
- Children of Disabled Fireman and Peace Officers
- Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action
- Fire Fighters Enrolled in Fire Science Courses
- Foster Care Students
- Senior Citizens
- AFDC Students
- ROTC/National Guard Students
- Early High School Graduation

For information concerning tuition exemption programs and the criteria for eligibility, contact the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board: (512)427-6340.

Vocational Rehabilitation

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers tuition and fees assistance to students who are vocationally challenged as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students not receiving other types of aid. For information, contact the Texas Rehabilitation Commission, (817) 467-8400, FAX (817) 467-8449.

American Indian/Native American Students

The Bureau of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian/Native American students. Contact the regional Bureau of Indian Affairs Office regarding eligibility.

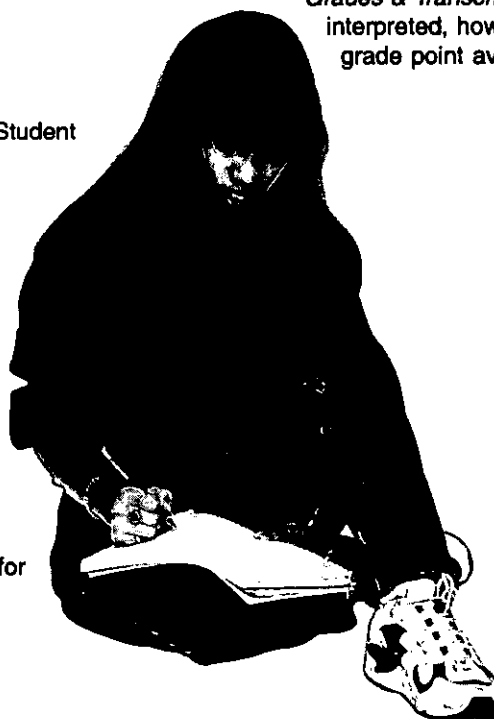
Oklahoma Area Education Office
4149 Highline Blvd., Ste. 380
Oklahoma City, OK 73108
(405) 945-6051 or (405) 945-6052

Veteran's Benefits Programs

The Veterans Affairs Office at the college coordinates veterans' benefits programs. The Veterans Affairs Office function is to assist you with completing proper forms and coordinating the certification procedures for monthly benefits. Veterans Affairs staff may also counsel you concerning VA educational benefits, and if possible, assist you in enrolling, arrange tutoring services, administer the Veterans' Work-Study Program on campus and provide assistance with other areas related to your general welfare.

Standards of Progress For Veterans

Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average, based on GPA (1), of 2.0 or better. If you earn a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.0, you will be placed on probation. Once on probation, failure to obtain a 2.0 grade point average will result in suspension of benefits. Once suspended, you must obtain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average to re-establish eligibility. You must receive academic advisement concerning your suspension and receive permission to enroll for classes from a suspension academic advisor. See *Grades & Transcripts* for an explanation of how grades are interpreted, how grade points are determined and how a grade point average is calculated.



Here's A Tip:

Learn about all kinds of financial aid...

...Loans, scholarships and grants...

...Need-based & other types of financial aid.

And start your quest for aid as early as possible.

Guidelines For Veterans

As a veteran student, you should be aware of regulations enforced by the Department of Veterans Affairs:

- You may be required to pay back portions of the benefits received if you drop a course or in some other way receive a non-punitive "W" grade.
- If you withdraw from all courses attempted during a semester, and if the VA considers you to be making unsatisfactory progress, you may lose future benefits.
- If you plan to enroll in developmental courses, you must first take an assessment test at the College and determine a need in basic skills before enrolling in these courses.
- You can be certified for a TV class(es) without taking any other courses.
- You must enroll in courses required by your educational degree plan. You will not receive payment of benefits for courses not required by this plan. Violation of these regulations can cause complications in receiving monthly educational benefits or loss of those benefits.

The above VA regulations are subject to change without notice. You should contact the Veterans Affairs Office in order to be aware of current regulations and procedures. Questions concerning amounts of educational assistance for which you may be eligible and other finance-related questions should be referred to the Department of Veterans Affairs, Regional Office at 1 (800) 827-1000.

Hazlewood Act

Under the Hazlewood Act, certain Texas veterans who have exhausted remaining educational benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs can attend Texas public colleges and have tuition and some fees waived. To be eligible, you must have been a resident of Texas at the time you entered the service, have an honorable discharge, must now be a Texas resident, be ineligible for federal financial aid grants and not be in default on any federal educational loans. Beginning Fall 1995, you may receive benefit under the Act for a maximum of 150 credit hours. Classes taken or attempted prior to Fall 1995 are not counted toward this limit. This limit is on hours attempted, not hours completed. To apply, you must submit a copy of your

discharge papers, a letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs stating ineligibility for VA educational benefits, a Hazlewood Act application, a bill for tuition and fees and proof that you are not eligible for federal financial aid grants.

In most instances, proof of ineligibility for federal financial aid grants will require the submission of a Student Aid Report. You must apply for financial aid in order to receive a Student Aid Report.

Women In Food And Hospitality

The Women in Food and Hospitality program is designed to increase the number of women in Careers in Food Service, Baking and Pastry and the Culinary Arts. It provides textbook lending services and reimbursement for supplies for women enrolled in the El Centro Food and Hospitality Institute. Contact, Beth Sonnier, Director, 214-860-2368.

Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

The Workforce Investment Act provides tuition, books, and transportation assistance to students referred by the Texas Workforce Commission. This program is primarily for individuals who have been laid off from a job. Contact the El Centro Counseling Center, 214-860-2084.

Standards of Progress for Financial Aid Students

Academic Progress Requirements

To comply with applicable laws and accreditation standards, the DCCCD has developed a policy describing satisfactory progress for both applicants and recipients of student financial aid.

The following Standards of Academic Progress are effective beginning with the Spring 2000 semester grades and are adopted according to federal mandates for the purpose of determining continuing student eligibility for financial aid. These Standards apply to all need-based financial assistance, unless the terms of a particular grant provide other standards.

Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirement

Continuing students applying for financial assistance must have a 2.0 cumulative GPA on all credit hours earned from DCCCD colleges prior to the semester for which aid is requested. Each fall and spring semester you must complete the minimum numbers of hours from those attempted with a 2.0 Cumulative GPA. The following chart states the minimums that you must meet if you receive financial aid:

Semester Requirements		Cumulative GPA (CGPA) Requirements
<i>Hours Attempted</i>	<i>Hours Required to Complete with a Passing Grade</i>	<i>All students must have a minimum of 2.0 CGPA</i>
12 or more	9	
6 to 11	6	
5 or less	All	

Failure to Meet the Standards of Academic Progress

In these provisions, probation or suspension refers *only* to financial aid probation or suspension.

1. Following the first semester in which the above standards of academic progress are not met, you will be placed on probation for the next semester of funding.
2. You may be allowed to receive financial aid funds while on probation, but you must complete the subsequent term by meeting all of the minimum requirements at the close of that term
3. If you fail to meet the Standards of Academic Progress during the semester of attendance while on probation, you will be placed on suspension and denied further funding for one semester. You will be responsible for paying for tuition, and any related institutional charges already applied to your account, including, but limited to, any financial aid checks already released to you.
4. During the suspension period, you must enroll at a DCCCD college for a minimum of six (6) credit hours during a fall or spring semester, pay the expenses related to that enrollment and complete all courses attempted with a GPA of 2.0 or better.
5. If you have been reinstated from any suspension status, you may continue only on a probationary status for at least one term, regardless of your CGPA at the time of reinstatement.
6. If you are placed on probation or suspension, you will be notified in writing of your status at the end of the semester.
7. If you fail to meet Satisfactory Progress results in a third suspension from Financial Aid, no additional aid will be awarded.

Appeal Process

If you have been denied financial aid because of a failure to meet any of the criteria of the standards, you may petition the Director of Financial Aid to consider any mitigating circumstances. Your appeal must be in writing, and supporting documentation regarding special circumstances must be provided. If the Director denies a reinstatement of aid, you may appeal the Director's decision by following the same procedure of written appeal to the appropriate Vice President overseeing the Financial Aid Office.

Maximum Time Allowed for Completion of Educational Objectives

If you receive financial aid, you will have a maximum of 90 attempted hours to complete your educational requirements of 90 credit hours.

Additional Information

Financial Aid will not be provided for:

- Courses taken by audit;
- Credit hours earned by placement tests;
- Non-credit coursework;
- Any course registered for the Fall 2001 term after September 1, 2001 and any course registered for the Spring 2002 term after January 19, 2002 (i.e., flex entry, fast track, mini term courses);
- Transfer students attending for summer only.

Grades of "W," "WX," "E" or "I" will be counted toward hours attempted but will not be treated as completed coursework.

For the purpose of financial aid eligibility only, a course resulting in a grade of "F" will be counted toward hours attempted but will not be considered a completed course. When calculating the financial aid cumulative grade point average (CGPA), the value of the "F" will be equal to "0." Thus, it will negatively affect the financial aid CGPA.

Developmental remedial coursework may receive funding up to a maximum of 27 credit hours according to federal regulations.

Many support services are available at each DCCCD college to help you achieve academic success. The services include counseling, testing, tutoring, health services, placement, the Career Development Center and the Learning Resource Center. Information on such services is available at www.dcccd.edu and at each college.

If you withdraw from all of your fall classes before

October 30, 2001, or spring classes before March 31, 2002, you will be required to repay a portion of your federal grants.

Financial Aid & Distance Learning

Dallas TeleCollege makes DCCCD college courses available in a variety of distance learning formats. See Distance Learning elsewhere in this catalog. Creative financial aid options are available to students who choose distance education.

If you wish to receive federal aid for distance education classes, the classes must be associated with an Associate's Degree program. Other distance education classes are considered to be under the umbrella of continuing education; if you are eligible, state aid may be awarded for such classes.

In most cases, federal and state aid is awarded similarly for traditional on-campus and distance education classes. However, you should be careful to adhere to the rules and regulations that apply to distance education where financial aid is concerned. See <http://telecollege.dcccd.edu> for more information regarding distance education and financial aid.

A DALLAS TeleCollege Financial Aid Advisor is available to all DALLAS TeleCollege students at the Dallas TeleCollege homepage, <http://telecollege.dcccd.edu>. The site also contains a rich resource of web-based information regarding financial aid, including links to the online FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) and other web-based resources. Contact the DALLAS TeleCollege Financial Aid Advisor if you are a student receiving financial aid and you are interested in DALLAS TeleCollege courses.

College Registration

Registration

How to Register

When you are admitted, you will receive notification about when you can register for classes. Class schedules made available each semester and summer session outline the courses that are planned. As students register, some class sections reach capacity, making them unavailable to more students. You may select classes available at the time you register.

Registration for specific courses takes place throughout the academic year. Refer *Flexible Entry Courses* in this section and/or contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

Follow these steps:

1. After receiving notification that your Application for Admission has been accepted, ask the College's Admissions Office staff what assessment steps are required for you.
2. Obtain a schedule for the semester or summer session for which you are enrolling. Schedules are available at the College and online at www.dcccd.edu.
3. Meet with an advisor to determine the courses you wish to take. Refer to *Recommended Academic Load* in this section.
4. Register for classes.

Assessment Procedures

Our assessment services evaluate your readiness for certain college courses and determine whether you are likely to be successful in those courses. The college offers an assessment and advisement program for entering students that is a required part of the enrollment process.

The assessment program is comprised of several parts. You complete a questionnaire that documents information about your career and work plans, previous academic achievement and other relevant information. Your basic skills in reading, writing and mathematics are also assessed; this information may come from ACT, SAT, previous college-level work or from scores on the standardized tests administered at the college. If you have taken TASP, you will also need your TASP scores. *You should have official copies of TASP, ACT, RSAT or SAT scores and transcripts mailed to the Admissions Office or make them available when you apply for admission. It is your responsibility as a student to have these available when you enroll.*

The assessment program provides you and your academic advisor the information you need to make informed decisions. Information about your skills, abilities, career plans, educational background, life experiences and motivation is important in helping you make selections from the many educational options available. The college reserves the right to insist that you enroll in the appropriate remediation if your assessment results indicate a need for improving skills in reading, writing and/or mathematics.

Details of assessment and advisement procedures are available through the college Counseling/Advisement Center, International Center or in the college's Class Schedule, published each semester.

If you did not have at least three college-level credit hours prior to Fall 1989, you must take the TASP

(Texas Academic Skills Program) or an approved TASP alternative assessment prior to enrolling in any

college-level course work. If you fail either the reading, writing or mathematics section of the TASP or alternative assessment, you will be required, as mandated by state law, to enroll and participate in a developmental program continuously until all appropriate developmental courses are successfully completed or until each failed section is passed. See *Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)*.

It's easy to register for DCCCD classes:

- Apply for admission
- Find the courses you want in the class schedule
- Meet with your campus advisor
- Register for classes

Counseling & Advisement Services

The College offers valuable resources in the Counseling/Advisement Center to help you plan each semester of study.

Our counselors and academic advisors can assist you in selecting courses of study, determining transferability of courses, choosing or changing careers, gaining independence and confronting problems of daily living. Counseling and advising staff provide assistance in the following areas:

- Career counseling to explore possible vocational directions, occupational information and self appraisal of interest, personality and abilities.
- Academic advisement to develop and clarify educational plans and make appropriate course choices.
- Confidential counseling sessions to assist you in managing the academic environment and dealing with issues that may hinder success.
- Small group discussions led by counselors focusing on such areas as interpersonal relationships, test anxiety and assertiveness. Counselors will consider forming any type of group for which there is a demand.

- Crisis intervention and referral sources to provide in-depth assistance for such matters as legal concerns, financial aid, tutoring, job placement, medical problems or emotional problems.

Among the Counseling/Advisement Center's resources are computerized transfer guides, a large collection of senior institution catalogs and bulletins, senior college admission application forms and other specialized brochures and information.

You can also take advantage of several computer resources, such as DISCOVER, GIS and SIGI. These simple computer programs are designed to help you clarify goals, identify career and occupational interests and research information about senior institutions.

The college also plans events especially for transfer students. These activities include College Days (where officials from senior institutions visit on campus to talk directly with you), special transfer workshops and seminars and events designed to assist students in making career decisions. Many other materials are available to help you if you plan to transfer, including Transfer Guides and Course-by-Course Equivalency Guides.

Flexible Entry Courses

In keeping with its commitment to meet individual educational needs, the College offers flexible entry courses. These courses are often self-paced, allowing you to work at

your own speed. You should be aware of the time specified by the college that course requirements need to be completed. You should check with the Registrar to determine times for registration in these courses. You must obtain approval to enroll in these courses.



Recommended Academic Load

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours of course work per semester or five classes plus physical education. You must receive permission from the appropriate college official to carry a heavier load. If you are employed and carrying a full load (12 credit hours or more), you should not work more than 20 hours per week. If you work more than 20 hours, you should reduce your academic load proportionately. The recommended load limit for day or evening students who are

employed full-time is six credit hours. The recommended load limit in a six-week summer session is six credit hours. A maximum number of hours can be taken during the summer. Contact your campus registrar for specific information.

Change of Schedule

You should pay close attention to the days and meeting times for your classes. If you must request a class change, contact the Registrar's Office during the time specified in the current Class Schedule. No change is complete until it has been appropriately processed through the registration system.

Classification of Students

Freshman:

A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours.

Sophomore:

A student who has completed 30 or more credit hours.

Part-time:

A student carrying fewer than 12 credit hours in a fall or spring semester.

Full-time:

A student carrying 12 or more credit hours in a fall or spring semester.

Learner Services

Student Programs and Resources

Recent research in higher education indicates that for many students involvement is an important contributor to academic success. That's why the DCCCD's Student Programs and Resources (SPAR) staff plans activities to encourage your involvement in campus life.

SPAR staff plans and presents a variety of programs and activities for students and the surrounding community. These programs include lectures, art gallery activities and performance events. Programs often are coordinated with the various instructional divisions to provide you with valuable educational experiences. Leadership conferences, retreats, diversity training and service learning programs offer you opportunities to develop skills that enrich your quality of life.

The DCCCD invites you to take an active role in your college experience. You have many opportunities to become involved in the decision-making processes for the college. You may want to join a student club, participate in student government/ambassador activities, or serve on one of several committees engaging in real decision making for the college.

Depending on the college you attend, you may be involved regularly in decisions regarding:

- Improvements for an aspect of the college (facilities, services provided, instruction, etc.);
- programming speakers and special events offered to the student body;
- student disciplinary hearings;
- conducting (or completing) surveys and questionnaires designed to gather information about your college experiences; and
- The selection process of new College administration.

Adult Resource Center

The Adult Resource Center is often the office where students come for assistance when there is no where else to turn. The Adult Resource Center has an emergency loan fund (which fluctuates depending on usage) and refers students to community agencies for assistance with food, clothing, health care, child support and other concerns. The center also offers several special programs: Providing Opportunities with Educational Resources (POWER Program), Textbook Lending Library, Christmas Adopt-an-Angel Tree, and Welfare to Work services. Contact : Becky Garza 214-860-2427.

Assessment/Testing Center

The Assessment/Testing Center offers a variety of testing services that meet the needs of

Involvement Contributes To Your Success

students, staff and the community. Assessment/Testing Centers provide these services:

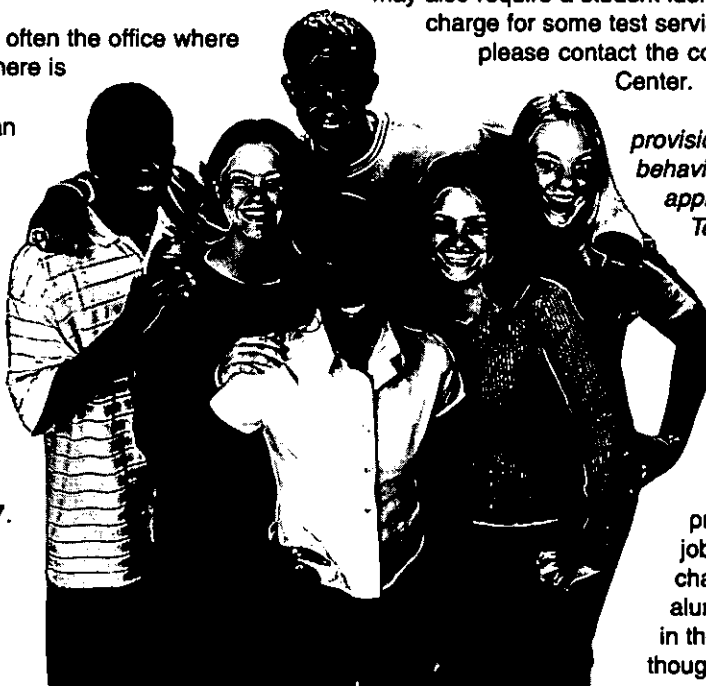
- Academic testing (instructor's tests, make-up exams, self-paced exams and distance education testing)
- Assessment testing (approved alternate TASP testing that meets both TASP and placement requirements)
- Computer Assisted Assessment using Accuplace software
- Standardized exams (national and state exam programs such as: TASP, ACT, SAT, CLEP, GED, etc.)
- Psychometric Testing* (assessment of personality, vocational interests, aptitude, etc.); you must be referred by a counselor or faculty member for psychometric testing.

Before taking a test in the one of the Assessment/Testing Centers, you must provide photo identification. Some centers may also require a student identification card. There is a charge for some test services. For additional information, please contact the college's Assessment/Testing Center.

The Student Code of Conduct provisions regarding disruptive behavior and/or academic dishonesty apply equally to Assessment/Testing Centers and classrooms. Irregularities will be referred to the proper authorities for disciplinary action. See the Student Code of Conduct.

Career Planning and Job Placement Services

The DCCCD provides career planning and job placement services free of charge to DCCCD students, alumni, former students and those in the process of enrolling. Although services may vary among





DCCCD colleges, most Career Planning and Job Placement Centers provide opportunities for you to learn job search skills, such as how to establish employment contacts, complete an application, write a resume and cover letter, and interview for a job. In addition, some Career Planning and Job Placement Centers offer services such as career testing and computerized career guidance programs to assist you with choosing a college major and making career decisions.

Job listing services are provided at each college, and all DCCCD colleges and the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development participate in an Internet-based job listing service that contains full- and part-time opportunities in the Metroplex. All Career Planning and Job Placement Offices strictly adhere to EEO guidelines. Employers posting job openings with DCCCD Job Placement Services must be EEO employers. All services are free of charge to you.

Human Resources Office

The Mission of El Centro Human Resources is to recruit, develop, and retain a quality and diverse workgroup and become an effective strategic partner and change agent. We are committed to providing quality human resource services needed to support faculty, administrators, professional support staff, and student workers. We provide a variety of human resources services, including employment, compensation, payroll processing, benefits, employee records, employee relations, and training and development. Contact: Robert Garcia, Director, 214-860-2064.

Disability Services/Special Services Offices



The Disability Services/Special Services Offices offer a variety of support services to enable students with disabilities and/or special needs to participate in the full range of college experiences. Services are coordinated to fit your individual needs and may include sign language interpreting, note-taking, tutoring, mobility assistance, reading/audio taping and loan of specialized equipment such as audio tape record-

ers, talking calculators, raised-line drawing kits and large print materials. Academic and career advisement services, testing accommodations, registration assistance and extensive information and referral services are also available.

If you are a student with disabilities and/or special needs, and you wish to request accommodations, you are responsible for documenting your needs and initiating a request at the Disability Services/Special Services Offices, *preferably one month prior to registration*. Orientation and registration information will be provided.

Students with disabilities attending any DCCCD college have a right to appeal decisions concerning physical and academic accom-

modations by submitting a written petition to the College's designated Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Officer.

For additional information, contact the Disability Services/Special Services Offices at the college you plan to attend.

Mascot

The El Centro College Mascot is the Chaparral, commonly known in the Southwest as the "roadrunner". The Chaparral is known especially for its speed in darting across roads. (This quality may be desirable to reach our urban campus!) Look for the Chaparral as a symbol representing student success at El Centro.

Health Services & Insurance

The Health Center is a multi-purpose facility that promotes health, wellness and preventive care for the college community. Registered nurses coordinate and provide the health services, which include:

- First aid for accident, injury or illness;
- Health information and brochures;
- Some over-the-counter (non-prescription) medicines such as Tylenol, aspirin and antacids;
- Referral information for community health services;
- Selected health education and screening programs;
- Confidential health counseling; and
- A rest area.

Health services are available to current students and staff. You do not need to be sick to come to the Health Center. Health questions and

concerns are welcome. Students with chronic health problems should visit the Health Center to discuss any special concerns with the nurse before attending classes or whenever problems arise. No information about your health will be released without your written permission unless it is required by law.

We recommend that all prospective students have adequate immunization for diphtheria, rubella, mumps, tetanus and poliomyelitis (See the *Texas Department of Health's Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule*.)

Optional student health insurance, with optional coverage for spouse and children, is available through an outside vendor. This limited coverage policy is administered by an insurance company for a relatively inexpensive fee.

Housing

The College does not operate dormitories of any kind nor maintain listings of available housing for students. If you do not reside in the area, you must make your own arrangements for housing.

Library

The DCCCD libraries orient students to the information environment. They introduce you to the tools you need to navigate an increasingly complex world of information resources. Each library provides orientation classes to teach you how to access information that will benefit you as you pursue your academic goals.

Each college library has an information center where you can receive assistance in locating print and non-print materials, electronic full-text resources, the Internet and database services to supplement classroom and distance learning. Electronic resources are available to you both on-campus and off-campus. Each library has a growing collection of books and journals on a variety of subject areas to support academic transfer programs and technical/occupational programs. Other resources provided may include slides, tapes, compact discs, computer software, videotapes, films and digital video disks. In addition, special collections of career materials, pamphlets, popular and technical periodicals and newspapers are available to you.

Willful damage to library materials (or property) or actions disturbing other library users may lead to your losing library privileges. Damage cases are referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. All books and other library materials must be returned before the end of each semester. No transcript may be issued until your library record is cleared.

Ombudsperson Office

The purpose of the Ombudsman Service is to provide a panel of well-trained, highly credible facilitators/mediators who can assist students and staff with resolution of problems/misunderstanding, communications, or differences that could occur between and among students, staff, faculty and administrators.

Users of the Ombudsman Service can expect expert, confidential assistance in learning how to:

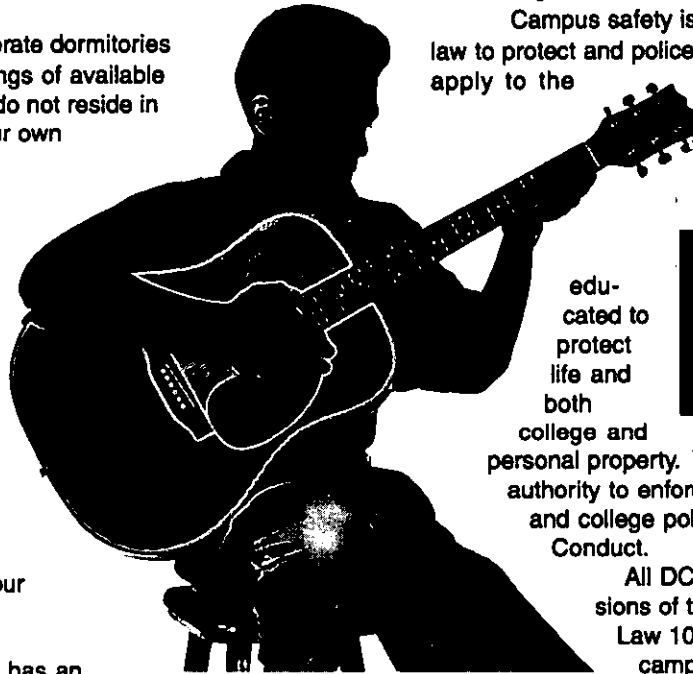
- Negotiate the bureaucracy
- Interpret college/district policies and procedures
- Considerately question and/or challenge decision/actions that seem inequitable or inappropriate
- Register serious complaints in a way that will receive rapid, serious responses

The Service will also provide facilitation, intervention and mediation, if difference cannot be easily resolved by direct communication between the parties.

Contact: Dr. Bettie Tully, 214-860-2105

Police Departments at the College

Campus safety is provided within the framework of state law to protect and police buildings and grounds. All state laws apply to the campus community. College Police Department officers are licensed peace officers of the State of Texas; they are specifically trained and



educated to protect life and both college and personal property. These officers are vested with full authority to enforce all Texas laws and rules, regulations and college policies, including the Code of Student Conduct.

A DCCCD college has a club or organization just right for you...

All DCCCD colleges comply with the provisions of the *Campus Security Act of 1990*, Public Law 101-542. Copies of the document for each campus are available upon request through the college Police Department.

Student Organizations

Information about participation in any organization may be obtained through the Student Programs and Resources (SPAR) Office. The development of student organizations is determined by student interest. Categories of organizations include:

- Co-curricular organizations pertinent to the College's educational goals and purpose;
 - Social organizations to provide an opportunity for you to make friends and establish a sense of community with fellow students;
 - Service organizations to promote your involvement in the community; and
- Pre-professional and academic organizations to contribute to your career development.

El Centro College offers membership in the following clubs and organizations:

Allied Health
American Indian Association
American Institute of Architecture
American Society of Interior Design
Apparel Design

Art League of El Centro
 Association of Black College Students (ABCS)
 Association of Collegiate Entrepreneurs (ACE)
 Circle K International
 Delta Epsilon Chi
 Diagnostic Medical Sonography
 Disabled and Realizing Excellence (DARE)
 El Centro Computer Society
 El Centro Lambda
 International College Association (ICA)
 Latin American Student Organization (LASO)
 Medical Laboratory Technology
 Phi Beta Lambda
 Phi Theta Kappa
 Radiology
 Society for the Advancement of Management
 Student Government
 Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)
 Student Nursing Association
 Teacher Education Preparatory Program
 Vocational Student Nurses Association

Trio Program

Designed for students interested in completing an associate's degree and transferring to complete a bachelor's degree, the TRIO Student Support Services Program at El Centro Colleges offers:

- Tutoring for developmental courses and core curriculum courses
- Academic counseling and registration
- Personal counseling referrals
- Transfer and career counseling
- Financial aid and scholarship information and assistance
- Workshops and cultural activities
- Field trips to area universities

These services are available to students who apply and complete an interview and who meet the eligibility requirements. In order to be eligible, students must be a first generation college student, a low-income student, or a student with a documented disability. Students must have an academic need, be enrolled in 7 hours or more, and have more than 20 hours left to complete in order to qualify for the program. A completed application and interview are required to enter the program. 100% of program services are paid for through a federal grant from the Department of Education. Contact: Sarah Oglesby, TRIO Director, 214-860-2214.

Tutoring Services

The DCCCD provides individual and small group tutoring as an academic support service for students needing extra help with coursework and/or study skills. You should seek these services early in the semester.

Athletics

Intercollegiate Athletics

The intercollegiate athletic program provides male and female athletes opportunities to compete in sports in an educational environment. Bringing together those students with motor skills beyond the level of the College physical education class and/or intramural offerings, the program promotes physical fitness, intellectual development, social interaction, sportsmanship and team commitment.

The athletic program strives to bring together both participants and spectators of diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds. Participation on athletic teams is voluntary on a non-scholarship basis for women and men meeting requirements established by the Metro Athletic Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association. Most teams are associated with the N.J.C.A.A. Conference champions compete at regional and national tournaments. In the last several years, DCCCD colleges have been the national champions in basketball, taken second place in the national baseball and volleyball tournament, placed fourth in golf and have been regional champions and participated in the district tournament in both men's and women's soccer. For more information regarding eligibility, rules, standards and sports offered, contact the college's Physical Education Office.

Intramural Sports

The Intramural Sports Program provides opportunities for men and women to participate in a variety of individual, dual and team sports in a supervised recreational setting. Students and employees can enrich their campus life, have fun, make new acquaintances and benefit from exercise through the Intramural Sports Program. For additional information, contact the intramural director in the Physical Education Office, or contact the Student Programs and Resources (SPAR) Office.



Community Band

El Centro College sponsors an extracurricular band whose membership is made up of any person in the college community. Participation is open to students, staff, faculty, and administrators. Both full-time and part-time credit and continuing education students are accepted. Both full-time and part-time staff are eligible. This band performs at El Centro events and upon invitation. If you are interested in participating contact: Jerry Jones, Music Faculty at 214-860-2341

DCCCD Policies

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

To satisfy the requirements of the "Drug Free Schools and Communities Act," the DCCCD, its colleges and facilities are committed to creating an educational and work environment free from use or distribution of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol. All of the DCCCD facilities prohibit the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees on its property or as part of any of its activities. Information and confidential referrals concerning counseling and treatment programs for drug and alcohol abuse may be obtained from the Counseling/Advisement Center, Health Center and location Human Resources Office.

Equal Educational And Employment Opportunity Policy

The DCCCD is committed to providing equal educational and employment opportunity regardless of sex, race, color, religion, age, national origin or disability. The DCCCD provides equal opportunity in accord with federal and state laws. Equal educational opportunity includes admission recruitment, extra-curricular programs and activities, access to course offerings, counseling and testing, financial aid, employment, health and insurance services and athletics. Existing administrative procedures of the college are used to handle student grievances. When you believe a condition of the college is unfair or discriminatory, you can appeal to the administrator in charge of that area. Appeals to a higher administrative authority are considered on the merits of the case.

Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act

All coeducational institutions of higher education that participate in any federal student financial aid program and have intercollegiate programs must provide information concerning their intercollegiate athletics programs under the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act of 1994, Section 360B of Public Law 103-382. This act and accompanying federal regulations requires that intercollegiate athletics information be made available for inspections by students, prospective students and the public. DCCCD college web sites or Physical Education Offices can provide this information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the college may release information classified as "directory information" to the general public without the written consent of the student. Directory information includes: (1) student name, (2) student address, (3) telephone number, (4) date and place of birth, (5) weight and height of members of athletic teams, (6) participation in officially recognized activities and sports, (7) dates of attendance, (8) educational institution most recently attended and (9) other similar information, including major field of study and degrees and awards received.

Students may request that all or any part of the directory information be withheld from the public by giving written notice to the Registrar's Office during the first 12 class days of a fall or spring semester or the first four class days of a summer session. If no request is filed, directory information is released upon written inquiry. No telephone inquiries are acknowledged; all requests must be made in person. No transcript or academic record is released without written consent from the student, except as specified by law.

Standard of Conduct

As a college student, you are considered a responsible adult. Your enrollment indicates acceptance of the Student Code of Conduct published in this catalog. If you are unable to complete the course (or courses) for which you have registered, it is your responsibility to withdraw formally from the course (or courses). Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually an "F."

Student Consumer Information Services

Pursuant to the Educational Amendment of 1980, Public Law 96-374, the College provides all students with information about its academic programs and financial aid available to students.

Student Right to Know Act

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, the DCCCD maintains and updates on an annual basis student persistence, graduation rates, transfer rates and other relevant statistics. To obtain copies of these reports, contact the District Office of Research. Campus crime statistics may be obtained from College police/security offices. (Published in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act; Public Law 101-542.)

Special Programs

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

El Centro offers three programs in collaboration with the Dallas Public Schools. These special programs offer opportunities to future college students who are now in elementary, middle and high school. Students in these programs receive grant-funded experiences and services which will help them become the next generation in college. Enrichment experiences, tutoring, and career planning will pay off for these future College-bound students!

Gear Up Program

The purpose of this program is to give more public school student the skills, encouragement, and preparation needed to pursue postsecondary education. To accomplish this goal, El Centro College has established partnerships with the L.U.L.A.C National Educational Service Center and the Dallas Urban



League. Gear Up offers a variety of direct student services and supplements the targeted schools in the areas of curriculum and staff development. Our five year Gear Up partnership project began with approximately 400 seventh graders at T.J. Rusk Middle School of the

Dallas Public Schools. El Centro will be following this cohort of students to North Dallas High School and on into college. Contact: Dini Turley, 214-860-2294.

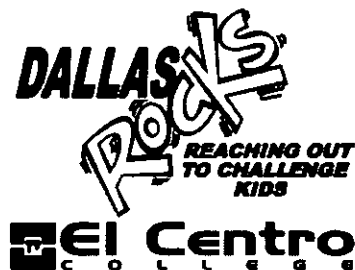
Middle College High School

The Dallas Independent School District and the Dallas County community College District have established, through a collaborative effort, a special high school located on the El Centro campus. One of twenty-four Middle College High Schools, the school at El Centro is an educational program that seeks to address issues related to educating DISD high school students who may need some relevant alternatives to the traditional comprehensive high schools in Dallas. Students are encouraged to succeed through

innovative classes with a reduced teacher-pupil ratio, and they are able to earn a high school diploma while earning dual college credits. Application information is available in the Middle College High School administrative offices in the El Centro basement. Contact: Richard Davis, Principal at 214-860-2356.

Dallas Rocks!

Dallas ROCKS! (Reaching Out To Challenge Kids) is a 21st Century Learning Center program in



collaboration with El Centro College. DallasROCKS! is currently providing free after-school programming at Nova Charter School, Pegasus Charter School and DallasCAN! Academy. The DallasROCKS! program currently serves 150 children and is growing! We are proud to be providing the Voyager Expanded Learning curriculum to our K-8th grade students. Other services the program provides includes: TAAS tutoring, academic tutoring, career centers, enrichment classes such as drama, art, and music etc. and field trips Contact:



Sherri Settles, 214-860-2404

Academic Information

Degree Requirements

The college confers the Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Sciences Degree, the Associate in Sciences Degree with a major in Business, the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, the Associate in College/University Transfer Degree, Associate in Arts Degree in Arts and certificates to students who have completed all requirements for graduation. You must earn at least 25% of the credit hours required for graduation through instruction (not credit-by-examination) by the college granting the degree. The degree must be awarded by a college that offers the program in which you majored. The registrar must approve correspondence work for graduation credit. If you qualify for a degree from more than one DCCCD college, you must indicate which college is to award the degree.

If you are seeking a certificate or associate degree, you must submit official transcripts of all previous work attempted before a certificate or degree will be awarded. If you fail to submit official transcripts from other institutions you have attended, you will not receive a degree or certificate. If you enroll in the DCCCD Fall 1989 or thereafter, you must successfully complete all sections of the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) before a degree can be awarded. See *TASP & Alternative Assessment*.

To qualify for a second degree or certificate, you must fulfill the residence requirement and must complete all required courses in the plan for the second degree or certificate.

Accrediting Agencies For El Centro College Programs

Associate Degree Nursing
Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas
National League for Nursing
Accrediting Commission

Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRC-DMS)

Echocardiology Technology

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Cardiovascular Technology (JRC-CVT)

Interior Design

Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research (FIDER)

Invasive Cardiovascular Technology

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Cardiovascular Technology (JRC-CVT)

Medical Assisting

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Committee on Accreditation for Medical Assistant Education*

*aka Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistant Endowment (AAMAE)

Medical Laboratory Technology

National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)

Medical Staff Services

Recognized by the National Association of Medical Staff Services (NAMSS)

Paralegal Program

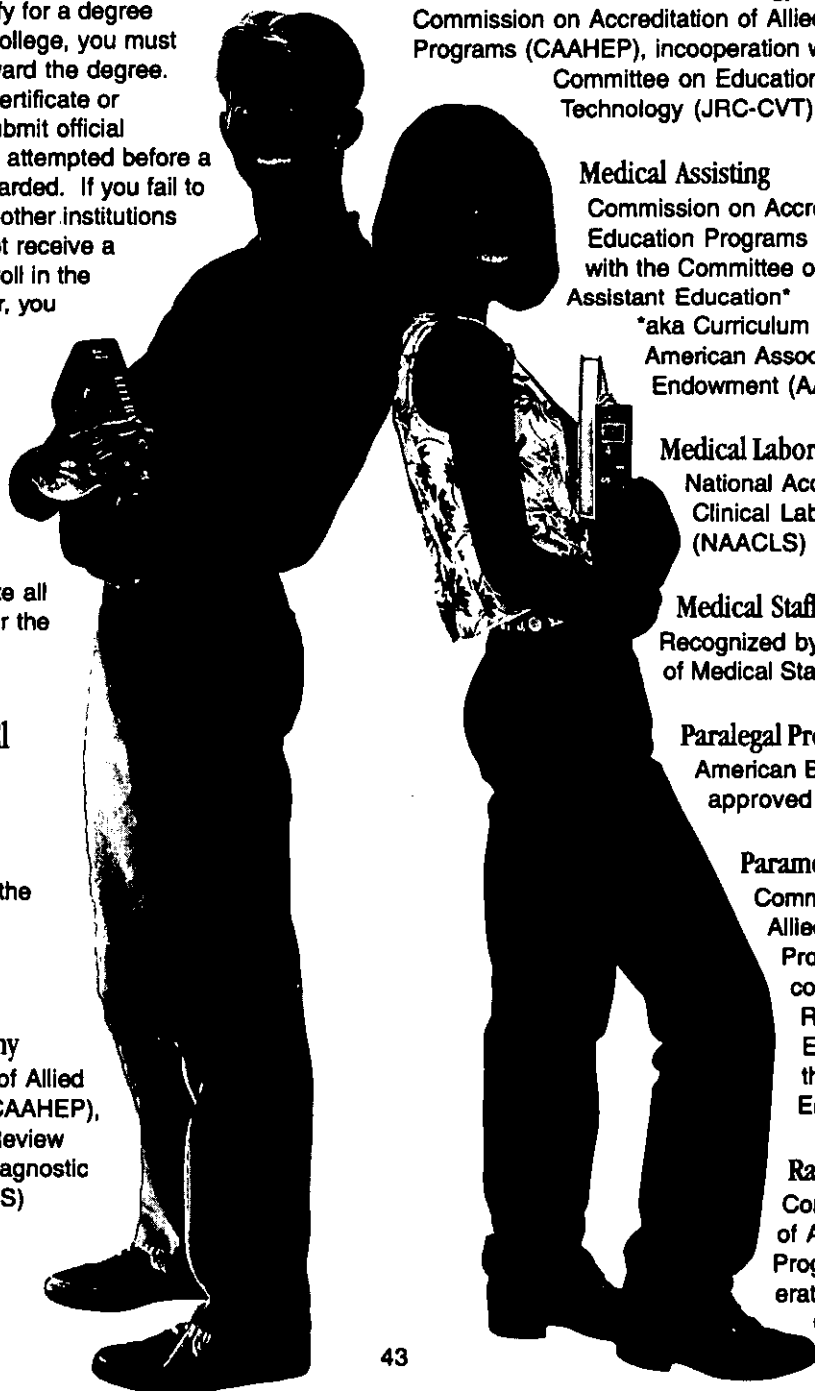
American Bar Association (ABA) approved

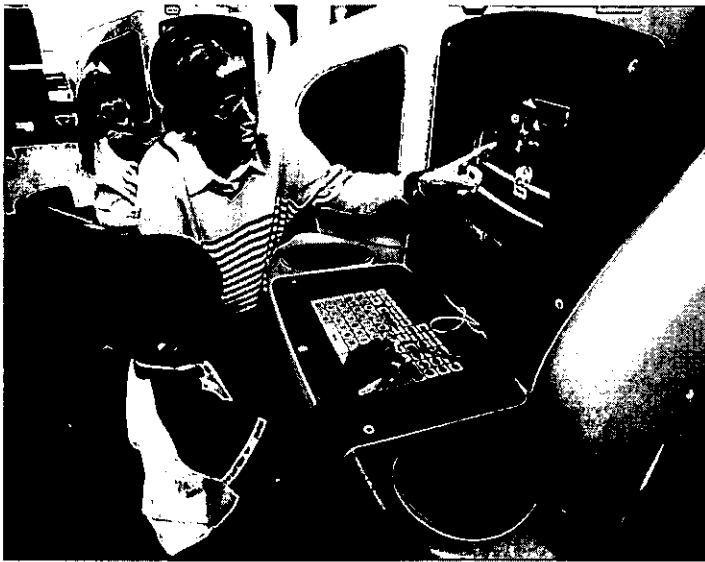
Paramedic Program

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs for the EMT-Paramedic (JRC-EMT-P)

Radiologic Sciences

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Program (CAAHEP) in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee in Radiologic Technology (JERCERT)





Respiratory Care

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC)

Surgical Technology

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), in cooperation with the Accreditation Review Committee for Educational Programs in Surgical Technology (ARC-ST)

Vocational Nursing

Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC)

Associate in Arts and Associate in Sciences Degrees

These degrees are designed as the equivalent of the first half of a baccalaureate degree. Both are general plans and may or may not satisfy the requirements of a specific transfer university. Students desiring to transfer should seek one of these degrees after consultation with the college's Counseling/Advising Center. However, in keeping with Texas State law, students who complete the 48 hour credits of the DCCCD core curriculum are assured that the core will transfer to any Texas public college or university; in such instances, the DCCCD core will be substituted for the core requirements of the receiving institution. Therefore, in pursuing a degree, students are encouraged to complete the entire core within the DCCCD. Students transferring into the DCCCD from another Texas public college or university who have completed that institution's core requirements are assured that the DCCCD will accept the completion of that core in lieu of its own toward the requirements for the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences degree. However, care should be taken in the selection of math and science courses to ensure that those courses also meet requirements of the proposed major at the transfer institution.

In order to receive either of these degrees, students should:

- Successfully complete 61 credit hours including the 48 credit hour core of the DCCCD plus an additional 13 hours of electives, comprised of courses designed for the selected major,
- Have a grade of "C" or better in each of the three Core courses (English 1301, Speech Communications 1311 and one selected math course listed here: MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1342, 1348, 1414, 2412 or higher level.
- Have a grade point average of at least "C" (2.00), based on GPA (2) and
- Have met all TASP requirements (if students are not TASP exempt).

At the completion of these requirements students may select the title of their degree, either their Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences. These 61 hours may be completed at any DCCCD college and must include courses listed on the degree outline.

Associate in Sciences Degree with Major in Business

This degree is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in business but who are unsure about where they wish to transfer in order to complete a baccalaureate degree in a business field. This plan includes the DCCCD core of 48 hours. Students who complete this core are assured that the core in its entirety will transfer to any Texas public college or university; in such instances, the DCCCD core will be substituted for the core requirements of the receiving institution. Therefore, in pursuing this degree, students are encouraged to complete the entire core within the DCCCD.

This plan also includes courses designed for business majors. Students planning to transfer must consult the transfer institution's catalog to ensure selected courses in this area will both transfer and apply toward their degree at the receiving institution. Once students have decided on the specific transfer institution and a specific major within business, they are strongly encouraged to utilize the transfer degree for those hours beyond the DCCCD core.

In order to receive this degree, students should successfully complete 61 credit hours including the 48-hour core of the DCCCD, the required business courses and any elective courses to bring the total to 61 credit hours. These 61 hours may be completed at any DCCCD college.

Associate in College/University Transfer Degree

A student may earn an Associate in College/University Transfer through an individually-negotiated degree plan that incorporates those elements of the DCCCD Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences Degree that fall within the student's transfer plan developed under the Student Transfer Guarantee program. Students must have completed a minimum of 61 credit hours; earned a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, the selected college-level math course, and speech (if required); a grade point average of at least



"C" (2.00) based upon GPA (2); and have met all TASP requirements (if students are not TASP Exempt) to receive this degree. These 61 hours may be earned at any DCCCD college and must include:

- History 1301 and 1302 (6 credit hours)
- Government 2301 and 2302 (6 credit hours)
- English 1301 (3 credit hours)
- A math course numbered 1000 or above
- A speech communications course (3 credit hours), if a speech course is required.

The remaining hours will be comprised of courses equivalent to those designated by the student's selected transfer institution as being applicable to the baccalaureate degree

Students are highly encouraged to complete the DCCCD core curriculum of 48 credit hours.

being sought. In no case will DCCCD course prerequisites be waived. Students who qualify

for an Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degree will be granted that degree rather than the Associate in College/University Transfer degree. Students who qualify for the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences degree are not eligible for the Associate in College/University Transfer degree.

This degree may be attractive to students who wish to transfer to a private or out-of-state college or university. Students who wish to transfer to another Texas public college or university should follow the Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences degree because that degree pattern includes the DCCCD 48 credit hour core requirements. Other Texas public colleges and universities must accept the DCCCD core requirements in place of their own core requirements.

Receiving institutions have a right to determine if they will accept grades of "D" as meeting the core requirements. Students wishing to transfer are encouraged to make a grade of no less than "C" in any core course.

Associate in Applied Sciences Degree

This degree is designed to teach specific career/technical skills. The requirements for each major in the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree are clearly shown in the curriculum patterns in this catalog. Students seeking such a degree should become familiar with the specific required courses in the appropriate curriculum pattern.

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours, a grade of "C" or better in each of the three core courses (English 1301 or English 1302 [whichever is required], Speech Communication 1311 and in the math course required in the specific degree plan), a grade point average of at least "C" (2.00), based on GPA (2), and a passing score on all sections of TASP (if

students are not TASP exempt) to receive the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree. These 60 hours must include the following general education requirements:

- English 1301 or English 1302 (whichever is required) (3 credit hours): *A core course requirement; a grade of "C" or better must be earned.*
- Speech Communication 1311 (3 credit hours): *A core course requirement; a grade of "C" or better must be earned.*

If the degree plan requires Math 1314 or higher, a grade of "C" or better must be earned. (Please note that courses which have as their prefix something other than Math will not meet this requirement.) Should the degree plan not include Math 1314 or higher, then a grade of "C" or higher must be earned in the required Science (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics) course.

Unless specified courses are named within their degree plans, the following list of courses will count toward the requirements in Humanities/Fine Arts, Social/Behavior Sciences and Science/Natural Sciences. Exceptions that will not count are courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, Music 9176 and Drama 1170.

- Three credit hours from a Humanities/Fine Arts course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Arts, Cultural Studies 2370, Dance, Drama, American Sign Language Program, English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2370 OR 2371, Foreign Language, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Photography, or Religion.



- Three credit hours from a Social/Behavioral Science course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Human Development numbered greater than 1000, Psychology or Sociology.
- Three credit hours from a Science/Natural Science course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Biology, Chemistry, Ecology, Geology or Physics.

Specific degree plans for each technical/occupational/workforce development program can be found in this catalog.

For some programs, more than 60 credit hours are required. All prescribed requirements for the specific technical/occupational program in which the student is enrolled must be completed. These programs may also have other criteria in addition to degree requirements. See the *Career and Technical Programs* for a more detailed explanation. The GPA for an Associate in Applied Sciences degree is based only on the hours used to meet degree requirements. The following courses will not count toward graduation or the GPA for graduation: Courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, Music 9176 and Drama 1170.

Certificate Program Requirements

Certificate Programs are part of the DCCCD's Career and Technical Program offerings. In order to be awarded a certificate, you must complete all program course requirements with a grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better. Only the grades for the specific courses required in the certificate program will be used in calculating the GPA to determine eligibility for these awards.

Some certificate programs do not require you to meet TASP requirements. When you seek a TASP waiver based upon participation in one of these certificate programs, you may not enroll in any course other than those required for completing the certificate program requirements. If you attempt other coursework, your TASP-waived status will end and you must meet the TASP testing and/or remediation requirements that apply to students not enrolled in a TASP-waived certificate program.

The specific requirements for each certificate program are outlined within each technical specialization. See the *Career and Technical Programs* section of this catalog.

Transfer Students

Core Curriculum

Every Texas public college and university is required by Texas law to have a core curriculum of no less than 42 credit hours. The DCCCD has a core of 48 credit hours. If you wish to transfer from the DCCCD to another Texas public college or university, you are *highly encouraged* to begin and complete the core within the DCCCD because the receiving

institution *must* accept the DCCCD core in its entirety and substitute the DCCCD core for its own core requirements. It is to your advantage to remain and complete the DCCCD core prior to transferring because of this guarantee that the core will transfer as a whole.

If you take some of the DCCCD core but do not complete it, you are assured that core courses will transfer and apply to the receiving institution's core *if* that institution also requires the same course(s) within its own core requirements. You should work closely with a DCCCD advisor to ensure you are complet-

ing the courses needed for the core requirements. You have various options to demonstrate core curriculum competencies through credit-by-exam, CLEP, etc.

Receiving institutions have the right to determine if they will accept grades of "D" as meeting the core require-

ments. If you wish to transfer, you are encouraged to make a grade of no less than "C" in any core course. In addition, you should take care in selecting math and science courses as some universities have specific math and/or science courses that will apply to the choice of major fields of study.

There are a number of ways you may demonstrate you already possess the competencies taught in core courses. Among these are successfully completing an instructor-made exam or successfully completing the appropriate CLEP or DANTES exam. Contact the college's

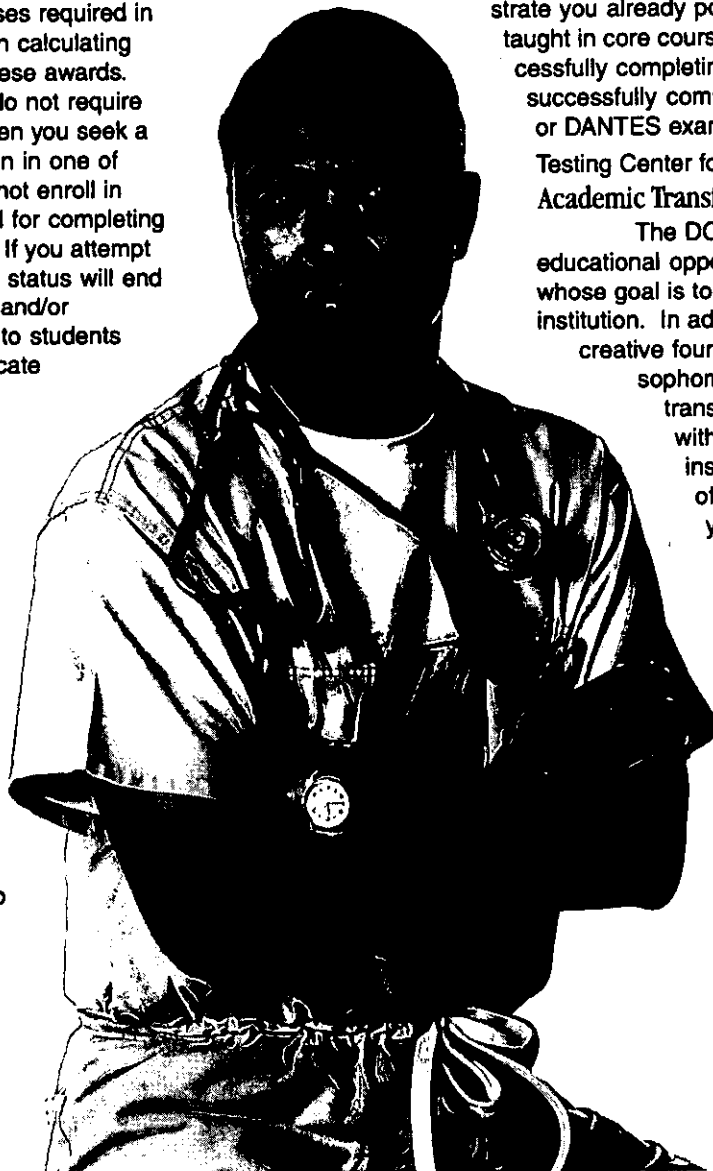
Testing Center for a current list of such tests.

Academic Transfer Programs

The DCCCD offers a broad range of educational opportunities for the student whose goal is to transfer to a four-year institution. In addition to offering a strong, creative foundation for the freshman and sophomore years, the academic transfer curriculum is coordinated with a number of Texas four-year institutions to ensure the transfer of credits. Although each four-year school is different, you may guarantee your courses' transferability by being active and responsible in the advisement process. By consulting the four-year institution regularly and taking advantage of the resources available at each of the DCCCD colleges, you may ensure that the transfer process is a positive experience.

The Texas Education Code Section 61.078 enacted by the 71st Texas Legislature (SB 457) provides a means to aid students in resolving

Guarantee for Transfer Credit
See the Introductory "Live & Learn"
section of this catalog for
more information.



The DCCCD core of 48 credit hours is composed of the following courses:

COMMUNICATIONS – 9 credit hours

- English 1301: *A grade of "C" or better must be earned.*
- English 1302
- Speech 1311* *or*
- any Foreign Language Course 1311 or higher

*Students must select Speech 1311 if seeking an AA or AS degree. *You must earn a grade of "C" or better if you select Speech 1311.*

MATHEMATICS – 3 credit hours

(Select one course)

- Math 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1342, 1348, 1414, 2412 or higher level. *A grade of "C" or better must be earned in the selected college-level math course.*

LAB SCIENCES – 8 credit hours

(Select two courses)

- Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409; Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412; Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445; Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417, 2425, 2426.

Students *may not* use the following combinations to meet this requirement:

- Biology 1406 and 1408;
- Chemistry 1405 and 1411;
- Physics 1401 and 1405;
- Physics 1401 and 2425; *or*
- Physics 1405 and 2425).

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES –

15 credit hours

- History 1301, 1302
- Government 2301, 2302

Select one course from the following:

- Anthropology 2346, 2351; Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311; Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316; Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319

HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

9 credit hours

Select one course from each of the three groupings:

Category I:

- Arts 1301, 1303, 1304
- Dance 2303
- Drama 1310, 2366
- Humanities 1301
- Music 1306, 1308, 1309

Category II

- English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333

Category III

- Cultural Studies 2370
- History 2321, 2322, 2380, 2381
- Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307, 2316, 2317
- Religion 1304

OTHER– 4 credit hours

- Physical Education 1164 *and*
- Computer Science 1300 or higher level COSC course.

disputes regarding the transfer of course credits. To qualify as a dispute the course(s) in question must be listed in the *Community College General Academic Course Guide Manual* and be offered at the receiving institution. The sending institution, or the student working through the senior institution, must initiate the dispute. From the date a student is notified of the denial of credit, the law allows a maximum of 45 calendar days for the resolution of the dispute by the sending and receiving institutions.

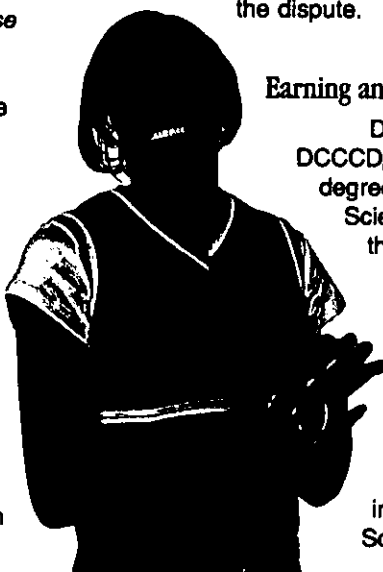
In order to challenge the denial of credit, a *Transfer Dispute Resolution* form must be completed within 15 days after the student has been notified of the denial of credit. This form is sent to the receiving institution. You can obtain the form by calling the District Office of Articulation and Transfer Services, (214) 860-2453 or 2185.

The receiving institution must then inform the student, the sending institution and the state

commissioner of higher education of the resolution. If need be, the commissioner, or designate, may be called upon to resolve the dispute.

Earning an Associate Degree Prior to Transferring

During the time you attend college in the DCCCD, you may elect to earn a two-year associate degree. The Associate in Arts and the Associate in Sciences degrees are designed specifically for those students who plan to transfer to a Texas four-year institution. Both of these degrees require you to complete many of the core courses that will also be required by most senior institutions. The flexibility of these degree programs also allows you to complete many of the introductory courses specifically related to your major field of study. For those students seeking a four-year degree in business, the DCCCD offers the Associate in Sciences with a specialization in business.



Additional information regarding this degree can be found in this catalog, from a counselor or advisor or online: www.dcccd.edu.

The Associate of College/University Transfer Degree is an individually negotiated degree designed to permit students to take only those courses that will apply toward a specific major at a specific university. Additional information about this degree can be found in this catalog or online: www.dcccd.edu.

Guarantee for Transfer Credit

See the Live & Learn section for more information on this important program.

Transfer Dispute Resolution

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) intends that approved academic coursework transfer between Texas public institutions, providing that the course(s) are within approved transfer curriculum of the declared major field and provided that published transfer policies are met. Texas public institutions are required to notify students if approved academic coursework earned at another institution will not transfer.

If you transfer to a DCCCD college, you can expect that approved academic courses earned at any Texas public institution will be accepted in transfer. To dispute a transfer decision made by the College, you should contact the District Office of Articulation and Transfer Services to appeal the denial of transfer credit for any approved academic course. Call (214) 860-2453 or 2185.

If an academic course is not accepted in transfer by another Texas public college or university, you can request that the college submit a Transfer Dispute Form to the receiving institution. Forms are available through the District Office of Academic and Student Programs. The form must be completed within 15 days from the date you are notified of the non-transfer. If the College cannot identify an appropriate reason for the course not transferring, the form will be forwarded to the receiving institution and/or to the THECB for resolution.

Choosing a Major and Developing an Educational Plan

You may be entering college with a clear idea of what major you will choose and which senior institution you plan to attend. But, if you are like many students, you may not know where you will transfer or what your major will be.

Several freshman-level core courses are available that will apply toward most majors. During the first semester, you should investigate your interests. By the second or third semester, you should begin to develop a clear sense of which senior institution you will attend and the requirements for your chosen degree program. Working closely with a counselor or advisor, and using current information from four-year institutions, you should follow the Associate in Arts/ Associate in Sciences Degree plan because many of the required courses are often required at four-year institutions. The counseling personnel at each of the DCCCD colleges can help you develop a degree plan for almost any

Listed below are some of the four-year majors you can

begin in the DCCCD:

Accounting
Advertising
Agriculture
American Studies
Anthropology
Architecture
Art
Biological Science
Botany
Business Administration
Chemistry
Computer Science
Dance
Dental Hygiene
*Dentistry
Dietetics
Drama
Economics
Engineering
English
Entomology
Finance
Fine Arts
Foreign Languages
Forestry
Geography
Geology
Health Sciences
History
Industrial Arts
Interior Design
Journalism
*Law
Legal Science
Liberal Arts
Life Sciences
Management

Marine Biology
Marketing
Mathematics
Medical Technology
*Medicine
Meteorology
Microbiology
Music
Music Education
Nursing
Occupational Ther.
Oceanography
Optometry
Pharmacy
Philosophy
Photojournalism
Physical Education
Physical Science
* Physical Therapy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Public Relations
Radio/TV/Film
Recreation
Social Work
Sociology
Speech Commun.
Speech Pathology
Teacher Preparation
Telecommunications
Theatre
*Veterinary Medicine
Wildlife Management
Zoology

*These fields require study beyond the bachelor's degree.

College Resources for Transfer Students

Each of the DCCCD colleges offers many resources designed specifically for those students planning to transfer to a four-year institution. You should take advantage of these resources early in your college experience, particularly if you have not chosen a major or have not selected a senior institution. Many of the resources can assist you in making informed decisions when selecting courses, choosing a transfer institution and completing all of the necessary steps in the transfer process.

Many resources are available online for future transfer students. On the DCCCD Transfer Information and Services web page, www.dcccd.edu, you will find:

- Tips on how to transfer successfully.
- Answers to "most commonly asked" transfer questions.
- Transfer guides for specific majors at approximately 30 Texas universities.
- Course-by-course equivalencies for DCCCD courses at Texas universities.
- Details on the DCCCD Transfer Guarantee Program and the Associate of College University Transfer Degree
- Educational Resources for Students and Counselors/Advisors.





**Transfer guides are for your benefit.
See your campus advisor.**

Transfer Guides

Transfer guides offer a listing of courses, by DCCCD course numbers, necessary for a number of majors at many institutions throughout Texas. Transfer guides may be available for the following majors:

Accounting
Advertising Art
Aerospace Engineering
Agriculture
Architecture
Art
Biology
Business Administration
Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Civil Engineering

Computer Science
Criminal Justice
Dental Hygiene
Economics
Electrical Engineering
English
Exercise and Sports Studies
Fashion Design
Fashion Merchandising
Finance

Foreign Languages
Geography
Geology
History Sociology
Hotel & Restaurant
Management
Industrial Engineering
Interior Design

Kinesiology (Exercise
and Sports Science)
Legal Science
Management
Marketing
Mathematics
Medical Technology
Music
Music Education
Nursing
Occupational
Therapy
Pharmacy
Photojournalism
Physical Education
Physical Therapy
Physician Assistant
Physics
Political Science
Pre-Law
Pre-Medicine
Pre-Veterinary
Medicine
Psychology
Radio/TV/Film
Social Work

Speech
Speech Pathology/
Audiology
Teacher Preparation
Theatre
Undecided

Although officials at the various senior institutions have reviewed the information in these guides, the content is subject to change. It is your responsibility to verify the accuracy of this information with the institution of your choice. Counselors and academic advisors can also assist you in preparing for majors other than those listed above.

Course-by-Course Equivalency Guides

Equivalency guides offer a listing of how every course offered in the DCCCD transfers to each specific senior institution. This information can be helpful to you if you have selected a senior institution but have not chosen a major yet. You should note that the transfer equivalencies shown on these guides offer information on how, or if, courses are generally accepted by the senior institution, and do not indicate how these courses will apply toward a particular

major or degree program. A counselor or advisor can assist you in determining whether courses apply to a particular major.

Common Course Numbering System

To help meet your transfer needs, the DCCCD has joined the Texas Common Course Numbering System Consortium. All Texas community/junior colleges participate in this system. Most universities are cooperating with this new numbering system indicating courses equivalent to the common course system.

Colleges teach courses similar in nature, and these courses have been designated by a common number. The common number facilitates the transfer of these courses between and among the participating institutions. Further in this catalog you will find course descriptions for every course offered in the DCCCD. Course descriptions will indicate if a course has been assigned a common course number. You should not assume that only courses with common course numbers will transfer.

Hot Tip:

It is your responsibility as a student to know any specific requirement of the college or university to which you wish to transfer. This responsibility includes knowing course requirements, number of credit hours accepted and grade point average requirements.

Choosing a Catalog Year

If you plan to transfer to a four-year college or university, you have a choice to make regarding your requirements for graduation. You may choose the catalog year under which you wish to graduate. This choice is subject to restrictions that are outlined in the four-year school's catalog. You should consult with your advisor or the catalog of your choice to learn about any such limitations.

If you plan to transfer, you should keep a copy of the DCCCD catalog, the four-year institution's catalog and the transfer guide valid at the time you enrolled in the DCCCD and at the time you selected a major. You should also keep syllabi for each of your DCCCD courses.

Other Things to Consider

During the time you are enrolled in the DCCCD, you should begin to determine the necessary steps for completing the transfer admission process. The process may require a great amount of preparation, and you should be certain you understand all of the requirements for admission, such as:

- Application deadlines,
- Minimum grade-point average requirements,
- Limits on the number of credit hours that are acceptable in transfer,
- Policies regarding acceptance of repeated courses,
- Housing information and
- Financial aid application procedures.

Of equal importance is a personal visit to the chosen institution.

Many senior institutions plan special activities and campus visitation periods when you can meet with representatives from all areas of the institution.

There is a limit on the number of hours taken by any one student in which the state of Texas will reimburse universities. By law, some Texas public universities may charge a higher rate of tuition to students who exceed the limit. Contact the college or university to which you plan to transfer and obtain more information concerning tuition fees.

Other Educational Programs

American English and Culture Institute

The DCCCD offers an intensive English program called the American English and Culture Institute (AECI) for international students preparing to study in American colleges and universities or planning to work in fields where English is the primary language. The AECI is a year-round program of English and culture study that is offered in eight-week sessions and divided into

proficiency levels of one through six. It is located at the Universities Center at Dallas (UCD) in downtown Dallas.

Career & Technical Programs

You can prepare for a career as a skilled employee after one or two years of college study if you enroll in one of our many Career and Technical Programs. We establish these programs after studies verify that related employment opportunities exist in business and industry. With the assistance and cooperation of representatives from local business, industry and public agencies, the Career and Technical Programs are designed to meet increasing local and regional workforce needs. These programs provide you with the opportunity to develop the necessary competencies to meet the demands of area employers.

Career and technical courses are accredited college courses that lead to a Certificate or an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree.

We offer placement assistance to you as you complete course work in our Career and Technical Programs. We maintain a continuous relationship with local and regional industries to keep you informed of employment opportunities.

In addition to classroom instruction, the DCCCD offers external learning experiences programs. These are competency-based learning experiences provided at a work

site that enhance lecture and laboratory instruction. See *External Learning Experiences for Career and Technical Programs* in this catalog for more information.

Certificate and associate degree Career and Technical Programs are offered at the colleges; these programs are designed for you to complete within one or two years. The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development offers certificate programs; these are designed for you to complete in less than one year.

The college offers a *Guarantee for Job Competency* for all students who earn a certificate or an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

Certificate Programs

Some of the DCCCD's Career and Technical Programs offer certificates to graduates. In order to be awarded a certificate, you must complete all program course requirements with a grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better. Only the grades for the specific courses required in the certificate program will be used in the calculation of the GPA for determining eligibility for these awards.

Some certificate programs do not require you to meet TASP requirements. When you seek a TASP waiver based upon participation in one of these certificate programs, you may not enroll in any course other than those required for completing the



certificate program. If you attempt other coursework, your TASP-waived status will end, and you must meet the TASP testing and/or remediation requirements that apply to students not enrolled in a TASP-waived certificate program.

The specific requirements for each certificate program are outlined within each technical specialization in this catalog.

Credit By Examination

If you think you already meet the requirements of a course by experience or previous training, you may request credit by examination. You may not request credit by examination for courses in which you are currently enrolled. The Registrar's Office has information about the courses for which credit by examination is available. The examination may be an approved subject examination (not a general examination) of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Exams (CEEB), Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support (DANTES) or an instructor-made test, depending on the course. You should ensure DCCCD acceptance of specific national exams *prior* to taking them. Scores for national testing programs, such as CLEP, AP, and DANTES, will be valid for 10 years.

You must pay an examination fee for each course examination. This fee must be paid prior to taking the examination and is not refundable. Final acceptance of credit by examination for specific degree purposes is determined by the degree-granting institution. If you are planning to use credit by examination to meet degree requirements at other institutions, you should check the receiving institution's requirements.

You must be currently enrolled at a DCCCD college to receive credit by examination. Although your current enrollment in a course may normally make you ineligible for national testing programs, the Foreign Language Curriculum Committee permits an exception to this policy for students enrolled in foreign language courses. You may earn as many credits through examination as your ability permits and needs require, but at least 25% of the credit hours required for graduation must be taken through instruction and not through credit by examination.

Credit by examination may be attempted only one time in any given course, and a minimum score must be earned in order for credit to be recorded. Those who successfully complete an approved national exam are granted "CR" for credit rather than a grade.

As of the publication date of this catalog, the following national tests are approved for credit-by-examination procedures:

CLEP Subject Exams (CLEP General Exams are NOT approved)

TEST	DCCCD COURSES
Intro. Accounting	ACCT 2301, 2302
Principles of Accounting	ACCT 2301, 2302
Intro. Management	BMGT 1370
Principles of Management	BMGT 1370
General Biology	BIOL 1406, 1407
Intro. Business Law	BUSI 2301
General Chemistry	CHEM 1411, 1412
Intro. Macroeconomics	ECON 2301
Intro. Microeconomics	ECON 2302
Principles/Macroeconomics	ECON 2301
Principles/Microeconomics	ECON 2302
English Literature	ENGL 2322, 2323
American Literature	ENGL 2327, 2328

College French 1-2	FREN 1411, 1412
College Level French Language	FREN 1411, 1412
College German 1-2	GERM 1411, 1412
College Level German Language	GERM 1411, 1412
College Level German Language	GERM 1411, 1412 and 2311, 2312
American Government	GOVT 2302
American History 1	HIST 1301
History of U.S. I	HIST 1301
History of U.S. II	HIST 1302
Western Civilization 1	HIST 2311
Western Civilization 2	HIST 2312
Principles of Marketing	MRKG 1311
College Algebra (1979)	MATH 1314
College Algebra (1993)	MATH 1314
Trigonometry	MATH 1316
Calculus w/Elementary Functions	MATH 2513
Calculus w/Elementary Functions (1995)	MATH 2513
Intro. Psychology	PSYC 2301
Human Growth & Development	PSYC 2314
Intro. Sociology	SOCI 1301
College Spanish 1, 2	SPAN 1411, 1412
College Spanish 1, 2, 3, & 4	SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312
College Level Spanish Language	SPAN 1411, 1412
College Level Spanish Language	SPAN 1411, 1412 and 2311, 2312

DANTES (Additional DANTES tests may be approved)

TEST	DCCCD COURSES
Principles of Financial Accounting	ACCT 2301
Introduction to Business	BUSI 1301
Introduction to Computers w/Programming in BASIC	CISC 1373
Lifespan Developmental Psychology	PSYC 2314

Advanced Placement Examination

TEST	DCCCD COURSES
Biology	BIOL 1406, 1407
Chemistry	CHEM 1411, 1412
Computer Science AB	COSC 1315 and COSC 2318, or COSC 1315
English Language/Composition	ENGL 1301, 1302
Math-Calculus AB	MATH 2412
Math-Calculus BC	MATH 2513
Physics B	PHYS 1401, 1402

If you take these tests, you should check with the Registrar's Office to ensure these tests will be accepted in lieu of coursework. You should do this *prior* to taking the test as the previous list may change. You may challenge courses not on this list by taking an instructor-made examination. If you are interested in this method, contact the appropriate academic division office.

Continuing Education Programs

Within the DCCCD, continuing education programs deliver flexible, diverse, visionary instruction responsive to the needs of public, private and corporate citizens. Continuing Education programs provide workforce training, personal and professional development courses and other outreach programs to enhance individual, community and economic development including customized training for business and industry. See *Business & Industry Services*.

Continuing education instructors are professionals from the community chosen for their knowledge, expertise and experience in their fields. Training and instruction are offered as courses, programs, seminars, workshops and distance learning opportunities. Registration is continuous, convenient and customer-oriented with new classes starting throughout the year on weekdays and weekends both during the day and evening hours. Continuing education classes are offered at the college and in a variety of locations throughout the community. For specific information on public course offerings, contact a DCCCD college and request a current Continuing Education Schedule or find it online at www.dcccd.edu.

A variety of student services are available for continuing education students including financial aid, library privileges, job placement assistance, tutoring and academic/career advising. Some scholarship and grant funds may be available for specific non-credit programs and courses. To apply for these funds, contact the college's Continuing Education or Financial Aid Office.

Continuing Education Units

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are transcribed upon successful completion of all requirements, competencies and learning outcomes for approved workforce education courses. In all recognized educational circles, one CEU is equal to 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education or extension experience. The CEU is a means of recording and accounting for continuing education activities and meeting the certification requirements of certain professional organizations.

Credit for Experiential Learning

Because individuals learn in a variety of ways and through a multitude of experiences, the college has established a means by which you may earn credit for college-equivalent education acquired through earlier education, work or other life experiences. Such credit is only applicable to an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree or certificate. You must document your prior learning in a portfolio. If you are currently enrolled in the DCCCD, you may petition for credit by developing a portfolio that describes and documents pertinent learning comparable to that available in a specified college course. A faculty member in the appropriate program area will evaluate the portfolio and determine commensurate credit. In order to petition for experiential learning you must:

- Be currently enrolled in the college assessing the learning experiences;
- Have completed at least 12 semester hours of course work within the DCCCD, six of which must be in your major, technical or workforce development area before credit is awarded; and

- Enroll in Human Development 0110 to learn the necessary skills to develop the portfolio.

The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed 25% of the total number of credits required for your specific degree or certificate. The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed the total number of credits required for your specific associate degree or certificate objectives. No graduation, residency, degree or certificate program requirements will be waived as a result of credits earned through this process.

Developmental Education

The DCCCD offers many levels of Developmental Writing, Developmental Reading, Developmental Math and English as a Second Language courses to enable under-prepared students to complete the prerequisites for college-level work and to satisfy TASP remediation requirements. If you have low assessment test scores, you will be advised to enroll in developmental courses. Even if you are not required to take a developmental course, if you wish to review and improve your basic skills, you may also elect to take one or more of these courses. If you fail a portion of the state-mandated TASP, you will be required to participate continuously in developmental coursework until you retake and pass the failed section. Failure to attend and participate in the required developmental coursework will result in administrative withdrawal from all college-level classes.

Fast Track and Flexible options

Evening & Weekend College

Most courses offered during the day are also available in the evening or on the weekend. Courses are offered both on campus and at selected community locations.

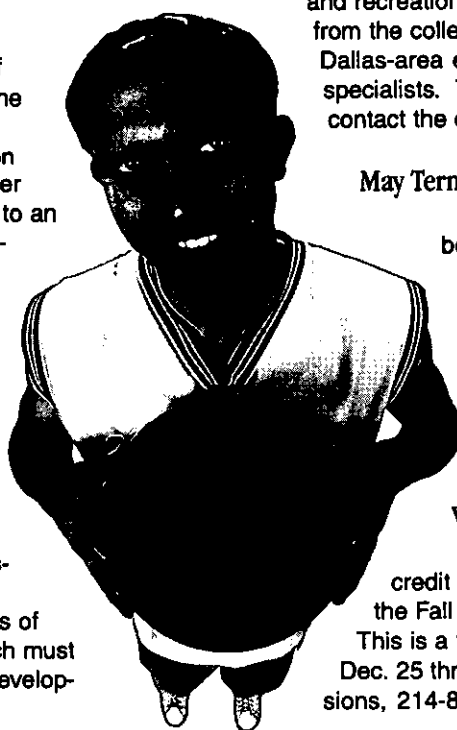
Evening and weekend courses offer high-quality instruction and excellent facilities. Student services, including advisement, health, library, bookstore, food services, financial aid, and recreation may be available. Instructors are selected from the college's own full-time staff, from outstanding Dallas-area educators and from other professional specialists. To enroll in evening and weekend courses, contact the director of Admissions.

May Term

This three week mini-mester is nestled between the end of Spring classes and the beginning of Summer classes, typically between the third week of May and the first week of June. Classes for the credit courses meet Monday through Friday, and offer students to a chance to add credits to their transcripts. Contact the Admissions Office at 214-860-2311

Winter Term

Make the most of your holidays by taking credit classes on the fast track between the end of the Fall Semester and the beginning of Spring Term! This is a three-week term with no classes held from Dec. 25 through January 1. Contact El Centro Admissions, 214-860-2311.



External Learning Experiences for Career and Technical Programs

An external learning experience for Career and Technical Programs is a competency-based learning experience, paid or unpaid, that enhances lecture and laboratory instruction and is provided at a work site appropriate to the program. An external learning experience allows you to have practical, hands-on training and to apply learned concepts and theories in a workplace setting. Four types of external learning experiences are available: co-ops, practica, internships and clinicals. Clinical experiences must take place in a health care setting and you must not be paid for the learning experience.

External learning experience work sites must be approved by the college, and employers must be willing to enter into training agreements with the college and the student/employee. The college will assist you in seeking approved employment, if needed. Career and technical programs that include external learning experiences are indicated in this catalog. Prior to enrolling in one of these courses, you must consult with the program's external learning experience coordinator.

External Learning Experiences

The following are the definitions of the External Learning Experiences that El Centro offers.

Apprenticeship: This is a structured system of job training designed to prepare individuals for occupations in skilled areas. It combines on-the-job training under the supervision of experienced journeyman-level workers with job-related classroom instruction. Apprenticeships provide workplace settings that are registered with the bureau of Apprenticeship (BAT) of the US Department of Labor. El Centro offers apprenticeships at this time only in the Food and Hospitality Institute Programs.

Clinical Experience: FOR HEALTH CARE SETTINGS ONLY. Clinicals offer the opportunity to experience direct and/or close supervision by a clinical professional. Clinicals are unpaid. Contact your Nursing or Allied Health Program Director.

Cooperative Education: Co-op provides workplace settings in which students gain practical experience in a discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. This experience may be paid or unpaid. Most Cooperative Education experiences are attached to a Certificate or AAS Award Program. Each student must attend one lecture hour a week at El Centro. Contact the Program Director of the program that interests you.

Internship: An external learning experience that allows the student the opportunity in a workplace setting to synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, and learn to manage work flow. May be paid or unpaid. Most Internships are attached to a Certificate or AAS Award Program. Contact the Program Director of the program that interests you.

Practicum: Allows the student supervised practice in a workplace to gain practical experience in a discipline to enhance skills and integrate knowledge. May be a paid or unpaid experience. Most Practicums are attached to a Certificate or

AAS Award Program. Contact the Program Director of the program that interests you.

Human Development Courses

The Human Development curriculum is comprised of several courses that provide a theoretical and practical foundation in human growth and development across the life span.

These courses are organized around different topics including educational and career/life planning, interpersonal communication, personal and social growth, learning theory and study skills, and success in college. Some colleges offer special sections of Human Development courses that emphasize various issues such

as understanding multi-cultural concepts, making life transitions and appreciating gender differences for special populations including women returning to school, adults making career or job changes, at-risk students, young adults or academically under-prepared students.

Human Development courses transfer to many colleges and universities as elective credit. These courses use an experiential model that allows for the use of a variety of teaching and learning strategies including small group work, journal writing, mini-lectures, selected readings, classroom discussion, team teaching, peer teaching, outside guest speakers, psychometric testing and volunteer experiences in the community.

International Studies/Study Abroad Opportunities

An important part of the DCCCD's commitment to enhancing student appreciation and understanding of diverse cultures is its international studies and study

*Therefore, I think...
That is, I am going
to finish my degree.*

abroad programs. These programs are available in a variety of countries during fall and spring semesters and in the summer. Semester-length programs are currently available in England, France, Mexico, Spain, Italy and Ireland. In most programs, no prior knowledge of a foreign language is required. Many of the colleges also offer study-abroad opportunities during the summer sessions. DCCCD faculty teach these courses, which normally last two to four weeks. In previous years, these courses have been offered in Austria, Australia, China, Dominican



Republic, France, Great Britain, Italy, Jamaica, Mexico, Portugal, Russia, Senegal and Spain. For information about any of the semester or summer programs, contact the District Office of Student and Academic Programs at 214-860-2410 or contact the study abroad advisor at any of the DCCCD colleges. There are also other non-semester length courses offered during the year. Please check with the campus vice president for additional information on these courses.

Texas residents enrolled in colleges that are members of the North Texas Community College Consortium may enroll in DCCCD international courses by paying "in-District" tuition charges plus related fees. These colleges include: Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Cisco, Collin County, Eastfield, El Centro, Grayson County, Hill, Kilgore, McLennan, Mountain View, Navarro North Central Texas, Northeast Texas, North Lake, Panola, Paris, Richland, Tarrant, Texas State Technical, Trinity Valley, Tulsa, Tyler, and Weatherford.



Jail Education Program

The El Centro Jail Education Program is a partnership with the college and the Dallas County Sheriff's Office to offer college classes for inmates at the Lew Sterrett Facility in Downtown Dallas. The goal of the program is to provide opportunities for both male and female inmates to begin educational rehabilitation during their incarceration through college credit courses. The intent is to provide education while strengthening work skills and increase self-esteem along with self-reliability. The ultimate goal of the Jail Education Program is to decrease recidivism, whether or not an inmate will return to incarceration. Contact: Jane VanDeventer at 214-860-2218

Learning Communities

A "learning community" is comprised of a pair or cluster of courses that are linked together around an overarching theme, writing across the curriculum, and intrusive holistic counseling. The purpose of a learning community is to provide students with additional opportunities for greater understanding, integration, application, and retention of instructional materials and educational resources. The flexibility of a learning community also allows for more student interaction with one another and teachers via study group sessions, allow for more participants in the learning process and comprise a distinct "community of learners."

Non-Credit Student (Audit)

A person who meets the DCCCD's admission requirements may, with the consent of the division dean and instructor, enroll in a credit course as a non-credit student. As a non-credit student, you may attend class, but you will not receive a final grade or credit for the course. An instructor may give you exams

if the instructor determines the examination is an essential component of the learning process. The fee in a credit course is the same for a non-credit student as for a credit student.

Reserve Officers Training Corps

The DCCCD offers a Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program in cooperation with the University of Texas at Arlington. The ROTC program provides a unique opportunity for you to assess and develop your leadership skills by being exposed to a variety of leadership styles, techniques and tools. It also develops college-educated officers for the active Army and the reserve components, giving you the opportunity to pursue either a civilian or military career after completing college.



ROTC credits may be used to complete a college degree by applying them toward elective credit. Military science may be declared as a minor course of study in many degree programs at The University of Texas at Arlington. To be eligible, you must be enrolled in the ROTC program, must receive acceptance of military science as a minor from your major degree department, and must complete 18 hours of military science, 10 of which are advanced. If you participate

in ROTC while enrolled in the DCCCD, you will be eligible to apply at UTA for ROTC scholarships to complete degrees at UTA. The U.S. Army Scholarship Program provides an excellent way for you to obtain assistance in financing a college education. Every scholarship provides for payment of all expenses incurred for fees and tuition, an allowance for books and supplies, and \$200 a month for up to 10 months per year.

Service Learning

Service Learning combines academic instruction with active community service, utilizing critical, reflective thinking to examine the world around you and your civic responsibilities. It is a mutually beneficial partnership, allowing you to apply what you have learned in the classroom into the real world while developing new skills in a volunteer position in the community. You get a chance to improve your critical thinking skills, explore career possibilities, and make a difference by meeting community needs and increasing community support. The DCCCD Service Learning Program offers you an opportunity to serve at a wide variety of charitable and social agencies. So come with an open mind and heart, and join in the DCCCD's commitment to serving the community, and to learning through service. Contact: Fela Alfaro, Dean of Students, 214-86-2119

Servicemen's Opportunity College

In cooperation with other community colleges in the United States, DCCCD colleges participate in the Servicemen's Opportunity College. Through this program, you can plan an educational experience regardless of where the military requires you to serve. While military service, *per se*, carries no equivalent college credit, coursework earned in the military may result in

equivalent college credit with appropriate documentation. For further information contact the Registrar's Office.

Tech Prep

Students can earn college credit while in high school through the Tech Prep Program. Each DCCCD Tech Prep program is a planned sequence of courses developed cooperatively between the public school districts and the DCCCD. These programs are supported and approved by both the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Approved programs for DCCCD are indicated in this catalog.

Tech Prep is a college program that prepares students for technical careers. Each program prepares you for direct entry into the workplace as a technically skilled employee and also provides you with opportunities to earn an advanced skills certificate or to further your studies at area universities.

High school students follow these PREP steps to participate in Tech Prep:

- Pick a Tech Prep career program offered at your high school.
- Register to take the high school Tech Prep course work.

After high school graduation:

- Enroll in the Tech Prep program at one of the DCCCD colleges. When you identify yourself as a Tech Prep student, a counselor will help you determine the next level course you will need to complete with a grade of "C" or better.
- Petition to articulate high school Tech Prep course work credit into the program degree plan and complete the college course work.

For more information about Tech Prep career preparation programs, contact the counselor or career and technology teacher at your high school or call the District Tech Prep office at (214) 860-2324.

Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM)

The Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) is a statewide inventory of workforce education courses offered for semester credit hours and Continuing Education Units (CEUs). Community colleges use WECM to respond rapidly to the needs of business and industry. Instead of each institution creating courses and programs from scratch, the WECM offers a means for colleges to continually design and update high-quality workforce courses by collaborating with business and industry and community college faculty throughout Texas.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approves all courses cited in the WECM for use by all Texas public community and technical colleges. Therefore, if you earn semester credit hours and CEUs by successfully completing the requirements for the course(s), you will be able to transfer the credits or CEUs to another Texas public community or technical college that also offers the same course(s).

Student Obligations

Attending Classes

You are expected to attend regularly all classes in which you enroll. You have the responsibility to attend class and to consult with the instructor when an absence occurs.

Instructors are responsible for describing attendance policies and procedures to you. If you are unable to complete a

course (or courses) in which you are enrolled, it is your responsibility to withdraw from the course by the appropriate date. If you do not withdraw, you will receive a performance grade, usually a grade of "F."

Students who are absent from class for the observance of a religious holiday may take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the 15th day of the semester, the student notified the instructor(s) that the student would be absent for a religious holiday. Sec. 51.911 Tx. Educ. Code.

Dropping a Course or Withdrawing from College

To drop a class or withdraw from the college, you must follow the prescribed procedure. *It is your responsibility as a student to drop or withdraw.* Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually a grade of "F." Should circumstances prevent you from appearing in person to withdraw from the college, you may withdraw by mail by writing to the registrar. A drop/withdrawal request by mail must be received in the Registrar's Office by the semester deadline. No drop or withdrawal requests are accepted by telephone. If you drop a class or withdraw from the college before the semester deadline, you will receive a "W" (Withdraw) in each class dropped. The deadline for receiving a "W" is indicated on the academic calendar and the current class schedule. See *Refund Policy* for possible refund eligibility.

Students who withdraw from a mandated remediation course as a result of TASP requirements must also withdraw from all college-level courses.

Grades & Transcripts

Grades and Grade Point Average

Final grades are reported for each student for every course according to the following grading system.

Grade Interpretation		Grade Point Value
A	Excellent	4 points
B	Good	3 points
C	Average	2 points
D	Poor	1 point
I	Incomplete	Not computed
WX	Progress;	Not computed; re-enrollment required
W	Withdrawn	Not computed
CR	Credit	Not computed

*Used only with developmental studies courses.

Grade points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, a student who takes a three-hour course and earns an "A" accumulates 12 grade points for that course. Your grade point average is computed by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the number of credit hours attempted during the

same period. For example, a student who takes the following courses and earns the following grades has a grade point average of 2.93:

Credit Hours	Grade	Grade Points
2-hour course	A	8
3-hour course	B	9
4-hour course	B	12
3-hour course	C	6
Total Credit Hours:		Total Grade Points:
12		35

$$35 / 12 = 2.93$$

Your transcript and grade reports will indicate two different GPAs. GPA(1) is based upon all DCCCD courses in which you received a performance grade of "A"-F. GPA(1) is used to determine Suspension/Probation status and athletic participation eligibility. GPA(2) is based upon grade points earned in all college-level DCCCD courses in which you received a performance grade of A-F. Courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, MUSI 9176, and DRAM 1170 are not used in the calculation of GPA(2). GPA(2) is used to determine eligibility for graduation, honor rolls and eligibility in Who's Who in American Junior Colleges. It is also the GPA that may be considered by four-year institutions if you transfer. Federal financial aid eligibility is based upon ALL course work that is attempted.

For repeated courses, only the latest grade earned is included in cumulative grade point averages even if the latest grade is lower than a preceding grade. However, transcripts do indicate all work attempted and completed in the DCCCD. When you withdraw from a course being repeated, the cumulative grade point average is calculated by using the immediately preceding grade in the same course.

If you believe an error has been made in determining a course grade, you should contact the instructor or appropriate division office as soon as possible. Requests for grade changes will not be considered later than two years following the last day of the semester for which the grade was assigned.

An incomplete grade of "I" may be given when an unforeseen emergency prevents you from completing the work in a course. The "I" must be converted to a performance grade (A-F) within 90 days after the first day of classes in the subsequent regular semester. If the work is not completed after 90 days, the "I" is converted to a performance grade.

An Incomplete Contract is used to assign an incomplete grade and states the requirements for the satisfactory completion of the course. The Incomplete Contract must be agreed upon and signed by the instructor, you and the division dean and submitted with the final grade report. When an Incomplete Contract must be submitted without your signature, the instructor must include a statement indicating that you are aware of and agree with the contract.

If you do not complete course requirements, you may receive a "WX" grade when the instructor determines that reasonable progress has been made and when you can re-enroll for course completion prior to the certification date in the next regular semester. If you do not complete the course requirements, the "WX" is converted to a performance grade.

An "E" grade may be given when an instructor wishes to indicate that you have made progress in a developmental studies course. An "E" grade is non-punitive and is not com-

puted. The "E" grade provides more flexibility for re-enrollment, particularly for students who do not achieve a C-level grade in a course. An "E" grade indicates that you participated in a course according to TASP guidelines, but were unable to do C-level or passing work that would qualify you to enroll in transfer-level courses. The "E" grade indicates below college skill level work, but shows that you participated in and attended the class and attempted to do the work in the course.

Students on Federal Financial Aid should check with the Financial Aid Office concerning "E" grade(s) and any impact they have on benefits.

Acceptable Scholastic Performance

College work is measured in terms of credit hours. The number of credit hours offered for each course is listed with the course description in this catalog.

Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average, based on GPA(1), of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better. You may not be graduated from any degree or certificate program unless you have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0, based on GPA (2), or better. Grade points and hours earned in courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, MUSI 9176 and DRAM 1170 cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

Grade Reports/Notification of Grades

A grade report may be mailed to you at the address on record at the end of each semester.

HOT TIP:

Inform the Admissions Office of any changes in your name or address. This will ensure that your student records are accurate and that grade reports and other important documents

DCCCD Transcript of Credit

The DCCCD transcript of credit is a chronological listing of college credit classes attempted within the DCCCD seven-college system. The transcript is official if the document is embossed with the college seal and imprinted with the signature of the registrar. It includes both GPA(1) and GPA(2).

Upon your written request, the Registrar's Office will send an official transcript you or to any college or agency named. A minimum of two working days is required for processing. A transcript will be released only if all obligations to the DCCCD have been settled.

Transfer credits from other institutions are not recorded on DCCCD transcripts. If you desire a transcript of work completed at another institution, you must secure it from that institution.

Transcript Evaluations

If you have completed course work at a regionally accredited college or university, and you will be working toward an associate degree or a certificate at a DCCCD college, you should contact the Registrar's Office to request a transcript evaluation.

Probation, Suspension & Dismissal

Scholastic Probation

If you have completed a total of nine (9) credit hours with a performance grade of "A," "B," "C," "D" or "F" and have a grade point average based on GPA(1) of less than 2.0, you will be placed on scholastic probation. While on scholastic probation, you may have coursework and total hours limited, but you may re-enroll at the college if you earn a minimum 2.0 grade point average based on GPA(1) in each semester or summer session. While on scholastic probation, if you fail to meet the above requirements in a semester or summer session, you will be placed on scholastic suspension and will not be allowed to register.



Scholastic Suspension

If you are on scholastic probation and become ineligible to re-enroll, you shall be suspended from the College for not less than one semester.

After you have served a first suspension, you may petition for readmission. If readmission is approved, you may then continue to re-enroll with completion of a semester or summer session with a GPA of 2.0 or greater.

Academic Dismissal

If you do not meet the required standards and are placed on continued scholastic suspension for a second time, you will be academically dismissed for a period of 12 months. Prior to applying for readmission, you must present to the admissions committee a written explanation of how you plan to improve your academic standing. You may be readmitted on continued scholastic probation, and your coursework and total hours may be limited.

Indefinite Academic Dismissal

If you are readmitted after having been on scholastic suspension and academic dismissal, and subsequently fail to achieve a GPA(1) of 2.0 greater, you shall be placed on indefinite academic dismissal. After a period of more than 12 months, only the vice president of Student Development or designee may recommend you for readmission.

It is your responsibility to understand and comply with the College's academic standards and procedures.

If you are on academic suspension or academic dismissal from another institution, you are ineligible for admission to the College unless you have met the academic standards required by the College.

Graduation Requirements

In addition to other graduation requirements, you are expected to complete within five (5) years the course and hour degree requirements as outlined in the catalog in effect at the

time of your entrance to a DCCCD college. You may have the option to select a more recent catalog year in which you were enrolled, provided the degree requirements are met within five (5) years of the catalog selected and the requisite courses are still offered.

To qualify for a second degree or certificate, you must fulfill the residence requirement and must complete all required courses in the plan for the second degree or certificate.

The college reserves the right to modify curricula or to make changes as appropriate.

You, the student, have the ultimate responsibility to select and register for courses meeting graduation requirements.

Associate Degree Plans

If you are seeking an associate degree, you should request a degree plan from the Registrar's Office no later than at the end of your freshman year and preferably sooner. Official transcripts of all previous college work must be on file at the time you request a degree plan. The application for the granting of the degree should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the registrar.

Certificate Plans

If you are following a one-year certificate program, you should request an official plan during your first semester of enrollment. The application for the granting of the certificate should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the registrar.

Graduation Ceremony

An annual graduation ceremony is held at the conclusion of the spring semester. Participation is ceremonial only and confers on a student no rights to a degree. If you graduate in December, you may participate in the next commencement if you desire; likewise if you graduate in July or August, you may participate in the spring commencement if you desire, but you are not required to do so. You should notify the Registrar's Office if you wish to participate in the commencement ceremony. Instructions for graduation are mailed to all candidates prior to commencement.

Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency for Graduation Purposes

Any student in an academic transfer program may transfer to an Associate in Applied Science Degree or certificate program. In such a case, you may choose to have any grades below "C" disregarded. The procedure for disregarding low grades below a "C" may only be exercised while you are in that career program. The GPA for an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree or certificate is based only on the hours used to meet degree requirements; however, the overall GPA(2) must still be 2.0 or above. If you change to an academic transfer program, the original conditions of the academic transfer program must be followed, including the calculation of a cumulative grade point average of all college credits earned. The procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency applies both to students of this College and to students transferring from other institutions. If you wish to use the procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency, you should indicate this in writing to the Registrar prior to registration, and you should inform a counselor of your intentions during the pre-registration advisement session.

Academic Recognition & College Honors

Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and earn a grade point average of 3.5-3.79 are listed on the vice president's honor roll. Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and average 3.8-4.0 are placed on the President's Honor Roll. Part-time students who take six to 11 college-level credit hours and maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average are placed on the

academic recognition list. GPA(2) is used to determine academic recognition.

Honors Program

The Honors Program affords the talented student a chance to earn honors credit in almost any course that is not developmental. The student is given the opportunity to do extra, in-depth study in a particular subject of interest. In addition, the student has close and frequent contact with the instructor and with fellow students who have like interests. The Honors Program provides a forum for collegiality and opportunities for intellectual and personal growth.

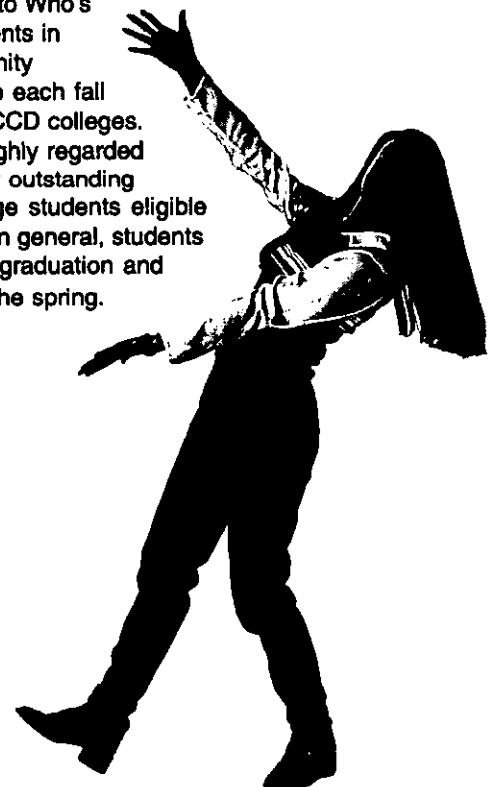
When a student is awarded «honors credit» in a class, that class is annotated on the student's permanent academic transcript. Also, the student is awarded an honors certificate, suitable for framing, and signed by the College President and the Instructor. Contact Wanda Jones, History Faculty, 214-860-2676.

Phi Theta Kappa

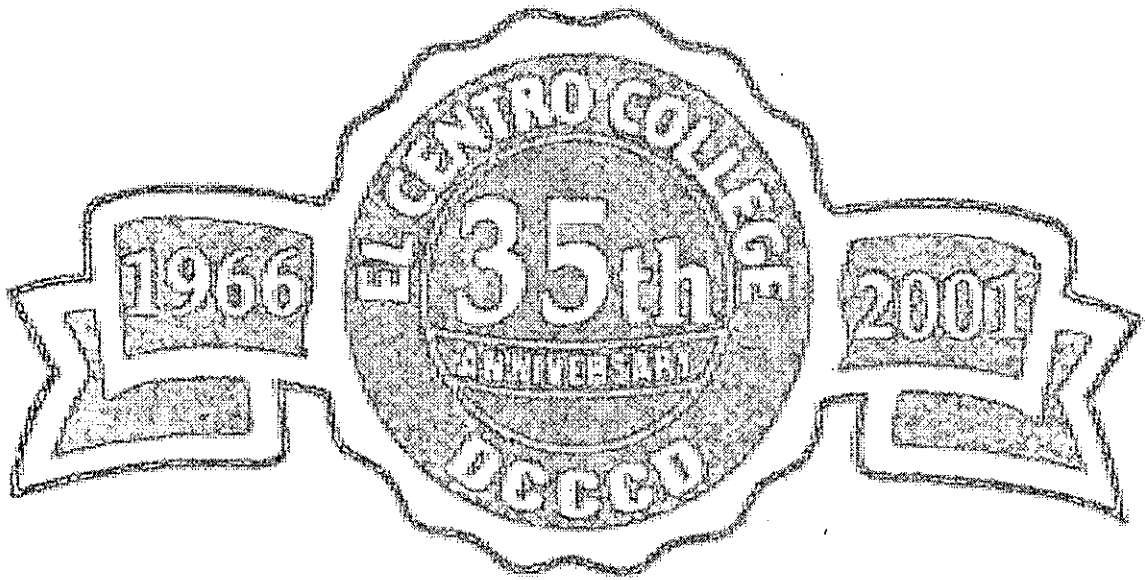
Phi Theta Kappa is the international honor society for community colleges. Founded in 1918 to give prestigious recognition to students with excellent scholarship and character, Phi Theta Kappa has always maintained fidelity to its founders' commitment to provide enrichment in four hallmarks: scholarship, leadership, service and fellowship. Phi Theta Kappa features some of the nation's finest educational programs for community college students. These programs form the cornerstone of the DCCCD's successes in nurturing intellectual curiosity, good citizenship and leadership potential. Many scholarship opportunities are available including the USA All-American Scholarships and the Guistwhite Scholarship Program.

Who's Who Among Students in American Community Colleges

Selections to Who's Who Among Students in American Community Colleges are made each fall at each of the DCCCD colleges. Who's Who is a highly regarded honor reserved for outstanding second-year college students eligible for the program. In general, students are recognized at graduation and at convocation in the spring.







ASSOCIATE IN ARTS/ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCES DEGREES

In order to be eligible to receive an Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degree, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours as shown below;
2. Earn a grade of at least a "C" in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college math course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

Students completing the requirements may select to receive the Associate in Arts *or* Associate in Sciences degree title.

Students who plan to transfer must work closely with an advisor.

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED		CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED	
COMMUNICATION	9	SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES	15
<i>Select each of the following:</i>		History 1301, 1302	
English 1301		Government 2301, 2302	
(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		<i>Select one course from the following:</i>	
English 1302		Anthropology 2346, 2351;	
Speech 1311		Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311;	
(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316;	
		Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319	
MATHEMATICS	3	HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND	9
(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		PERFORMING ARTS	
<i>Select one course:</i>		<i>Select one course from each of the</i>	
Math 1314		<i>three groupings:</i>	
Math 1324		I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304; Dance 2303;	
Math 1332		Drama 1310, 2366; Humanities 1301;	
Math 1333		Music 1306, 1308, 1309	
Math 2342		II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326,	
Math 1348		2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333	
Math 1414		III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321,	
Math 2412		2322, 2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301,	
Or higher level		2306, 2307, 2316, 2317;	
LAB SCIENCES	8	Religion 1304	
<i>Select two courses:</i>		INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS	4
Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;		Physical Education 1164	
Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;		Computer Science 1300 or higher	
Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;		level COSC course	
Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,		ELECTIVE CREDITS	13
1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,		<i>These courses may be selected from those</i>	
2425, 2426		<i>designed for a major field of study.</i>	
NOTE: This requirement cannot be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.			
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS		61	

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCES DEGREE IN BUSINESS

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in business but are unsure of where they wish to transfer. This is a general plan and may/may not satisfy the requirements of a specific transfer university. Students should work closely with an advisor.

In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including the courses listed below;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and Math 1324;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED		CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED	
COMMUNICATION 9		HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9	
<i>Select each of the following:</i>		<i>Select one course from each of the three groupings:</i>	
English 1301 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304; Dance 2303; Drama 1310, 2366; Humanities 1301; Music 1306, 1308, 1309	
English 1302		II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333	
Speech 1311 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321, 2322, 2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307, 2316, 2317; Religion 1304	
MATHEMATICS 3		INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4	
Math 1324 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		<i>Take both courses below:</i> Physical Education 1164 Computer Science 1300 or higher level COSC course	
LAB SCIENCES 8		REQUIRED BUSINESS COURSES 12	
<i>Select two courses:</i> Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409; Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412; Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445; Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417, 2425, 2426		<i>Must take all courses below:</i> Accounting 2301 or 2401 AND 2302 or 2402 Economics 2302 Math 1325	
NOTE: This requirement <i>cannot</i> be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.		ELECTIVE CREDIT 1	
SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15			
<i>Take all courses below:</i> History 1301, 1302 Government 2301, 2302 Economics 2301			
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS		61	

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Sciences Degree.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE IN ART

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major or minor in ART. Students planning to continue their ART study as a transfer student should check on specific requirements at the transfer institution. This is a general plan and may/may not satisfy the requirements of a specific transfer university. Students should work closely with an advisor.

In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses in the core and the courses listed under Photographic/Imaging;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

COMMUNICATION 9

Select each of the following:

English 1301

(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)

English 1302

Speech 1311

(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)

MATHEMATICS 3

(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)

Select one course:

Math 1314; Math 1324; Math 1332;

Math 1333; Math 1342; Math 1348

Math 1414; Math 2412; Or higher level

LAB SCIENCES 8

Select two courses:

Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;

Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;

Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;

Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,

1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,

2425, 2426

NOTE: This requirement *cannot* be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15

History 1301, 1302

Government 2301, 2302

Select one course from the following:

Anthropology 2346, 2351;

Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311;

Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316;

Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319

HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND 9

PERFORMING ARTS

Select one course from each of the three groupings:

I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304; Dance 2303;
Drama 1310, 2366; Humanities 1301;
Music 1306, 1308, 1309

II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326,
2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333

III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321,
2322, 2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301,
2306, 2307, 2316, 2317;
Religion 1304

INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4

Physical Education 1164 and

Computer Science 1300 or higher level

COSC course

ART 13

Degree is awarded at 61 hours although students are encouraged to take at least 5 arts classes. Additional art classes also may be taken for the purpose of developing skills and ideas and a strong portfolio of work.

Select three courses from the following:

ARTS 1316

ARTS 1317

ARTS 1311

ARTS 1312

Select two courses from the following:

ARTS 2316, ARTS 2326, ARTS 2346, ARTS 2313,
ARTS 2341, ARTS 2333, ARTS 2356, ARTS 1303 or 1304,
ARTS 2323 and 2324, or ARTS 1316, ARTS 1317, ARTS
1311, 1312

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

61

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS/ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCES DEGREES THROUGH DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

In order to be eligible to receive an Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degree, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours as shown below;
2. Earn a grade of at least a "C" in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college math course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

Students completing the requirements may select to receive the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degree title.

Students who plan to transfer must work closely with an advisor.

- Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor of that institution to ensure that selected courses will both transfer and apply toward the intended major.
- Veterans and Financial Aid recipients should consult an advisor *before* enrolling in distance learning.
- Students completing the requirements may select to receive the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degree title

DCCCD Distance Learning Course Options - Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences

This chart shows how one can earn the A.A. or A.S. degree in its entirety with distance learning courses. However, one can also earn a degree with a combination of distance learning courses and on-campus courses. Talk to an advisor about the best options.

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED		CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED	
COMMUNICATION 9		HUMANITIES/VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS 9	
English 1301 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		<i>Select one course from each of the following groupings:</i>	
English 1302		I Humanities 1301	
Speech 1311 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		Music 1306	
MATHEMATICS 3		II English 2327	
Math 1314 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		English 2328	
LAB SCIENCES 8		III Philosophy 1301	
<i>Select two courses:</i>		INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4	
Biology 1408		Physical Education 1164	
Biology 1409		Computer Science 1401 or higher level	
Physics (Astronomy) 1411		COSC course	
Physics (Astromony) 1412		ELECTIVE CREDITS 13	
SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 12		<i>These courses may be selected from those designed for a major field of study.</i>	
History 1301, 1302			
Government 2301, 2302			
<i>Select one course from the following:</i>			
Anthropology 2351			
Economics 2301, 2302			
Psychology 2301, 2314			
Sociology 1301			
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS		61	

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate Degree

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE IN URBAN EDUCATION

Available at El Centro and Richland Colleges

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in Urban Education and pursue a teaching career. This plan will transfer directly into the Early childhood/Elementary Certification (PreK-6) and the Bilingual Education programs at UT-Arlington. Students should work closely with an advisor if they plan to transfer into teacher certification programs at other universities.

In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses in the core and the courses listed under "Required Other Courses";
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED		CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED	
COMMUNICATION 9		HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9	
Select <u>each</u> of the following:		Select <u>one</u> course from each of the three groupings:	
English 1301 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		I. Arts 1301 or Music 1306	
English 1302		II. English 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, or 2333	
Speech 1311 (A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		III. EDTC 1325 (which will be substituted for CUST 2370)	
MATHEMATICS 3		INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4	
(A grade of "C" or better must be earned)		Physical Education 1164 <u>and</u>	
Select <u>one</u> course:		Computer Science 1300 or higher level	
Math 1314 or 1414		COSC course	
LAB SCIENCES 8		OTHER REQUIRED COURSES 13	
Select <u>two</u> courses:		Students should take <u>all</u> the following:	
Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;		EDTC 1301	
Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;		CDEC 1359	
Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;		EDTC 1307 or 1321	
Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417, 2425, 2426		Spanish 1411	
NOTE: This requirement <i>cannot</i> be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425.		While the degree will be awarded upon the completion of 61 hours, students are strongly encouraged to complete Spanish 1412 also.	
SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15			
History 1301, 1302			
Government 2301, 2302			
Psychology 2301			
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS		61	

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree.

BH - Brookhaven College CV - Cedar Valley College EF - Eastfield College EC - El Centro College
MV - Mountain View College NL - North Lake College RL - Richland College

Career Educational Programs	BH	CV	EF	EC	MV	NL	RL
Child Development Associate	.	.					
Administrator Enhanced Skills Certificate	.	.					
Infant and Toddler Specialist Enhanced Skills Cert.	.	.					
Special Child Caregiver Enhanced Skills Cert.	.	.					
Administrative Certificate	.	.					
Early Childhood Training Certificate	.	.					
Infant-Toddler Certificate	.	.					
School-Age Caregiver Certificate	.	.					
Commercial Music	.	.					
Arranger/Composer/Copyist AAS	.	.					
Music Retailing AAS	.	.					
Music Retailing Certificate	.	.					
Performing Musician AAS	.	.					
Recording Technology AAS	.	.					
Recording Technology Accelerated Certificate	.	.					
Recording Technology Balanced Certificate	.	.					
Computer-Aided Design & Drafting AAS	.	.	.	.			
Computer-Aided Design/Drafting Enh. Skills Cert.	.	.	.	.			
Computer-Aided Design Operator Certificate	.	.	.	.			
Computer-Aided Design Advanced Operator Cert.	.	.	.	.			
Integrated Circuit Design AAS	.	.	.	.			
Integrated Circuit Design Certificate	.	.	.	.			
Computer Information Technology	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cisco Networking Asst. Skills Achievement Award	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cisco Networking Intern Skills Achievement Award	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
CNE-5 Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
C Programming Skills Achievement Award	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Computer Networking AAS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midrange Specialist AAS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midrange Assistant Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midrange Tech Support Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Network Administrator and Support AAS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Networking Specialist Enhanced Skills Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Networking Associate Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Networking Professional Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Networking Support Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
NT/WIN2000 Networking Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Personal Computer Support AAS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Personal Computer Specialist Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Personal Computer Technician Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Personal Computer User Certificate	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Personal Computer Technology Skills Ach. Award	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<i>continued on next page</i>							

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2001-2002 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses

BH - Brookhaven College CV - Cedar Valley College EF - Eastfield College EC - El Centro College
MV - Mountain View College NL - North Lake College RL - Richland College

Career Educational Programs	BH	CV	EF	EC	MV	NL	RL
Software Programmer/Developer AAS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Software Programmer/Developer Assistant Cert.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Unix AAS	•					•	•
Unix Administrator Certificate	•					•	•
Unix Skills Achievement Award	•						
Visual Basic Programming Skills Ach. Award	•						
Construction Management and Technology AAS						•	
Construction Technology AAS						•	
Construction Technology Certificate						•	
Criminal Justice AAS		•	•	•	•		
<i>Human Services Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>			•	•	•		
<i>Law Enforcement Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>		•	•	•	•		
Criminal Justice Certificate (45 hours)		•	•	•	•		
Criminal Justice Certificate (30 hours)		•	•	•	•		
Diagnostic Medical Sonography AAS				•			
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Certificate				•			
Digital Imaging Technology AAS			•				
Digital Photography Certificate			•				
Electronic Pre-Press Certificate			•				
Echocardiology Technology AAS				•			
Echocardiology Technology Certificate				•			
Educational Personnel AAS				•			•
Bilingual/ESL AAS				•			•
Educational Assistant Certificate				•			•
Electrical Technology AAS						•	
Electrical Construction AAS						•	
Electrical Construction Certificate						•	
Electrical Technology Certificate						•	
Electronic Commerce AAS	•		•		•	•	•
Electronic Telecommunications AAS			•				
<i>Telephony Supervisor Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>			•				
Convergence Technology AAS						•	
Convergence Technology Certificate						•	
Technical Platform Certificate (20 hours)						•	
Electronic Telecommunications Certificate			•				
Technical Platform Certificate (16 hours)			•				
Wireless Communications Technology Certificate		•					
Electronics/Computer Technology AAS			•				
<i>Computer Technology Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>			•				
<i>Telecommunications Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>			•				
Basic Electronics Technology Certificate			•				
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology AAS			•				

Career Educational Programs	BH	CV	EF	EC	MV	NL	RL
Electronics Technology AAS					•	•	
<i>Avionics Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>					•		
<i>Automated Manufacturing Enhanced Skills Cert.</i>					•	•	
<i>Computer Maintenance Enhanced Skills Cert.</i>					•	•	
Avionics Technology Certificate					•		
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology AAS					•	•	
Engine Technology		•					
Motorcycle Mechanics Certificate		•					
Outboard Mechanics Certificate		•					
Small Engine Mechanics Certificate		•					
Engineering Technology							•
CAD/CAM Certificate							•
Computer-Aided Design AAS							•
Electronics Technology AAS							•
Electronics Technology Certificate							•
Computer-Aided Design Skills Ach. Award							•
Parametric Automated Design Skills Ach. Award							•
Fashion Design				•			
Apparel Design AAS				•			
Pattern Design AAS				•			
Food And Hospitality Institute				•			
Bakery/Pastry AAS				•			
Bakery/Pastry Certificate				•			
Certified Food and Hospitality Manager Certificate				•			
Culinary Arts AAS				•			
Basic Culinary Skills Certificate				•			
Food and Hospitality Service AAS				•			
Food and Hospitality Service Certificate				•			
Geographic Information Systems Technology Cert.				•			
Health Information Management AAS				•			
Medical Records Coder Certificate				•			
Hospitality Management AAS							•
Hospitality Management Certificate							•
Interior Design AAS				•			
<i>Interior Design Enhanced Skills Certificate</i>				•			
International Business & Trade AAS				•			•
Import/Export Certificate				•			•
International Business & Trade Certificate				•			•
International Business & Trade Skills Ach. Award				•			•
Internet Pub. & E-Commerce Tech. Cert.				•			
Internet Pub. & E-Commerce Tech. Adv. Cert.				•			
Interpreter Training Program AAS				•			
Deaf Studies Certificate				•			
<i>continued on next page</i>							

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2001-2002 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses

BH - Brookhaven College CV - Cedar Valley College EF - Eastfield College EC - El Centro College
MV - Mountain View College NL - North Lake College RL - Richland College

[illegible][illegible]

ACCOUNTING

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ACCT

This degree is designed to prepare students for various career opportunities in accounting. Students may specialize in the areas of financial, managerial, cost, tax, and/or small business accounting. Emphasis is placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles. This program is intended to provide a foundation on which the graduate can build an accounting career through expanded experience and/or further education.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

+ACCT 2301	Principles of Accounting I OR	3
+ACCT 2401	Principles of Accounting I	(4)
ACNT 1311	Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3
++POFT 1325	Business Math and Machine Applications	3
++POFI 2301	Word Processing	3
Elective ¹	Business/Technical	3-4
		15-17

SEMESTER II

ACCT 2302	Principles of Accounting II OR	3
ACCT 2402	Principles of Accounting II	(4)
ACNT 1313	Computerized Accounting Applications	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
Elective ¹	Business/Technical	3-4
		15-17

SEMESTER III

ECON 2301	Principles of Economics I	3
+++MATH 1324	Mathematics for Business and Economics I	3
Elective ¹	Business/Technical	3-4
Elective ²	Accounting Specialty	3
Elective ³	Social/Behavioral Science	3
		15-16

SEMESTER IV

ECON 2302	Principles of Economics II	3
ENGL 1302	Composition II	3
Elective ¹	Business/Technical	3-4
Elective ²	Accounting Specialty	3
Elective ⁴	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		15-16

Minimum Hours Required..... 60-66

Upon completion of Semester I courses, the Accounting Clerk Certificate will be conferred.

Upon completion of Semester I and Semester II courses, the Accounting Assistant Certificate will be conferred.

Upon completion of Semester I through Semester IV courses, the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting will be conferred.

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list.

+++Any MATH course numbered 1300 or above may be substituted.

Elective¹—The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

Elective²—The Accounting Specialty elective must be selected from the following accounting courses:

ACNT 1329	Payroll and Business Tax Accounting	3
ACNT 1331	Federal Income Tax: Individual	3
ACNT 1380	Cooperative Education-Accounting	3
ACNT 1391	Special Topics in Accounting	3
ACNT 2303	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACNT 2304	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACNT 2309	Cost Accounting	3
ACNT 2380	Cooperative Education-Accounting	3

Elective³—The Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Anthropology, ECON 1303, Geography (excluding GEOG 1301), Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, Sociology.

Elective⁴—The Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the following fields:

Art, Dance, Drama, English, Foreign Language, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Sign Language

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Accounting Technician.

ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN

Offered at all seven campuses

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.ACCT.TECH

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ACNT XXXX.....	3
ACNT XXXX.....	3
	6
Minimum Hours Required.....	6

Select two courses not previously taken in the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting from the following Accounting Specialty Courses:

ACNT 1329	Payroll and Business Tax Accounting	3
ACNT 1331	Federal Income Tax: Individual	3
ACNT 1380	Cooperative Education-Accounting.....	3
ACNT 1391	Special Topics in Accounting	3
ACNT 2303	Intermediate Accounting I.....	3
ACNT 2304	Intermediate Accounting II.....	3
ACNT 2309	Cost Accounting.....	3
ACNT 2380	Cooperative Education-Accounting.....	3

This is a Tech Prep Program. Students interested in pursuing this Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate should consult their advisor.

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ACCT.ASSIST

The program is designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of basic accounting and business principles while emphasizing the development of communication and human relations skills necessary for advancement in accounting or other business-related careers. The courses required for this certificate are applicable to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
+ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I OR.....	3
+ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I.....	(4)
ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting.....	3
++POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications.....	3
++POFI 2301 Word Processing.....	3
Elective ¹ Business/Technical.....	<u>3-4</u>
	15-17

SEMESTER II	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II OR.....	3
ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II.....	(4)
ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting Applications.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
Elective ¹ Business/Technical.....	<u>3-4</u>
	15-17

Minimum Hours Required..... 30-34

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list.

Elective¹—The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

ACCOUNTING CLERK

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ACCT.CLERK

This program is designed to provide the student with the skills necessary to obtain entry-level employment in accounting. Emphasis is on the development of basic accounting, spreadsheet, word processing, and ten-key skills. The courses required for the certificate are applicable to the Accounting Assistant Certificate and the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
+ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I OR.....	3
+ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I.....	(4)
ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting.....	3
++POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications.....	3
++POFI 2301 Word Processing.....	3
Elective ¹ Business/Technical.....	<u>3-4</u>
	15-17

Minimum Hours Required..... 15-17

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective¹ (Business/Technical) list.

Elective¹—The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

CREDIT
HOURS

El Centro only (Brookhaven is an authorized site)

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep
Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.NURSING

The Associate Degree Nursing Program is a two-year, 72 credit hour program, leading to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree. The program prepares graduates to be eligible to write the NCLEX-RN Examination to become licensed as a Registered Nurse (R.N.) in Texas. The program is accredited by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, (333 Guadalupe, Suite 3-460, Austin, Texas 78701: Telephone number 512-305-7400) and the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, 33rd Floor, New York, New York 10006: Telephone number 1-800-669-1656 X 153).

The program combines classroom and skills laboratory experience with hospital clinical experience.

The program offered at Brookhaven is under the administration and accreditation of the El Centro College Associate Degree Nursing Program. Students apply for admission and attend classes at Brookhaven but receive their degrees from El Centro.

Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College for the pre-entrance assessment and, Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM

Applicants are rank ordered for admission based on the G.P.A. earned on four prerequisite courses.

Applicants must:

1. Fulfill all requirements for admission to both the college and the Associate Degree Nursing Program.
2. Complete the designated assessment testing process and any required remediation.
3. Complete the four prerequisite courses in English, Biology, Psychology and Mathematics with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better.
4. Submit a completed admission application packet to the nursing admission office at El Centro or Brookhaven on or before the enrollment period deadline. Information sessions are available to further discuss the application process to the program.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding the transferability of DCCCD courses.

PREREQUISITES TO PROGRAM ADMISSION

SCIT 1407	Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR.....	4
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I #.....	(4)
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra.....	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
		13

SEMESTER I

RNSG 1523	Introduction to Professional Nursing.....	5
RNSG 1460	Clinical - Nursing (R.N. Training)	4
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR.....	4
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	(4)
PSYC 2314	Developmental Psychology	3
		16

SEMESTER II

RNSG 2504	Care of the Client with Common Health Care Needs.....	5
RNSG 1105	Nursing Skills I	1
RNSG 1461	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	4
BIOL 2420	General Microbiology	4
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
		17

SEMESTER III

RNSG 2414	Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs.....	4
RNSG 2460	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	4
RNSG 2213	Mental Health Nursing.....	2
RNSG 2161	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	1
+Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		14

SEMESTER IV

RNSG 2535	Integrated Client Care Management.....	5
RNSG 2562	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	5
RNSG 2221	Management of Client Care	2
		12

Minimum Hours Required.....72

+Humanities/Fine Arts Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	3
ENGL	(2000 level Literature course)	3
HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI 1308	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to Theatre.....	3

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses. Support courses must be completed before or during the semester indicated.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Nursing and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Perioperative Nursing.

PERIOPERATIVE NURSE INTERNSHIP

El Centro only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.NURS.PERIOP.INTERN

This two-semester program offers registered and graduate nurses the opportunity to acquire additional theory and skills required for patient care in the surgical setting. The perioperative approach to patient care is employed. Principles of surgical asepsis, patient care, use of surgical supplies and equipment, and ethical/legal aspects are presented. The emphasis of the program is on the scrub and circulating roles in perioperative nursing. Nurses enrolled in this program must hold a current license from the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, or be a graduate of a nursing program eligible for the next NCLEX-RN examination.

CREDIT HOURS

PREREQUISITES

Nurses enrolled in this program must hold a current license from the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, or be a graduate of a nursing program eligible for the next NCLEX-RN examination. Current CPR certification.

SEMESTER I

SRGT 1471	Perioperative Nurse Internship I	4
SRGT 1167	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Surgical/Operating Room Technician	$\frac{1}{5}$

SEMESTER II

SRGT 2571	Perioperative Nurse Internship II	5
SRGT 2366	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Surgical/Operating Room Technician	$\frac{3}{8}$

Minimum Hours Required..... 13

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING -- LVN OPTION

CREDIT
HOURS

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.NURSING.LVN

A Licensed Vocational Nurse in Texas may qualify to complete the Associate Degree Nursing program at an accelerated pace. Students must meet all entrance requirements for the Associate Degree Nursing Program, and complete twenty-seven hours of prerequisite courses to enter this articulation option. Upon completion of the "bridging" course, which focuses on the change in role from LVN to RN, the student is granted equivalency credit for the first two semesters of the Associate Degree Nursing Program. The student will then complete the second year of the curriculum. Graduates of this program will receive an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, and they will be eligible to write the NCLEX-RN Examination to become licensed as a Registered Nurse (RN) in Texas.

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM:

Applications are rank ordered for admission based on the G.P.A. earned on four prerequisite courses.

Applicants must:

1. Fulfill any requirements for admission to both the college and the Associate Degree Nursing Program.
2. Complete the designated assessment testing process and any required remediation.
3. Complete the four prerequisite courses in English, Biology, Psychology and Mathematics with a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Complete the remaining prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better.
4. Submit a completed admission application packet to the nursing admission office at El Centro on or before the enrollment period deadline. Information sessions are available to further discuss the application process to the program.
5. Successfully complete a check-off procedure to validate proficiency in basic nursing skills and math.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

PREREQUISITES:

SCIT 1407	Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR.....	4
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I #.....	(4)
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR.....	4
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	(4)
BIOL 2420	General Microbiology	4
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra.....	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC 2314	Developmental Psychology	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	<u>3</u>
		27

SEMESTER I

RNSG 1327	Transition from Vocational to Professional Nursing	3
RNSG 1170	ADN Bridge Nursing Skills	1
RNSG 1160	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	<u>1</u>
		5

SEMESTER II

RNSG 2414	Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs.....	4
RNSG 2460	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	4
RNSG 2213	Mental Health Nursing.....	2
RNSG 2161	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	1
+Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	<u>3</u>
		14

SEMESTER III

RNSG 2535	Integrated Client Care Management.....	5
RNSG 2562	Clinical - Nursing (R. N. Training)	5
RNSG 2221	Management of Client Care	<u>2</u>
		12

Minimum Hours Required 72

Upon successful completion of RNSG 1327, 14 hours of equivalency credit for RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, RNSG 2504, RNSG 1195, RNSG 1461 are awarded in addition to the 3 credit hours earned from RNSG 1327, 1 credit hour from RNSG 1105, and 1 credit hour from RNSG 1161.

+Humanities/Fine Arts Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
ENGL (2000 - level Literature course)		3
HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to Theatre.....	3

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses. Support courses must be completed before or during the semester indicated.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.BUSI.ADMIN

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Business Administration is designed for students seeking a broad program of study in all phases of business practices. This degree focuses not only at the core of management (principles of management, organizational behavior, and personnel administration) but also encompasses the critical areas of business operations (principles of marketing, accounting, and business law).

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
BMGT 1303 Principles of Management	3
BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
Mathematics*	3-4
+Elective	3
	15-16
SEMESTER II	
MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing	3
ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I** OR	3
ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I**	(4)
ENGL 1302 Composition II	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers	4
+Elective	3
	16-17
SEMESTER III	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II OR	3
ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II	(4)
BUSI 2301 Business Law	3
ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I	3
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	15-16
SEMESTER IV	
HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management	3
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior	3
ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II	3
POFT 1302 Business Communications I	3
BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	18
Minimum Hours Required	64-67

+Electives may be selected from the following:

BMGT	1191	Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General	1
BMGT	1301	Supervision	3
BMGT	1302	Principles of Retailing	3
BMGT	1333	Principles of Salesmanship	3
BMGT	1349	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3
BMGT	1382	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
BMGT	1383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
BMGT	1391	Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General	3
BMGT	2331	Total Quality Management	3
BMGT	2383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
BUSG	1315	Small Business Operations	3
BUSG	1341	Small Business Financing	3
BUSG	2309	Small Business Management	3
IBUS	1305	Introduction to International Business and Trade	3
IBUS	1354	International Marketing Management	3
IBUS	2335	International Business Law	3
IBUS	2339	International Banking and Finance	3
IBUS	2341	International Comparative Management	3
POFT	1325	Business Math and Machine Applications	3
POFT	1329	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3

++Elective may be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theatre	3
ENGL	2322	British Literature	3
ENGL	2323	British Literature	3
ENGL	2327	American Literature	3
ENGL	2328	American Literature	3
ENGL	2332	World Literature	3
ENGL	2333	World Literature	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3
		Foreign Language or American Sign Language	4

*Mathematics must be selected from the following:

MATH	1314	College Algebra OR	3
MATH	1414	College Algebra	4
MATH	1324	Mathematics for Business and Economics I	3
MATH	2342	Introductory Statistics	3

**Students may substitute ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY-- CISCO NETWORKING INTERN

El Centro only

(Skills Achievement Award)

Degree Plan Code: SA.CISCO.INTERN.01

This sequence is for students who wish to learn about design and installation of local area networks, and basic router configuration. Upon completion, the student will have acquired the skills needed for employment in the networking industry as an intern.

Prerequisite: A working knowledge and understanding of personal computers and operating systems obtained in ITSC 1401 (Introduction to Computers) or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
ITCC 1402	Local Area Networks Design and Protocols: Cisco 1	4
ITCC 1406	Basic Router Configuration: Cisco 2	4
		8
Minimum Hours Required.....		8

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY-- CISCO NETWORKING ASSISTANT

El Centro only

(Skills Achievement Award)

Degree Plan Code: SA.CISCO.ASSIST.01

This sequence is for students who wish to develop skills in managing traffic and networking devices in local area networks (LAN) and wide area network (WAN) services and management. Upon completion, the student will have acquired skills needed to prepare for certification as a Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA).

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of local area networks design and protocols and basic router configuration obtained in ITCC 1402 (Cisco 1) and ITCC 1406 (Cisco 2) or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
ITCC 1442	Local Area Management (LAN): Cisco 3	4
ITCC 1446	Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco 4	4
		8
Minimum Hours Required.....		8

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER USER

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.PC.USER

This one semester certificate option is designed to provide training for those wishing to have a basic understanding of word processing, spreadsheets, database, and pc operating systems. The graduate will be qualified to use software applications.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing OR..	4
ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing.....	(4)
ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets OR	4
ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets	(4)
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database OR	4
ITSW 2437 Advanced Database	(4)
ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems.....	<u>4</u>
	16
Minimum Hours Required.....	16

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.PC.TECH

This one semester certificate option is designed to provide training for those who want to concentrate on troubleshooting and solving elementary operating system, hardware, and networking problems. The graduate will be qualified to perform entry-level troubleshooting on personal computers.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking	3
ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware	4
ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR	4
ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development	(4)
ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems.....	<u>4</u>
	15
Minimum Hours Required.....	15

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIALIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.CIT.PC.SPEC

This certificate option is designed to provide in-depth training in suite package software, operating systems, hardware, networking, and internet/web page development. The graduate will be qualified for a variety of entry-level positions in a pc-oriented environment.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking.....	3
ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	4
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	<u>3</u>
	14
SEMESTER II	
ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving.....	4
ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing OR	4
ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing	(4)
ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets OR	4
ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets.....	(4)
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	<u>3</u>
	15
SEMESTER III	
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database OR	4
ITSW 2437 Advanced Database.....	(4)
ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware.....	4
ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR	4
ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development.....	(4)
Elective Any ITXX Course	<u>3-4</u>
	15-16
Minimum Hours Required.....	44-45

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.PC.SUPPORT

This associate degree program trains the student to troubleshoot software and hardware problems, implementing corrections where possible; to evaluate new software and hardware; to install hardware and software, including equipment assembly and diagnostics; and to assist in the development and presentation of training courses for users. The graduate will be qualified to provide support for personal computer users in a corporate environment.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving.....	4
ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	4
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking.....	3
ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing OR.....	4
ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing	(4)
ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets OR.....	4
ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets.....	(4)
MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics OR.....	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR.....	(3)
MATH 1414 College Algebra	(4)
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	17-18
SEMESTER III	
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database OR.....	4
ITSW 2437 Advanced Database.....	(4)
ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware.....	4
ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR.....	4
ITSC 1421 PC Operating Systems - Windows..	(4)
+Elective Social/Behavioral Science	3
	15

SEMESTER IV

ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development.....	4
ITSC 2439 Personal Computer Help Desk.....	4
ITSC 13XX Cooperative Education OR.....	3
Elective Any ITXX Course.....	(3-4)
++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	14-15

Minimum Hours Required..... 61-63

+Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/ DEVELOPER ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.SPD.ASSIST

This certificate option is designed to provide skills and knowledge in a primary programming language of choice, an operating system from the same platform, and database concepts. Graduates will be qualified to work as an assistant in a programming environment with data and coding.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSE X4XX Introductory Programming course- List A*.....	4
ITSC X4XX Operating Systems course-List C	4
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database	4
	12
SEMESTER II	
ITSE X4XX Advanced Programming Language course-List B**	4
ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR	4
Elective Any ITSE Course	(3-4)
Elective Any ITSC/ITSE/ITSW Course	3-4
	10-12
Minimum Hours Required.....	22-24

*First in a two-course programming language series

List A - Introductory Programming Courses

ITSE	1402	Introduction to Computer Programming	4
ITSE	1407	Introduction to C++ Programming	4
ITSE	1414	Introduction to RPG Programming	4
ITSE	1418	Introduction to COBOL Programming	4
ITSE	1422	Introduction to C Programming	4
ITSE	1431	Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming	4
ITSE	1445	Introduction to Oracle SQL and PL/SQL	4
ITSE	1491	Special Topics in Computer Programming	4
ITSE	2401	Introduction to Windows Programming Using C++	4
ITSE	2405	Introduction to Windows Programming	4
ITSE	2409	Introduction to Database Programming	4
ITSE	2417	JAVA Programming	4
ITSE	2421	Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming	4
ITSE	2456	Oracle Database Administration I	4

**Second in a two-course programming language series

List B - Advanced Programming Language Courses

ITSE	1491	Special Topics in Computer Programming	4
ITSE	2431	Advanced C++ Programming	4
ITSE	2435	Advanced RPG Programming	4
ITSE	2437	Assembly Language Programming	4
ITSE	2439	Advanced Windows Programming Using C++	4
ITSE	2443	Advanced Windows Programming	4
ITSE	2447	Advanced Database Programming	4
ITSE	2449	Advanced Visual BASIC Programming	4
ITSE	2451	Advanced COBOL Programming	4
ITSE	2454	Advanced Oracle SQL and PL/SQL	4
ITSE	2455	Advanced C Programming	4
ITSE	2457	Advanced Object-Oriented Programming	4
ITSE	2458	Oracle Database Administration II	4
ITSE	2459	Advanced Computer Programming	4

List C - Operating System Courses

ITSC	1405	Introduction to PC Operating Systems	4
ITSC	1417	PC Operating Systems - DOS	4
ITSC	1421	PC Operating Systems - Windows	4
ITSC	1407	UNIX Operating System I	4
ITSC	1411	AS/400 Operating System I	4

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/ DEVELOPER

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.PROG.DEVE

This associate degree program is designed to provide in-depth skills and knowledge in one primary programming language, and an operating system from the same platform, plus additional knowledge of a secondary language. The graduate will be qualified to work as an entry-level programmer in an applications setting to support the information processing function of the organization.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving.....	4
ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
	14
SEMESTER II	
ITSE X4XX Introductory Programming course- List A*.....	4
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database.....	4
ITSC/ITSW X4XX Operating Systems course-List C.....	4
MATH 1414 College Algebra OR.....	4
MATH 1314 College Algebra.....	(3)
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
	18-19
SEMESTER III	
ITSE X4XX Introductory Programming course- List A.....	4
ITSE X4XX Advanced Programming course- List B**.....	4
Elective Any ITXX Course.....	4
ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR.....	4
Elective Any ITXX Course.....	(3-4)
+Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
	18-19

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

SEMESTER IV

ITSE X4XX	Programming course-List A or B OR .	4
	Application Development course- List D.....	(4)
ITSE 1450	System Analysis and Design OR.....	4
ITSC/ITSE/ ITSW 13XX	Cooperative Education course.....	(3)
Elective	Any ITXX Course.....	3-4
++Elective	Social/Behavioral Science.....	3
		13-15

Minimum Hours Required..... 63-67

+Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list

++Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list

*First in a two-course programming language series

List A - Introductory Programming Courses

ITSE 1402	Introduction to Computer Programming.....	4
ITSE 1407	Introduction to C++ Programming.....	4
ITSE 1414	Introduction to RPG Programming.....	4
ITSE 1418	Introduction to COBOL Programming.....	4
ITSE 1422	Introduction to C Programming.....	4
ITSE 1431	Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming.....	4
ITSE 1445	Introduction to Oracle SQL and PL/SQL.....	4
ITSE 1491	Special Topics in Computer Programming.....	4
ITSE 2401	Introduction to Windows Programming Using C++.....	4
ITSE 2405	Introduction to Windows Programming.....	4
ITSE 2409	Introduction to Database Programming.....	4
ITSE 2417	JAVA Programming.....	4
ITSE 2421	Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming.....	4
ITSE 2456	Oracle Database Administration I.....	4

**Second in a two-course programming language series

List B - Advanced Programming Language Courses

ITSE 1491	Special Topics in Computer Programming.....	4
ITSE 2431	Advanced C++ Programming.....	4
ITSE 2435	Advanced RPG Programming.....	4
ITSE 2437	Assembly Language Programming.....	4
ITSE 2439	Advanced Windows Programming Using C++.....	4
ITSE 2443	Advanced Windows Programming.....	4
ITSE 2447	Advanced Database Programming.....	4
ITSE 2449	Advanced Visual BASIC Programming.....	4
ITSE 2451	Advanced COBOL Programming.....	4
ITSE 2454	Advanced Oracle SQL and PL/SQL.....	4
ITSE 2455	Advanced C Programming.....	4
ITSE 2457	Advanced Object-Oriented Programming.....	4
ITSE 2458	Oracle Database Administration II.....	4
ITSE 2459	Advanced Computer Programming.....	4

Continued on next page

List C - Operating System Courses

ITSC	1405	Introduction to PC Operating Systems	4
ITSC	1417	PC Operating Systems - DOS.....	4
ITSC	1421	PC Operating Systems - Windows.....	4
ITSC	1407	UNIX Operating System I.....	4
ITSW	1411	AS/400 Operating System I.....	4

List D - Application Development Courses

ITSW	1404	Introduction to Spreadsheets.....	4
ITSC	1407	UNIX Operating System I.....	4
ITSC	1413	Internet/Web Page Development	4
ITNW	1437	Introduction to the Internet.....	4
ITSE	2413	Web Authoring	4
ITSW	2437	Advanced Database.....	4
ITSE	2445	Data Structures	4

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- MIDRANGE ASSISTANT

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.MIDRNG.ASSIST

This one semester certificate option is designed to provide training primarily for persons with previous computer experiences who want to retrain quickly for AS/400 midrange environments.

Graduates will be qualified to enter the midrange environment in an entry-level system administration or junior programmer position.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

ITNW 1321	Introduction to Networking OR.....	3
ITSC 1405	Introduction to PC Operating Systems	(4)
ITSW 1411	AS/400 Operating System I.....	4
ITSC 1402	Computer Control Language.....	4
ITSE 1414	Introduction to RPG Programming.....	4
		15-16

Minimum Hours Required..... 15-16

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- MIDRANGE TECH SUPPORT

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.MIDRNG.TECH

This one-year certificate option is designed to provide training for any student wishing to enter the midrange field through system administration. Skills and knowledge of the AS/400 operating system environment, control language, pc operating systems, and introductory networking concepts are developed. The graduate will be qualified to enter the midrange environment as a systems operator/administration trainee.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

ITSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	4
ITSW 1411	AS/400 Operating System I	4
ITSC 1405	Introduction to PC Operating Systems.....	4
		12

SEMESTER II

ITSW 2441	AS/400 Operating System II	4
ITSC 1402	Computer Control Language	4
ITNW 1321	Introduction to Networking.....	3
Elective	Any ITXX Course.....	3-4
		14-15

Minimum Hours Required 26-27

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- MIDRANGE SPECIALIST

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.MIDRNG.SPEC

This associate degree program is designed to provide training in system administration, as well as midrange programming using the RPG language. Skills and knowledge of networking and hardware and pc operating systems are also developed. Graduates will be qualified to enter the midrange environment as a junior RPG programmer.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
ITSW 1411AS/400 Operating System I.....	4
ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	4
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
ITSC 1402 Computer Control Language.....	4
ITSW 2441AS/400 Operating System II.....	4
ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving.....	4
MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics OR	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR	(3)
MATH 1414 College Algebra	(4)
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	18-19
SEMESTER III	
ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking	3
ITSE 1414 Introduction to RPG Programming.....	4
ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware.....	4
+Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
	14
SEMESTER IV	
ITSE 2435 Advanced RPG Programming.....	4
ITXX 138X Cooperative Education course.....	3
Elective Any ITXX Course	3-4
++Elective Social/Behavioral Science	3
	13-14

Minimum Hours Required..... 60-62

+Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- NETWORKING ASSOCIATE

El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.NWK.ASSOC.01

This certificate option will provide education and training for individuals interested in developing their knowledge and skills as networking professionals with an emphasis on preparation for those wishing to take the CCNA certification examination.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
ITCC 1402	Local Area Network Design and Protocols: Cisco 1	4
ITCC 1406	Basic Router Configuration: Cisco 2	4
		8
SEMESTER II		
ITCC 1442	Local Area Management (LAN): Cisco 3	4
ITCC 1446	Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco 4	4
		8
Minimum Hours Required.....		16

Upon completion of ITCC 1446 Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco 4, the student is eligible to take the CCNA (Cisco Certified Networking Associate) credentialing exam.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- NETWORKING PROFESSIONAL

El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.NWK.PROF.01

This certificate will examine complex networking concepts, such as troubleshooting tools and more sophisticated configurations. Upon completion, the student will have acquired skills needed to prepare for certification as a Cisco Certified Networking Professional.

Prerequisite: Completion of Cisco 4 (ITCC 1446 or ITNW 1344) or CCNA certification and successful completion of Skills Test.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
ITCC 2432	Advanced Routing Configuration: Cisco 5.....	4
ITCC 2436	Building Remote Access Networks: Cisco 6.....	4
		8
SEMESTER II		
ITCC 2440	Configuring Lan Switches: Cisco 7 ...	4
ITCC 2444	Internetwork Troubleshooting: Cisco 8.....	4
		8
Minimum Hours Required.....		16

Upon completion of ITCC 2444 Internetwork Troubleshooting: Cisco 8, the student is eligible to take the CCNP (Cisco Certified Networking Professional) credentialing exam.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep
Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CRIMINAL.JUST

The curriculum is designed for those with Criminal Justice backgrounds as well as for recent high school graduates interested in preparing for employment in the fields of law enforcement, corrections, probations and paroles or private security.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414	College Algebra	(4)
		15-16

SEMESTER II

CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America	3
ENGL 1302	Composition II	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
		15

SEMESTER III

+++Electives	6-8
	6-8

SEMESTER IV

GOVT 2301	American Government	3
+Electives	Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
++Electives	Required Support Courses	6-7
Elective	Any Non-Criminal Justice Course.....	<u>3</u>
		15-16

SEMESTER V

ITSC 1401	Introduction to Computers.....	4
+++Electives	Criminal Justice Elective.....	3-4
PSYC 2314	Developmental Psychology OR	
SOCI 1306	Social Problems	3
++Electives Required	Support Courses	3-4
		13-15

Minimum Hours Required 64-70

+Electives - must be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theatre	3
ENGL		2000 Level Literature Course	3
Foreign Language or American Sign Language			4
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3

++ Required Support Courses - must be chosen from the following:

CRIJ	2314	Criminal Investigation	3
CRIJ	2323	Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3
CRIJ	2328	Police Systems and Practices	3
CJSA	1382	Cooperative Education-Criminal Justice Studies	3
CJSA	1482	Cooperative Education-Criminal Justice Studies	4
CJSA	2382	Cooperative Education-Criminal Justice Studies	3
CJSA	2482	Cooperative Education-Criminal Justice Studies	4

+++Criminal Justice Electives- must be chosen from the following:

CRIJ	1313	Juvenile Justice System	3
CRIJ	2313	Correctional Systems and Practices	3
CRIJ	2301	Community Resources in Corrections	3
SPAN	1411	Beginning Spanish*	4
SPAN	1412	Beginning Spanish*	4

*American Sign Language may not be substituted for this course.

The following courses are to be taken only after completing thirty semester hours of approved academic courses, to include fifteen hours of the transfer curriculum in Criminal Justice:

CJLE	2420	Texas Peace Officer Procedures	4
CJLE	2421	Texas Peace Officer Law	4
CJLE	2522	Texas Peace Officer Skills	5

A student enrolling in the Criminal Justice program should meet the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Requirements for minimum standards if you plan to seek employment in the law enforcement field. Licensing: (a) not currently on probation for any criminal offense; (b) not convicted of a Class B misdemeanor in the last six (6) months, or a Class A misdemeanor in the last twelve (12) months, or DWI or DWD in the last two (2) years; (c) never been convicted of a felony.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

These Enhanced Skills Certificates are attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Criminal Justice and provide the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Human Services or Law Enforcement.

HUMAN SERVICES

Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.CRIJ.HUMAN.SERVICE

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
SCWK 2331 Abnormal Behavior.....	3
DAAC 1343 Current Issues.....	3
CJSA 2382 Cooperative Education-Criminal Justice Studies.....	3
SOCI 2319 Race, Ethnicity and Community.....	3
SOCI 2371 Urban Social Problems.....	3
	15
Minimum Hours Required.....	15

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.CRIJ.LAW.ENFORCE

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
DAAC 1343 Current Issues.....	3
FIRT 1303 Fire and Arson Investigation I.....	3
SCWK 2331 Abnormal Behavior.....	3
CJSA 2382 Cooperative Education – Criminal Justice Studies.....	3
	12
Minimum Hours Required.....	12

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills certificate need to consult with their advisor.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.CRIJ.45

This certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Criminal Justice and provides the student the skills and academic requirements necessary to qualify for a law enforcement agency with a minimum 45 semester-hour requirement.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra OR.....	3
MATH 1414	College Algebra.....	(4)
		15-16

SEMESTER II

CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices.....	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America	3
CRIJ 2328	Police Systems and Practices	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology.....	3
		15

SEMESTER III

CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices.....	3
CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation.....	3
CRIJ 1313	Juvenile Justice System.....	3
PSYC 2314	Developmental Psychology	3
GOVT 2301	American Government	3
		15

Minimum Hours Required..... 45-46

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.CRIJ.30

This certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Criminal Justice and provides the student the skills and academic requirements necessary to qualify for a law enforcement agency with a minimum 30 semester-hour requirement.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law.....	3
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I.....	3
		9

SEMESTER II

CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices.....	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
GOVT 2301	American Government.....	3
		12

SEMESTER III

CRIJ 2328	Police System and Practices.....	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology.....	3
		9

Minimum Hours Required..... 30

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.DM.SONOGRAPHY

The Diagnostic Medical Sonography program prepares the student to function as a medical sonographer.

The diagnostic medical sonographer performs sonography examinations using high frequency sound waves to visualize soft tissue structures, including the gall bladder, kidneys, pregnant uterus and other organs as requested by the physician.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208: Telephone number 312-553-9355) and (JRC-DMS, 7108-C South Alton Way, Englewood, CO 80112-3533: Telephone number 303-741-3533) in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, rank ordering by grade point, interviews and recommendation letters, and completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the college. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and, Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES:	
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I OR	4
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	(4)
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3
	10

SEMESTER I

BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II OR	4
SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	(4)
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology	3
HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills	2
HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Profession	2
HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management	2
	13

SEMESTER II

SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
+Elective Humanities/Fine Arts	3
HPRS 1291 Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other	2
HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions	3
HPRS 2201 Pathophysiology	2
	13

SEMESTER III

DMSO 1351 Sonographic Cross Sectional Anatomy	3
DMSO 2343 Advanced Acoustical Physics	3
DMSO 1366 Practicum (or Field Experience)- Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3
DMSO 1405 Sonography I	4
	13

SEMESTER IV

DMSO 2101 Ultrasound Instrumentation	1
DMSO 2405 Sonography II	4
DMSO 2366 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3
DMSO 1355 Pathophysiology	3
	11

SEMESTER V

DMSO 1191 Special Topics in Diagnostic Medical Sonography	1
DMSO 2262 Clinical - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	2
	3

SEMESTER VI

DMSO 1192 Special Topics in Diagnostic Medical Sonography	1
DMSO 2263 Clinical - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	2
	3

SEMESTER VII

DMSO 2345 Advanced Sonography Practices	3
DMSO 2367 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3
	6

Minimum Hours Required 72

+Elective - may be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation	3
DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theater	3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy	3
ENGL 2000-level Literature course	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.AHIC.SONOGRAPHY

The Diagnostic Medical Sonography Certificate Option is for students having at least a previous Associate Degree in a designated allied health field or a B.S. degree with a major in a science discipline. Potential students will be considered on an individual basis to determine if they have an adequate background in anatomy and physiology, math and physics. Upon completion, a certificate will be awarded.

The diagnostic medical sonographer performs sonography examinations using high-frequency sound waves to visualize soft tissue structures including the gall bladder, kidneys, pregnant uterus, and other organs as requested by the physician.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208: Telephone number 312-553-9355) in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRC-DMS, 7108-C South Alton Way, Englewood, CO 80112-3533: Telephone number 303-741-3533).

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, rank ordering by grade point, interviews and recommendation letters, and completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the college. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and, Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

CREDIT HOURS

PREREQUISITES:

Certificate applicants must have two of the three common learning courses prior to acceptance into the program. These courses include:

MATH 1314	College Algebra	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3

SEMESTER I

DMSO 1351	Sonographic Cross Sectional Anatomy.....	3
DMSO 2343	Advanced Acoustical Physics	3
DMSO 1366	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	4
DMSO 1405	Sonography I	4
		13

SEMESTER II

DMSO 2101	Ultrasound Instrumentation.....	1
DMSO 2405	Sonography II	4
DMSO 2366	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3
DMSO 1355	Pathophysiology	3
		11

SEMESTER III

DMSO 1191	Special Topics in Diagnostic Medical Sonography	1
DMSO 2262	Clinical - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	2
		3

SEMESTER IV

DMSO 1192	Special Topics in Diagnostic Medical Sonography	1
DMSO 2263	Clinical - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	2
		3

SEMESTER V

DMSO 2345	Advanced Sonography Practices	3
DMSO 2367	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3
		6

Minimum Hours Required.....42

ECHOCARDIOLOGY TECHNOLOGY

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ECHOCARDIOLOGY

The Echocardiology Technology program is a two-year program that prepares students to function as an Echocardiographer. The first year of the program consists of general education and health occupations core courses. The second year of the program provides intensive didactic and clinical training in the medical specialty of Echocardiology.

The Echocardiology technologist performs cardio-vascular examinations to produce a picture of a heart and great vessels using high-frequency sound waves. These examinations are used to diagnose congenital heart disease, valvular disease, pericardial disease, cardiomyopathy, and other cardiovascular disorders. Types of examinations include 2D and 3D Echo, M-mode and color flow Doppler, as well as Transesophageal and Stress Studies. The Echocardiographer may work in hospitals, clinics and physicians offices.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point of 2.85 or higher, completion of all requirements for admissions as a full-time student to the college. Applicants are rank-ordered for admission based on grade point earned on prerequisite courses, interviews and recommendation letters. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and, Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills	2
HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Promotion	2
HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management	2
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra	(4)
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR	
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I #	4
+Elective	3
	19-20

SEMESTER II

HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions	3
HPRS 1291 Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other	2
HPRS 2201 Pathophysiology	2
SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR	4
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II	(4)
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	17

SEMESTER III

DCMS 1304 Cardiovascular Physiology	3
DCMS 1313 Echocardiology Lab Fundamentals I.	3
DCMS 1214 Introduction to the Echocardiology Lab	2
DCMS 1260 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	2
	10

SEMESTER IV

DCMS 2410 Echocardiology I	4
DCMS 2660 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	6
DCMS 1291 Special Topics in Echocardiology Technology	2
	12

SEMESTER V

DCMS 2450 Echocardiology II	4
DCMS 2661 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	6
DCMS 2240 Noninvasive Vascular Echocardiology	2
	12

Minimum Hours Required 70-71

+Elective - may be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation	3
DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theater	3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy	3

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

ECHOCARDIOLOGY TECHNOLOGY

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.AHIC.ECHOCARD

The Echocardiology Technology Certificate Option is for a student having at least a previous Associate Degree in a designated allied health field or a B.S. degree with a major in a science discipline. Potential students will be considered on an individual basis to determine if they have an adequate background in anatomy and physiology and math and physics. A background in basic ECGs and pharmacology is also required. Upon completion, a certificate will be awarded.

The Echocardiology technologist performs cardio-vascular examinations to produce a picture of a heart and great vessels using high-frequency sound waves. These examinations are used to diagnose congenital heart disease, valvular disease, pericardial disease, cardiomyopathy, and other cardiovascular disorders. Types of examinations include 2D and 3D Echo, M-mode and color flow Doppler, as well as Transesophageal and Stress Studies. The Echocardiographer may work in hospitals, clinics and physicians offices.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point of 2.85 or higher, completion of all requirements for admissions as a full-time student to the college. Applicants are rank-ordered for admission based on grade point earned on prerequisite courses, interviews and recommendation letters. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and, Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES	
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra	(4)
	9-10

SEMESTER I	
DCMS 1304 Cardiovascular Physiology	3
DCMS 1313 Echocardiology Lab Fundamentals I. 3	
DCMS 1214 Introduction to the Echocardiology Lab	2
DCMS 1260 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	2
	10

SEMESTER II	
DCMS 2410 Echocardiology I	4
DCMS 2660 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	6
DCMS 1291 Special Topics in Echocardiology Technology	2
	12

SEMESTER III	
DCMS 2450 Echocardiology II	4
DCMS 2661 Clinical – Echocardiology Technology	6
DCMS 2240 Noninvasive Vascular Echocardiology	2
	12

Minimum Hours Required 43-44

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

Richland only (El Centro is an authorized site)

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ED.PERSONNEL

This program is designed to prepare educational personnel in a wide range of competencies needed for effective roles in public and nonpublic schools. A student can take courses required for the one year Educational Assistant Certificate and continue in the program to receive the two-year Associate in Applied Sciences Degree.

Educational personnel are employed under job titles such as teacher aide, assistant teacher, library assistant, P.E. aide, study hall teacher, tutor, tutoring coordinator, youth worker, special education aides, etc. Individuals working with handicapped children have found this program to be especially beneficial.

The program offered at El Centro College is under the administration of Richland College. Students apply for admission and attend classes at El Centro but receive their degrees from Richland.

Ask about special articulation agreements that utilize this program as the first two years of area University Teacher Education Programs.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
EDTC 1307 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School.....	3
EDTC 1301 Instructional Practices: Educational Processes.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
HIST 1301 History of the United States.....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
EDTC 1325 Principles and Practices of Multicultural Education.....	3
EDTC 1341 Computer Instruction for Educators OR.....	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	(4)
ENGL 1302 Composition II.....	3
HIST 1302 History of the United States.....	3
+Elective Social Science.....	3
	15-16

SEMESTER III

CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs.....	3
EDTC 1364 Practicum (or field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide OR.....	3
EDTC 1164 Practicum (or field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide.....	(1)
GOVT 2301 American Government.....	3
++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
+++Elective Lab Science.....	4
	14-16

SEMESTER IV

GOVT 2302 American Government.....	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR.....	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra.....	(4)
ENGL Any 2000 level English Literature.....	3
+++Elective Lab Science.....	4
Elective Any Non-EDTC Course.....	3
	16-17

Minimum Hours Required..... 60-64

+Elective -- must be selected from the following:

PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSYC 2314 Developmental Psychology.....	3
SOCI 1306 Social Problems.....	3
SOCI 2319 Race, Ethnicity and Community.....	3

++Elective -- must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation.....	3
MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.....	3

+++ Elective must be selected from the following:

BIOL 1408 Biological Science.....	4
BIOL 1409 Biological Science.....	4
PHYS 1415 Physical Science.....	4
PHYS 1417 Physical Science.....	4
GEOL 1403 Physical Geology.....	4
GEOL 1404 Historical Geology.....	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL-- BILINGUAL/ESL OPTION

Richland only (El Centro is an authorized site)

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ED.PERSONNEL.BIL

The Bilingual/ESL Option in the Educational Personnel Program is designed to prepare the student to assist in the instructional development of children who have a limited English proficiency.

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion of at least 64 credit hours as outlined.

Ask about special articulation agreements that utilize this program as the first two years of area University Teacher Education Programs.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
EDTC 1301 Instructional Practices: Educational Processes.....	3
EDTC 1325 Principles and Practices Multicultural Education.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
HIST 1301 History of the United States	3
SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish.....	4
	16

SEMESTER II	
EDTC 1307 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School.....	3
ENGL 1302 Composition II.....	3
HIST 1302 History of the United States	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR.....	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra.....	(4)
SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish.....	4
	16-17

SEMESTER III	
EDTC 1321 Bilingual Education	3
EDTC 1341 Computer Instruction for Educators OR.....	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	(4)
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
+Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
GOVT 2301 American Government	3
	18-19

SEMESTER IV

EDTC 1391 Special Topics in English Teacher Education.....	3
CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs	3
EDTC 1364 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide OR.....	3
EDTC 1164 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide	(1)
GOVT 2302 American Government.....	3
++Elective Lab Science.....	4
	14-16

Minimum Hours Required..... 64-68

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	3

++Elective - must be selected from the following:

BIOL 1408	Biological Science	4
BIOL 1409	Biological Science	4
PHYS 1415	Physical Science.....	4
PHYS 1417	Physical Science.....	4
GEOL 1403	Physical Geology.....	4
GEOL 1404	Historical Geology.....	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL -- EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANT

Richland only (El Centro is an authorized site)

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.EDUC.ASSISTANT

This Educational Assistant certificate program provides the student with the basic knowledge and skills to work effectively in public schools as an educational aide or teacher assistant. All courses taken in this certificate program will apply to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree program in Educational Personnel as well as to the Bilingual/ESL Option.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
EDTC 1307 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School.....	3
EDTC 1325 Principles and Practices of Multicultural Education.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
+Elective	3
+Elective	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
EDTC 1301 Instructional Practices: Educational Processes.....	3
CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
+Elective	3
	12
Minimum Hours Required.....	27

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	3
EDTC	1341	Computer Instruction for Educators	3
EDTC	1194	Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide	1
EDTC	1294	Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide	2
EDTC	1394	Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide	3
EDTC	1164	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide	1
EDTC	1165	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide	1
EDTC	1321	Bilingual Education	3
EDTC	1364	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide	3
EDTC	1365	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Teacher Assistant/Aide	3
EDTC	1391	Special Topics in English Teacher Education	3
ENGL	1302	Composition II.....	3
ENGL		(2000 Level Literature Course)	3
IMED	1301	Introduction to Multimedia	3
CREX	1309	Career Exploration/Planning	3
MATH	1335	Fundamental Concept of Mathematics for Elementary Teachers OR College Mathematics Elective	3-4
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHED	1306	Advanced First Aide and Emergency Care	3
POFI	1345	Integrated Software Applications II	3
PSYC	2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC	2314	Developmental Psychology	3
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology.....	3
SOCI	1306	Social Problems	3
SOCI	2319	Race, Ethnicity and Community	3

Students may ONLY take one (1) Special Topics course for this certificate.

FASHION DESIGN

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

The Fashion design freshman student is provided a core curriculum of study related to the fashion industry. The basic fashion core, along with the general education courses, enables the student to enter a specialized track of either Apparel Design or Pattern Design in the second year of studies. Upon completion of the 37 semester hour core, students should select one of two specialties: Apparel Design or Pattern Design. See next page.

		CREDIT HOURS
CORE CURRICULUM		
SEMESTER I		
FSHD 1324	Ready-to-Wear Construction	3
FSHN 1313	Basic Color Theory and Application...	3
FSHN 1309	History of Costume Through the 18 th Century.....	3
FSHN 1317	Pattern Drafting I.....	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
MATH 1332	College Mathematics I	3
		18
SEMESTER II		
FSHN 1325	Basic Women's Tailoring	3
FSHN 1123	Introduction to Mass Production.....	1
FSHD 1322	Fashion Sketching	3
FSHN 1310	History of Costume: 18 th Century to Present.....	3
FSHN 1318	Pattern Drafting II.....	3
FSHN 1319	Pattern Drafting III.....	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		19
Minimum Hours Required.....		37

FASHION DESIGN--APPAREL DESIGN

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.FASHION.APPAREL

The apparel designer converts the design idea into an industrial paper pattern used in the mass production of clothing. New style trends each season demand individual creative thinking to develop saleable designs. Upon successful completion of the program, the student enters a women's wear or children's wear manufacturing company as an assistant in the design department.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTERS I and II	
Core Curriculum	37
	37
SEMESTER III	
FSHN 1301 Textiles	3
FSHD 1217 Apparel Computer Systems	2
FSHN 1449 Intermediate Pattern Drafting	4
FSHD 1391 Special Topics in Fashion Design and Illustration	3
FSHD 2343 Fashion Collection Design	3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities OR	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
	18
SEMESTER IV	
FSHD 1218 Apparel Computer Systems	2
FSHN 2432 Advanced Pattern Drafting	4
FSHD 2344 Fashion Collection Production	3
FSHD 2205 Draping	2
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology	3
+Elective	3
	17

Minimum Hours Required..... 72

+Elective-Must be selected from the following:

Any ARTS course	3
FSHN 2380 Cooperative Education-Commercial Garment and Apparel Worker	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

FASHION DESIGN--PATTERN DESIGN

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.FASHION.PATTERN

The pattern designer converts the fashion sketch or original garment into an industrial paper pattern used in the mass production of clothing. Drafting is the skill of developing a flat pattern with measurements. Draping is the skill of developing a pattern by placing cloth over a dress form. Upon completion of the program, the student enters a women's wear or children's wear manufacturing company as an assistant in the pattern department.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTERS I and II	
Core Curriculum	37
	37
SEMESTER III	
FSHN 1301 Textiles	3
FSHD 1217 Apparel Computer Systems	2
FSHN 1449 Intermediate Pattern Drafting	4
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities OR	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology	3
	15
SEMESTER IV	
FSHD 1218 Apparel Computer Systems	2
FSHN 2432 Advanced Pattern Drafting	4
FSHD 2205 Draping	2
FSHN 2241 Pattern Grading	2
+Elective	3-4
	13-14

Minimum Hours Required..... 65-66

+Elective-must be selected from the following:

Any ARTS course	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers	4
FSHN 2380 Cooperative Education-Commercial and Apparel Worker	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE—BAKERY/PASTRY

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.BAKERY/PASTRY

The Bakery/Pasty degree encompasses all aspects of bakery and pastry shop operations with an emphasis on preparation skills and business management.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CULA 1305 Sanitation and Safety.....	3
PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking OR.....	3
PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls..... (3)	
PSTR 1206 Cake Decorating I.....	2
PSTR 1207 Cake Decorating II.....	2
+++TECM 1303 Technical Mathematics	
AND.....	3
Natural Science OR.....	3-4
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR..... (3)	
MATH 1414 College Algebra..... (4)	
	13-17
SEMESTER II	
RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision.....	3
PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking OR.....	3
PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls..... (3)	
PSTR 1371 Bakery Operations and Management.....	3
RSTO 1306 Facilities, Layout and Design.....	3
	12
SEMESTER III	
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
	6
SEMESTER IV	
PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough, Pate a Choux, and Donuts.....	3
PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop.....	3
RSTO 1380 Cooperative Education-Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager.....	3
PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes, and Cookies.....	3
++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
	15

SEMESTER V

CULA 2341 Advanced Pastry/Culinary Competition.....	3
RSTO 2380 Cooperative Education-Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager.....	3
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
+Elective.....	3
+Elective.....	3
	15

Minimum Hours Required..... 61-65

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

CULA 1301 Basic Food Preparation.....	3
RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations.....	3
RSTO 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Controls.....	3
RSTO 1311 Marketing of Hospitality Services.....	3
PSTR 1191 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	1
PSTR 1291 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	2
PSTR 1391 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	3

++Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation.....	3
ENGL 2322 British Literature.....	3
ENGL 2327 American Literature.....	3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities.....	3
MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.....	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theatre.....	3

+++Students selecting TECM 1303 must also select one of the following Natural Science courses:

BIOL 1408 Biological Science.....	4
BIOL 1409 Biological Science.....	4
ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment.....	3
GEOL 1403 Physical Geology.....	4
PHYS 1311 Descriptive Astronomy.....	3
PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics.....	4
PHYS 1415 Physical Science.....	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE-- BAKERY/PASTRY

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.BAKERY/PASTRY

This certificate prepares the student to function as a bakery/pastry shop employee. All credits earned in this program may be applied toward the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Bakery/Pastry.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CULA 1305 Sanitation and Safety.....	3
PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking OR.....	3
PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls	(3)
PSTR 1206 Cake Decorating I.....	2
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	<u>3</u>
	11
SEMESTER II	
RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision	3
PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking OR.....	3
PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls	(3)
PSTR 1371 Bakery Operations and Management	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	<u>3</u>
	12
SEMESTER III	
PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough, Pate a Choux and Donuts	3
PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop	3
RSTO 1380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager.....	3
PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes, and Cookies.....	<u>3</u>
	12
SEMESTER IV	
RSTO 2380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager.....	3
+Elective	<u>1-3</u>
	4-6
Minimum Hours Required.....	39-41

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

CULA	1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
RSTO	1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
PSTR	1207	Cake Decorating II.....	2
CULA	2341	Advanced Pastry/Culinary Competition	3
RSTO	1311	Marketing for Hospitality Services.....	3
PSTR	1191	Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	1
PSTR	1291	Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	2
PSTR	1391	Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef.....	3

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE--CULINARY ARTS

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CULINARY.ARTS

The Culinary Arts degree provides a learning environment for the skills necessary to perform in various culinary related positions.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I		
HAMG 1321	Introduction to Hospitality Industry.....	3
CULA 1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
CULA 1305	Sanitation and Safety	3
CULA 1364	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Culinary Arts/Chef Training.....	3
TECM 1303	Technical Mathematics AND +++	3
	Natural Science OR	3-4
MATH 1314	College Algebra OR	(3)
MATH 1414	College Algebra	(4)
		15-19

SEMESTER II		
PSTR 1301	Fundamentals of Baking	3
RSTO 1313	Hospitality Supervision	3
CULA 2331	Advanced Food Preparation	3
CULA 2364	Practicum (or Field Experience)- Culinary Arts/Chef Training.....	3
		12

SEMESTER III		
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
++Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
		6

SEMESTER IV		
RSTO 1304	Dining Room Service	3
CULA 1409	Garde Manger.....	4
RSTO 1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		13

SEMESTER V		
RSTO 1317	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
RSTO 2301	Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
RSTO 1380	Cooperative Education-Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
+Elective		2-4
		14-16

Minimum Hours Required..... 60-66

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

CULA	1441	American Regional Cuisine.....	4
CULA	1445	International Cuisine	4
PSTR	2331	Advanced Pastry Shop	3
RSTO	1308	Facilities Layout and Design	3
CULA	2302	Saucier	3
RSTO	2307	Catering	3
RSTO	1191	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager.....	1
RSTO	1291	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager.....	2
RSTO	1391	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager	3
HAMG	1340	Hospitality Legal Issues	3
FDNS	1391	Special Topics in Foods and Nutrition Studies, General.....	3

++Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	3
ENGL	2322	British Literature.....	3
ENGL	2327	American Literature	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to Theatre.....	3

+++Students selecting TECM 1303 must also select one of the following
Natural Science courses:

BIOL	1408	Biological Science	4
BIOL	1409	Biological Science	4
ECOL	1305	People and Their Environment	3
GEOL	1403	Physical Geology	4
PHYS	1311	Descriptive Astronomy.....	3
PHYS	1401	Introductory General Physics	4
PHYS	1415	Physical Science.....	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE—BASIC CULINARY SKILLS

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.FHSV.BASIC.CULI

This certificate prepares the student to function in a variety of food preparation positions in commercial and non-commercial kitchens. Credits earned may be applied toward an Associate of Applied Science in Culinary Arts.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
PSTR 1301	Fundamentals of Baking	3
CULA 1301	Basic Food Preparation	<u>3</u>
		6
SEMESTER II		
CULA 2331	Advanced Food Preparation	3
CULA 1409	Garde Manager	4
RSTO 1380	Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager	<u>3</u>
		10
SEMESTER III		
CULA 1305	Sanitation and Safety	3
RSTO 1313	Hospitality Supervision	<u>3</u>
		6
Minimum Hours Required.....		22

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE--FOOD AND HOSPITALITY SERVICE

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.FHSV.SERVICE

The Food and Hospitality degree program prepares students to assume a variety of responsible positions in the food and hospitality industry.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

HAMG 1321	Introduction to Hospitality Industry *OR	3
IFWA 1371	Organization and Management*	(3)
RSTO 1306	Facilities Layout and Design	3
CULA 1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
CULA 1305	Sanitation and Safety	3
+++TECM 1303	Technical Mathematics AND	3
	Natural Science OR	3-4
MATH 1314	College Algebra OR	(3)
MATH 1414	College Algebra	(4)
		15-19

SEMESTER II

RSTO 1304	Dining Room Service	3
RSTO 1313	Hospitality Supervision	3
CULA 2331	Advanced Food Preparation	3
RSTO 1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
RSTO 1317	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
		15

SEMESTER III

ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		6

SEMESTER IV

CULA 1441	American Regional Cuisine	4
RSTO 1311	Marketing of Hospitality Services** OR	3
FDNS 1391	Special Topics in Foods and Nutrition Studies, General**	(3)
RSTO 1380	Cooperative Education-Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager	3
++Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		13

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the

transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

SEMESTER V

RSTO 2301	Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
CULA 1445	International Cuisine	4
RSTO 2380	Cooperative Education-Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
+Elective*		1-4
		14-17

Minimum Hours Required 63-70

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

PSTR 1301	Fundamentals of Baking	3
RSTO 1319	Viticulture and Oenology	3
RSTO 2307	Catering	3
RSTO 1191	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	1
RSTO 1291	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	2
RSTO 1391	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	3
HAMG 1340	Hospitality Legal Issues	3
RSTO 1311	Marketing of Hospitality Services**	3
CULA 1409	Garde Manager	4
CULA 2302	Saucier	3
PSTR 2331	Advanced Pastry Shop	3
RSTO 1301	Beverage Management	3
FDNS 1391	Special Topics in Foods and Nutrition Studies, General**	3
HAMG 2307	Hospitality Marketing and Sales**	3

++Elective - must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	3
ENGL 2322	British Literature	3
ENGL 2327	American Literature	3
HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to Theatre	3

+++Natural Science Elective:

Students taking TECM 1303 must also select one of the following Natural Science courses:

BIOL 1408	Biological Science	4
BIOL 1409	Biological Science	4
ECOL 1305	People and their Environment	3
GEOL 1403	Physical Geology	4
PHYS 1311	Descriptive Astronomy	3
PHYS 1401	Introductory General Physics	4
PHYS 1415	Physical Science	4

*HAMG 1321 is recommended for those interested in Commercial Food Service such as restaurants.

*IFWA 1371 is recommended for those interested in Institutional Food Service such as schools and hospitals.

**RSTO 1311 is recommended for those interested in Restaurant Management.

**FDNS 1391 is suggested for those interested in the areas of hospital dietetics or child nutrition.

**HAMG 2307 is recommended for those interested in the lodging industry.

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE--FOOD AND HOSPITALITY SERVICE

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.FHSV.SERVICE

This certificate prepares the student to function as a food service industry employee. All credits earned in this program may be applied toward the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Food and Hospitality Service.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry OR.....	3
IFWA 1371 Organization and Management.....	(3)
RSTO 1304 Dining Room Service	3
CULA 1301 Basic Food Preparation	3
CULA 1305 Sanitation and Safety.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision	3
CULA 2331 Advanced Food Preparation	3
RSTO 1317 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
RSTO 1306 Facilities, Layout and Design.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	15
SEMESTER III	
RSTO 1311 Marketing of Hospitality Services OR.....	3
FDNS 1391 Special Topics in Foods and Nutrition Studies, General.....	(3)
RSTO 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
+Elective	3
+Elective	1-3
	10-12
Minimum Hours Required.....	40-42

+Elective - must be selected from any of the following:

RSTO 1191	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	1
RSTO 1291	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	2
RSTO 1391	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	3
HAMG 1340	Hospitality Legal Issues	3
CULA 2302	Saucier	3
RSTO 1301	Beverage Management.....	3
PSTR 2331	Advanced Pastry Shop	3

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE--CERTIFIED FOOD AND HOSPITALITY MANAGER

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.FHSV.F/H.MANAGER

This certificate prepares the student to function in a variety of dining room and management positions.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry.....	3
RSTO 1304 Dining Room Service.....	3
CULA 1305 Sanitation and Safety	3
	9
SEMESTER II	
RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision.....	3
RSTO 1380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/ Restaurant Operations Manager	3
+Elective	3
+Elective	3
	12
SEMESTER III	
RSTO 2380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager	3
+Elective	3
	6

Minimum Hours Required.....27

+Elective - must be selected from any of the following:

RSTO 1317	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
RSTO 1319	Viticulture and Enology	3
RSTO 1306	Facilities Layout and Design	3
RSTO 1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations.....	3
RSTO 2301	Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
RSTO 1311	Marketing of Hospitality Services.....	3
RSTO 1301	Beverage Management	3
RSTO 2307	Catering	3
RSTO 1391	Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager.....	3

Additional requirements include the following:

- TABC Certification offered through RSTO 1304
- Registered Food Service Manager offered through CULA 1305
- Total of 1000 hours of work experience including 640 hours through Cooperative Education.

INTERIOR DESIGN

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Science Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.INTERIOR.DESIGN

The Interior Design Department offers a 2-year Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Interior Design. In addition a 15-hour Enhanced Skills Certificate in the third year provides the student with a Professional Certificate in Interior Design.

An Interior Designer is an individual who identifies, researches, and creatively solves problems relating to the functions and aesthetics of the interior environment, including issues pertaining to life safety. The Interior Designer must possess specialized knowledge in interior construction, equipment, materials, furniture and building codes.

Formal training in Interior Design prepares the individual to begin work as a design assistant and to possibly progress to full professional status and independent practice. In order to be fully licensed as an Interior Designer by the State of Texas, one must have an appropriate combination of formal education and practical experience, and must also pass a formal examination administered by the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ).

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application	3
INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design	3
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
ARTS 1303 Survey of Art History	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	<u>18</u>
SEMESTER II	
INDS 2313 Residential Design I	3
INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers	3
INDS 2321 Presentation Drawing	3
ARTS 1304 Survey of Art History	3
ENGL 1302 Composition II	3
MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics..OR	3
MATH 1332 College Mathematics I	(3)
	<u>18</u>

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

SEMESTER III

INDS 2335 Residential Design II	3
INDS 2317 Rendering Techniques	3
INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers	3
INDS 1351 History of Interiors I	3
+Elective Humanities /Fine Arts	3
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology	3
	<u>18</u>

SEMESTER IV

INDS 1345 Commercial Design I	3
INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating ...	3
INDS 1352 History of Interiors II	3
INDS 2325 Professional Practices for Interior Designers	3
++Elective	3
++Elective	3
	<u>18</u>

Minimum Hours Required 72

+Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Electives should be selected from the following:

ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology	3
ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I	3
ENGL 2307 Creative Writing	3
ENGL 2308 Creative Writing	3
FREN 1311 Beginning French	
GOVT 2301 American Government	3
GOVT 2302 American Government	3
HIST 1301 History of the United States	3
HIST 1302 History of the United States	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 2306 Ethics	3
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology	3
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology	3
SOCI 1306 Social Problems	3
SPAN 1311 Beginning Spanish	3

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Interior Design and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Interior Design.

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL CERTIFICATE IN INTERIOR DESIGN

El Centro only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements)

Degree Plan Code: ES.INTERIOR.DESIGN

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
INDS 2331 Commercial Design II.....	3
INDS 1391 Special Topics In Interior Design	3
	6
SEMESTER II	
DFTG 1354 Architectural Drafting - Commercial...	3
INDS 1491 Special Topics in Interior Design.....	4
INDS 2280 Cooperative Education-Interior Design.....	2
	9

Minimum Hours Required..... 15

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND TRADE

Richland and El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.INTERNATIONAL.B

The International Business and Trade Program prepares students for entry-level employment in such positions as specialists in exporting and importing for the growing international trade community. Skills developed for the export and import of goods and services are presented in the context of the global economy and cross-cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on the contribution of exports to the local, state, and national economies. Entrepreneurs, managers of firms with export potential, aspiring international agents, traders, brokers, customer sales and service representatives, transportation managers, product managers as well as documentation clerks, letters of credit specialists, export and/or import managers, and those engaged in global e-commerce may all benefit from Richland's international business and trade studies. A 24-credit Import-Export Certificate will expedite your entrance to the international arena.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

IBUS 1305	Introduction To International Business and Trade	3
COSC 1401	Microcomputer Concepts and Applications OR	4
ITSC 1401	Introduction to Computers OR	(4)
POFI 1345	Integrated Software Applications II	(3)
BMGT 1303	Principles of Management	3
MRKG 1311	Principles of Marketing	3
ECON 2301	Principles of Economics I	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3

18-19

SEMESTER II

IBUS 1301	Principles of Imports-Exports I	3
IBUS 1354	International Marketing Management	3
IBUS 1349	International Information Systems	3
ECON 2302	Principles of Economics II	3
MATH 1324	Mathematics for Business and Economics I OR	3
MATH 2342	Introductory Statistics	(3)

15

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

SEMESTER III

BUSI 2301	Business Law	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3

6

SEMESTER IV

IBUS 1302	Principles of Imports-Exports II	3
IBUS 2339	International Banking and Finance	3
ACCT 2301	Principles of Accounting I OR	3
ACCT 2401	Principles of Accounting I	(4)
HRPO 2307	Organizational Behavior	3
+Elective		3

15-16

SEMESTER V

IBUS 2335	International Business Law	3
IBUS 2341	International Comparative Management	3
ACCT 2302	Principles of Accounting II OR	3
ACCT 2402	Principles of Accounting II OR	(4)
++Elective		3
IBUS 2366	Practicum-International Business ...	(3)
+++Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3

15-16

Minimum Hours Required 69-72

+Elective—must be selected from the following:

ANTH 2351	Cultural Anthropology	3
GOVT 2371	Introduction to Comparative Politics	3
GEOG 2312	Economic Geography	3
GEOG 1302	Cultural Geography	3
HIST 2321	World Civilizations	3
HIST 2322	World Civilizations	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
RELI 1304	Major World Religions	3

++Recommended Electives

IBUS 1341	International Purchasing	3
IBUS 2345	Import Customs Regulations	3
IBUS 2331	International Human Resource Management	3
IBUS 1351	Coordination in Multinational Industries	3
IBUS 1191	Special Topics in International Business AND	1
IBUS 1291	Special Topics in International Business	2
IBUS 1391	Special Topics in International Business	3
BUSI 1307	Personal Finance	3
ECON 2311	Economics of Global Issues	3
BUSG 2309	Small Business Management	3
BMGT 1301	Supervision	3
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving and Decision-Making	3
HRPO 2301	Human Resources Management	3
BMGT 1302	Principles of Retailing	3
BMGT 1333	Principles of Selling	3
BMGT 1349	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3

+++Elective—Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

A student cannot take more than (3) Special Topics course/s toward the degree.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND TRADE

Richland and El Centro only

(Skills Achievement Award)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: SA.IBTR.BUS/TRADE

The following Skill Achievement Award for the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in International Business and Trade provides specific skills in language training recommended by business and industry. Certificates in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, and Spanish are available.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
Beginning language course I	4
Beginning language course II	4
Intermediate language I	3
Intermediate language II	3
	14
Minimum Hours Required.....	14

NOTE: SPAN 2371, Spanish for Business I (3), or SPAN 2372, Spanish for Business II (3), may be substituted for SPAN 2312 in the Skills Achievement Award for Spanish.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND TRADE

Richland and El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.IBTR.BUS/TRADE

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
IBUS 1301 Principles of Imports-Exports I	3
IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade.....	3
IBUS 1349 International Information Systems.....	3
IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management.....	3
POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
IBUS 1302 Principles of Imports-Exports II	3
IBUS 2335 International Business Law	3
IBUS 2339 International Banking and Finance....	3
IBUS 2341 International Comparative Management.....	3
+Elective OR	3
IBUS 2366 Practicum-International Business..	3
	15

Minimum Hours Required.....30

+Recommended Electives:

IBUS	1341	International Purchasing	3
IBUS	1351	Coordination in Multinational Industries	3
IBUS	2331	International Human Resource Management	3
IBUS	2345	Import Customs Regulations	3
IBUS	1191	Special Topics in International Business AND	1
IBUS	1291	Special Topics in International Business	2
IBUS	1391	Special Topics in International Business	3
BUSI	2301	Business Law.....	3
ECON	2301	Principles of Economics I.....	3
ECON	2302	Principles of Economics II.....	3

A student cannot take more than a total of three (3) credit hours of Special Topics toward the Certificate.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND TRADE--IMPORT-EXPORT

Richland and El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are
waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.IBTR.IMP/EXP

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
IBUS 1301 Principles of Imports-Exports I	3
IBUS 1349 International Information Systems	3
IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade	3
+Elective	3
	12
SEMESTER II	
IBUS 1302 Principles of Imports-Exports II	3
IBUS 2341 International Comparative Management	3
+Elective	3
+Elective	3
	12
Minimum Hours Required.....	24

+Electives—must be selected from the following:

IBUS	1341	International Purchasing	3
IBUS	1351	Coordination in Multinational Industries	3
IBUS	1354	International Marketing Management	3
IBUS	2331	International Human Resource Management	3
IBUS	2335	International Business Law	3
IBUS	2339	International Banking and Finance	3
IBUS	2345	Import Customs Regulations	3
IBUS	1191	Special Topics in International Business AND	1
IBUS	1291	Special Topics in International Business	2
IBUS	1391	Special Topics in International Business	3
IBUS	2366	Practicum—International Business	3

A student cannot take more than three (3) credit hours of special topics
courses.

INTERNET PUBLISHING AND E-COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES

El Centro only

(Level I Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.INET.E-COMM.TECH

This El Centro College Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies Program is designed to prepare individuals to perform the duties of Web Site Production Specialists who function as members of a Webmaster Team. The Certificate Option curricula is designed to provide a series of courses teaching students how to integrate text, still graphics, audio and video materials into a digital, media-rich information, training and electronic commerce space. The program is three semesters in length, awarding 38 credit hours upon successful completion.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

ENGL 1301	Composition I.....	3
ITNW 1270	Development Platforms for Internet Publishing	2
ITNW 1271	Introduction to Internet Publishing Technologies	2
ITNW 1272	Basic Design and Imaging for Internet Publishing.....	2
ITNW 1273	Audio and Video Concepts for Internet Publishing.....	2
ITNW 1274	Project Management.....	2
		13

SEMESTER II

ITNW 1275	Content Management for Interactive Publishing	2
ITNW 1276	Digital Graphics and Intermediate Web Site Design.....	2
ITNW 1277	Web Site Production Techniques	2
ITNW 1278	Digital Animation for Internet Publishing	2
ITNW 1279	Authoring Interactive Web Sites	2
		10

SEMESTER III

SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
ITNW 2270	Interactive Media and Marketing	2
ITNW 2271	Advanced Interactive Web Site Authoring.....	2
ITNW 2272	Fundamentals of Web Server System Administration.....	2
ITNW 2273	Introduction to Internet Scripting Languages.....	2
ITNW 2274	Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming	2
ITNW 1291	Portfolio Development-Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies.....	2
		15

Minimum Hours Required 38

NOTE: Pending approval curriculum changes will affect students admitted Fall 2001.

INTERNET PUBLISHING AND E-COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES

El Centro only

(Level II-Advanced Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.INET.E-COMM.ADV

The El Centro College Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program's Advanced Certificate Option is designed to prepare individuals in advance management of Web server Technology. Skills taught allow the Web Site Production Specialist to configure Web servers to provide secure transactions, private communications and data base access. Site maintenance and management of server security are also implemented.

The Advanced Certificate requires successful completion of the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies Certificate Option prior to admission. Upon successful completion of a fourth semester, graduates will earn an additional 13 credit hours; earning a grand total of 51 credit hours for the Advanced Certificate Option.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTERS I - III	
Level I Certificate.....	38
SEMESTER IV	
ITNW 2275 Web Server Support and Maintenance	2
ITNW 2276 Web Server Configuration and Management	2
ITNW 2277 E-Commerce and Design Technologies	2
ITNW 2278 Intermediate Object Programming with Databases	2
ITNW 2279 Advanced Internet Scripting Languages	2
ITNW 1380 Cooperative Education – Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies	3
	13
Minimum Hours Required.....	51

NOTE: Pending approval curriculum changes will affect students admitted Fall, 2001

INVASIVE CARDIOVASCULAR TECHNOLOGY

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.INV.CARDIO.TECH

The El Centro Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program is a two-year Associate degree program. The intensive didactic and clinical training program prepares the graduate for employment in the medical specialty of invasive cardiovascular technology as an invasive cardiovascular technologist.

Invasive Cardiovascular Technology students study the theory of techniques used in diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up of cardiovascular disease in humans.

Invasive cardiovascular technologists work in cardiac catheterization laboratories. They assist the cardiologist in performing intracardiac pressure and electrical measurements, oximetry determination, angiography, and measurement/calculation of cardiac function indices. The technologist assists in all phases of the cardiac catheterization including catheter insertion, operation of the electronic instruments, and calculation of the cardiac data used by the physician in confirming diagnosis and designing treatment for the cardiac patient.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point of 2.85 or better, and completion of all requirements for admissions as a full-time student to the College. Applicants are rank-ordered for admission based on the grade point earned on prerequisite courses, interviews and letters of recommendation. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests, and Health Occupational Admissions, to receive an information packet.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208: Telephone number 312-553-9355) in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Cardiovascular Technology (JRC-CVT, 9111 Old Georgetown Road, Bethesda, Maryland 20814-1699: Telephone number 301-493-2334).

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

**CREDIT
HOURS**

SEMESTER I

HPRS 1204	Basic Health Professions Skills.....	2
HPRS 1202	Wellness and Health Promotion.....	2
HPRS 2231	General Health Professions Management.....	2
ENGL 1301	Composition I.....	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414	College Algebra.....	(4)
SCIT 1407	Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR	4
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I #.....	(4)
+Elective		3
		19-20

SEMESTER II

HPRS 2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions	3
HPRS 1291	Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other.....	2
HPRS 2201	Pathophysiology.....	2
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR	4
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	(4)
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
		17

SEMESTER III

CVTT 1313	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I..	3
CVTT 1304	Cardiovascular Physiology.....	3
CVTT 1360	Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology.....	3
		9

SEMESTER IV

CVTT 1324	Cardiovascular Physiology II.....	3
CVTT 1110	Cardiac Catheterization I.....	1
CVTT 1350	Cardiac Catheterization II.....	3
CVTT 1153	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II.....	1
CVTT 2460	Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology.....	4
		12

SEMESTER V

CVTT 2350	Cardiac Catheterization III.....	3
CVTT 1491	Special Topics in Cardiovascular Technology/Technician.....	4
CVTT 2463	Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology.....	4
		11

Minimum Hours Required..... 68-69

+Elective - may be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to the Theatre.....	3
HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities.....	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation.....	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

INVASIVE CARDIOVASCULAR TECHNOLOGY

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.ICVT.INV.CARDIO

The Invasive Cardiovascular Technology Certificate Option is for a student having at least a previous Associate Degree in a designated allied health field or a B.S. degree with a major in a science discipline. Potential students will be considered on an individual basis to determine if they have an adequate background in anatomy and physiology and math and physics. A background in basic ECGs and pharmacology is also required, which may be verified by either college-level coursework or job skills tested by examination. Basic ECG and pharmacology examinations will be available through the El Centro Assessment Center by special request. A minimum passing grade of 70% is required on the appropriate test(s) and exam results must be included with program applications materials submitted to the Health Occupations Admissions Office prior to the application deadline. If minimum score(s) are not achieved, the applicant can enroll in and complete the appropriate course(s). Upon completion of the Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program. A certificate will be awarded.

Invasive Cardiovascular Technology students study the theory of techniques used in diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up of cardiovascular disease in humans. Invasive Cardiovascular technologists work in cardiac catheterization laboratories. They assist the cardiologist in performing intracardiac pressure and electrical measurements, oximetry determination, angiography, and measurement/calculation of cardiac function indices. The technologist assists in all phases of the cardiac catheterization, including catheter insertion, operation of the electronic instruments, and calculation of the cardiac data used by the physician in confirming diagnosis and designing treatment for the cardiac patient.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point of 2.85 or higher, completion of all requirements for admissions as a full-time student to college. Applicants are rank-ordered for admission based on grade point earned on prerequisite courses, interviews, and recommendation letters. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro college to sign up for the assessment tests, and Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITIES	
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra.....	(4)
	9-10

SEMESTER I

CVTT 1313 Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I .	3
CVTT 1304 Cardiovascular Physiology.....	3
CVTT 1360 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology	3
	9

SEMESTER II

CVTT 1324 Cardiovascular Physiology II.....	3
CVTT 1110 Cardiac Catheterization I.....	1
CVTT 1350 Cardiac Catheterization II.....	3
CVTT 1153 Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II.....	1
CVTT 2460 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology	4
	12

SEMESTER III

CVTT 2350 Cardiac Catheterization III.....	3
CVTT 1491 Special Topics in Cardiovascular Technology/Technician	4
CVTT 2463 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology	4
	11

Minimum Hours Required.....41-42

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.MANAGEMENT

The Management degree is accepted for transfer by many of the area universities and colleges. The degree is designed for working students. Students can earn a business related degree in the shortest amount of on-campus time. This degree provides the foundation courses needed for a bachelor degree in the various business disciplines offered by many universities.

Students learn practical management skills which have immediate applicability in the business world. They also learn theoretical concepts which support these skills. These skills enhance their visibility on the job as professional managers.

A significant and unique benefit of the Management degree is experienced by participating in the Management cooperative work experience classes. These classes allow students to earn 12 of the total required credit hours by applying practical management concepts to their present jobs. During this educational process faculty provide continuous, individualized career and academic guidance to students. Students attend core courses once a week.

The Management degree effectively bridges the gap between management theory and management practice. It is designed to be a benefit to the new manager, the seasoned manager and the aspiring manager.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
BMGT 1301 Supervision.....	3
BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
BMGT 1303 Principles of Management	3
BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	18
SEMESTER II	
HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management	3
BMGT 1383 Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
ENGL 1302 Composition II	3
Mathematics*	3-4
	16-17

SEMESTER III

HRPO 2307	Organizational Behavior	3
BMGT 2382	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
ACCT 2301	Principles of Accounting I ** OR.....	3
ACCT 2401	Principles of Accounting I **	(4)
ECON 2301	Principles of Economics I OR	
ECON 1303	Principles of Contemporary Social Issues	3
		12-13

SEMESTER IV

BMGT 2303	Problem Solving and Decision Making	3
BMGT 2383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
+Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
Elective	Any Non-MGMT Course	3
Elective		3
		15

Minimum Hours Required..... 61-63

+Electives—may be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to the Theatre	3
ENGL 2322	British Literature	3
ENGL 2323	British Literature	3
ENGL 2327	American Literature	3
ENGL 2328	American Literature	3
ENGL 2332	World Literature	3
ENGL 2333	World Literature	3
HUMA 1301	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
	Foreign Language or American Sign Language	4

*Mathematics must be selected from the following:

MATH 1314	College Algebra OR.....	3
MATH 1414	College Algebra	4
MATH 1324	Mathematics for Business and Economics I.....	3
MATH 2342	Introductory Statistics	3

**Students may substitute ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I and ACNT 1304 Introduction to Accounting II. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.MGMT.MANAGEMENT

The Management program is designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experiences which enable men and women to function in leadership and decision-making positions as managers. Students combine management classes and on-the-job management training with their present employers. All of the courses for this certificate are applicable to the Management associate degree option. This certificate program provides an external learning experience and/or capstone experience.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
BMGT 1301	Supervision	3
BMGT 1382	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
		9
SEMESTER II		
HRPO 2301	Human Resources Management	3
BMGT 1383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		9
SEMESTER III		
HRPO 2307	Organizational Behavior	3
BMGT 2382	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
		6
SEMESTER IV		
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving and Decision Making	3
BMGT 2383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3
		6
Minimum Hours Required		30

MEDICAL ASSISTING

El Centro and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.MEDA.ASSISTING

This 12-month program is designed to prepare individuals to perform the duties of a medical assistant who can function in an acute care clinical setting or physician's office in the areas of: medical office administration, clinical lab procedures, and examining room assisting. The student may elect to complete the program either as a block CEU program or as a credit certificate program. The medical assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208; Telephone: 312-553-9355) on recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation for Medical Assistant Education.*

*aka Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistant's Endowment (AAMAE).

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
MDCA 1313 Medical Terminology.....	3
MDCA 1205 Medical Law and Ethics	2
MDCA 1201 Human Disease/Pathophysiology	2
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	13
SEMESTER II	
MDCA 1421 Administrative Procedures	4
MRMT 1211 Computers in Health Care	2
MRMT 1192 Special Topics in Medical Transcription	1
MDCA 1443 Medical Insurance	4
MDCA 1247 Pharmacology and Administration of Medications	2
	13
SEMESTER III	
MDCA 1216 Procedures in a Clinical Setting	2
MDCA 1251 Medical Assistant Laboratory Procedures	2
MDCA 1217 Procedures in a Clinical Setting	2
MDCA 2388 Internship – Medical Assistant	3
	9
Minimum Hours Required.....	35

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.MED.LAB.TECH

The Medical Laboratory Technology program prepares the student to perform tests and related duties in a medical laboratory. The program is a balanced curriculum of science, liberal arts, and technical courses including didactic and clinical education. The program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS, 8410 West Bryn Mawr, Suite 670, Chicago, Illinois, 60631-3415; Telephone 773-714-8880).

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, rank ordering by grade point average earned on the two pre-requisite courses, and completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the college. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and, Health Occupations Admissions, to receive an information packet.

Upon completion of the program, the student is awarded an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree and is qualified to take the Board of Registry for the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

	CREDIT HOURS
PROGRAM PREREQUISITES	
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I # OR.....	4
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	(4)
ENGL 1301 Composition I	<u>3</u>
	7
SEMESTER I	
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II OR.....	4
SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	(4)
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry	4
HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills	2
HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management	2
HPRS 2201 Pathophysiology	2
HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Promotion	<u>2</u>
	16

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

SEMESTER II		
MATH 1314	College Algebra.....	3
CHEM 1412	General Chemistry	4
HPRS 1291	Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other	2
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
BIOL 2420	General Microbiology.....	<u>4</u>
		16

SEMESTER III		
MLAB 1415	Hematology	4
MLAB 1167	Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Laboratory Technician/Assistant	1
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
+Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	<u>3</u>
		11

SEMESTER IV		
MLAB 2266	Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Laboratory Technician/Assistant	2
MLAB 1335	Immunology/Serology.....	3
MLAB 2501	(Clinical) Chemistry	<u>5</u>
		10

SEMESTER V		
HPRS 2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions.....	3
MLAB 2434	(Clinical) Microbiology.....	4
MLAB 2331	Immunohematology	<u>3</u>
		10

SEMESTER VI		
MLAB 2267	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Medical Laboratory Technician/Assistant	<u>2</u>
		2

Minimum Hours Required.....72

+Humanities/Fine Arts Elective- must be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to Theater.....	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MEDICAL STAFF SERVICES

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.MED.STAFF.SVCS

The Medical Staff Services program includes a two-year, 64 credit hour curriculum. The program is designed to prepare individuals to perform duties of a Medical Staff Service Coordinator in health care settings, including hospitals, managed care organizations, and credentialing organizations.

A Medical Staff Services Coordinator provides credentialing and monitoring services for physicians and allied health professionals. Confidentiality and legal issues associated with accredited services of health care organizations, peer review and impaired physicians issues are included in the responsibilities of a Medical Staff Services Coordinator.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to sit for the National Association of Medical Staff Services (NAMSS) Certification Examination.

Admission requirements include attending an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better, and completion of all requirements for admission as a student to the college. Applicants are ranked according to grade point average earned on two prerequisite courses. Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the pre-entrance assessment tests and Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES:	
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....	4
MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics*.....	3
MSST 2231 General Health Professions Management.....	2
	<u>9</u>
SEMESTER I	
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
MDCA 1313 Medical Terminology.....	3
MDCA 1201 Human Disease/Pathophysiology.....	2
MSST 1370 Medical Staff Services I.....	3
	<u>15</u>

SEMESTER II

SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
MSST 2370 Medical Staff Services II.....	3
MDCA 1202 Human Disease/Pathophysiology.....	2
MSST 1270 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Care.....	2
	<u>14</u>

SEMESTER III

POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II....	3
BMGT 1303 Principles of Management.....	3
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
MSST 2270 Performance Improvement.....	2
BMGT 1301 Supervision.....	3
	<u>14</u>

SEMESTER IV

MSST 2371 Medical Staff Services Directed Study.....	3
+Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior.....	3
	<u>9</u>

Minimum Hours Required.....61

*MATH 1414 College Algebra or MATH 1314 College Algebra may be substituted for MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics.

+Elective - may be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation.....	3
DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theater.....	3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities.....	3
MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.....	3
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy.....	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.MEDT.TRANSCRIPT

The nine-month certificate program in Medical Transcription prepares the student to function as a medical typist or medical transcriptionist with a thorough knowledge of medical terminology, advanced typing, word processing skills, and work experience. Proper form, editing abilities, and legal implications are stressed. Entry requirement to this program is a typing skill of 50 words per minute. Job opportunities are available in medical records, pathology and radiology departments of hospitals and clinics; physician's offices; the health insurance industry; public and private health foundations and institutions; medical schools; and research centers. Cooperative work experience is a part of this program.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on assessment tests and a typing test, rank ordering by grade point average, and meeting all requirements for admission as a full-time student. Call Health Occupations Admissions to receive an information packet.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
ENGL 1301	Composition I.....	3
SCIT 1407	Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
MDCA 1313	Medical Terminology.....	3
MRMT 1307	Medical Transcription Fundamentals	3
MDCA 1201	Human Disease/Pathophysiology	2
MDCA 1205	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MRMT 1292	Special Topics in Medical Transcription.....	2
		19
SEMESTER II		
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4
HITT 2331	Medical Terminology - Advanced.....	3
MDCA 1202	Human Disease/Pathophysiology	2
MRMT 2433	Advanced Medical Transcription	4
MRMT 1382	Cooperative Education - Medical Transcription.....	3
		19
Minimum Hours Required.....		38

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.OFCT.EXEC.ASSIST

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree comprehensive curriculum is designed as an advanced level program to prepare students for executive assistant and computer support positions in an office environment. Students will use state-of-the-art technology to develop skills necessary to become a productive member of the business community. Topics include office management, human relations, records management, oral and written business communications, plus word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation, and telecommunication applications.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
POFI 1301 Computer Applications I.....	3
POFT 1302 Business Communications I.....	3
POFT 2301 Document Formatting and Skillbuilding.....	3
POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
	15
SEMESTER II	
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I OR.....	3
POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel.....	(3)
POFI 2301 Word Processing.....	3
ENGL1301 Composition I.....	3
POFT 1321 Business Math AND.....	3
+Elective Natural Science.....	3-4
	15-16
SEMESTER III	
POFT 2312 Business Communications II.....	3
POFI 1349 Spreadsheets.....	3
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I.....	3
POFI 1341 Computer Applications II.....	3
++Elective.....	3-4
+++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
	18-19

SEMESTER IV

POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office.....	3
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database.....	4
POFT 1380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General OR.....	3
POFT 1381 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General OR.....	(3)
POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General OR.....	(3)
POFT 2382 Cooperative Education - General Office/Clerical and Typing Services.....	(3)
++++Elective Social/Behavioral Science.....	3
	13

Minimum Hours Required..... 61-63

+Elective - One of the following Natural Science courses may be taken:

ECOL 1305	People and Their Environment.....	3
BIOL 1406	General Biology.....	4
BIOL 1408	Biological Science.....	4
BIOL 1409	Biological Science.....	4
GEOL 1403	Physical Geology.....	4
PHYS 1311	Descriptive Astronomy.....	3
PHYS 1401	Introductory General Physics.....	4
PHYS 1415	Physical Science.....	4

++Elective - Any POFI, POFT, ACCT, ACNT, or ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW course.

+++Elective - Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++++Elective - Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT - TECH PREP NAVY YEOMAN

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.OFCT.NAVY.YEOMAN

The DCCCD Navy Yeoman Option is developed in agreement with the United States Navy. This program is designed for Navy recruits only and incorporates the certificate programs leading to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in the Tech Prep Office Technology program. Each certificate serves as an exit point or as an incentive to continue to build promotion points and credentials while pursuing the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree during Navy training.

Exit Points:

Following the exit points within the curriculum pattern the student may:

1. Choose to enlist in the Navy September 1 after high school graduation. By completing all the tech prep high school courses and the courses listed in Summer I and II, the student will also graduate from one of the DCCCD Colleges with an Office Assistant Certificate.
2. Choose to continue during the Fall semester at the DCCCD college and defer enlistment in the Navy until January 1. This recruit will earn both the Office Assistant Certificate and the Software Application Specialist Certificate.
3. Choose to continue in the Spring semester at the DCCCD college and enlist in the Navy June 1, one year after high school graduation. This recruit will earn the Office Assistant Certificate, the Software Application Specialist Certificate and the Administrative Support Certificate. After the specialized Navy training, the yeoman will qualify for the AAS degree.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3
POFI 1345	Integrated Software Applications II	3
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
ENGL1301	Composition I	3
POFI 2301	Word Processing	3
POFI 1301	Computer Applications I	3
POFT 1309	Administrative Office Procedures I	3
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3
		24

SEMESTER II

POFT 2301	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3
POFI 1349	Spreadsheets	3
ITSW 1407	Introduction to Database	4
POFI 1341	Computer Applications II	3
POFI 2331	Desktop Publishing for the Office	3
		16

SEMESTER III

POFT 2312	Business Communications II	3
POFT 1313	Professional Development for Office Personnel	3
+++Elective	Social/Behavioral Science	3
++Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		12

SEMESTER IV Navy Recruit Training

POFT 1319	Records and Information Management I	3
POFT 1349	Administrative Office Procedures II	3
+Elective	Natural Science	3-4
POFT 1380	Cooperative Education—Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General	3
POFT 2380	Cooperative Education—Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General	3
		15-16

Minimum Hours Required 67-68

+Elective - DCCCD will articulate the Navy Training Nautical Science course to meet this requirement.

++Elective - Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

+++Elective - Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY— ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.OFCT.ADMIN.SUPPT

The Administrative Support Certificate prepares students for a successful career as an office professional. The Certificate is developed to the specifications of the local job market.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
POFI 1301 Computer Applications I.....	3
POFT 1302 Business Communications I.....	3
POFT 2301 Document Formatting and Skillbuilding.....	3
POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I OR.....	3
POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel.....	(3)
POFI 1349 Spreadsheets	3
POFI 2301 Word Processing	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications OR.....	3
POFT 1321 Business Math	(3)
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER III	
POFT 2312 Business Communications II:.....	3
POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel OR.....	3
POFT 1380 Cooperative Education—Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General.....	(3)
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I OR.....	3
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database.....	(4)
POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office	3
+Electives	<u>3-4</u>
	<u>15-17</u>
Minimum Hours Required.....	45-47

+Electives - Any POFI, POFT, OR ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW including but not limited to:

POFT	1380	Cooperative Education—Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General.....	3
POFT	1381	Cooperative Education—Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General.....	3

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- OFFICE ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.OFCT.OFF.ASSIST

Upon satisfactory completion of the Office Assistant Certificate, students are prepared for entry-level positions requiring basic office skills. This certificate may be completed in one semester.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
POFI 1301 Computer Applications I OR	3
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	(3)
POFT 1302 Business Communications I	3
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I OR	3
POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel	(3)
POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II	3
+Electives	<u>3-4</u>
	15-16

Minimum Hours Required..... 15-16

+Electives - Any POFI, POFT, OR ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW including but not limited to:

POFT	1325	Business Math and Machine Applications	3
POFT	1380	Cooperative Education - Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General	3
POFT	1381	Cooperative Education - Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General	3

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- SOFTWARE APPLICATION SPECIALIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.OFCT.SOFT.APP.SPC

The Software Application Specialist Certificate provides a benchmark for students to measure their computer skills using Microsoft Office software. Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS) Certification, which provides students valuable credentials and a competitive edge, is available for those who master required competencies.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
POFI 2301 Word Processing	3
POFI 1349 Spreadsheets	3
ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database	4
POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3
POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office	<u>3</u>
	16

Minimum Hours Required..... 16

PARALEGAL

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.PARALEGAL

The Paralegal Program is an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree program designed to prepare the student to function as a technically qualified assistant to the lawyer.

Legal assistants (also called paralegals) typically work in law firms, governmental agencies, and corporations. The program does not qualify a graduate to take a Bar exam, represent clients in court, or give legal advice.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
LGLA 1301 Legal Research and Writing	3
LGLA 1311 Introduction to Law.....	3
LGLA 1313 Introduction to Paralegal Studies	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR.....	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra.....	(4)
	15-16
SEMESTER II	
LGLA 1355 Family Law	3
LGLA 2309 Real Property	3
LGLA 2311 Business Organizations	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computer	4
	16
SEMESTER III	
LGLA 1345 Civil Litigation	3
LGLA 1351 Contracts	3
LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts and Probate Administration	3
GOVT 2301 American Government	3
+Elective Paralegal Elective	2-3
++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	17-18
SEMESTER IV	
LGLA 2303 Torts and Personal Injury Law.....	3
LGLA 2307 Law Office Management.....	3
LGLA 2331 Advanced Legal Research and Writing	3
+Elective Paralegal Elective	2-3
+++Elective Social/Behavioral Science.....	3
	14-15
Minimum Hours Required	62-65

+Paralegal Electives— Student may select two 3 SCH courses or three 2 SCH Practica to complete this requirement over two semesters. Thus, student will complete either 3 SCH each semester, or 4 SCH in one semester and 2 SCH in another semester. SIX hours must be selected from the following:

LGLA 1266	Practicum-Paralegal/Legal Assistant	2
LGLA 1343	Bankruptcy	3
LGLA 1380	Cooperative Education-Paralegal/Legal Assistant	3
LGLA 2266	Practicum-Paralegal/Legal Assistant	2
LGLA 2267	Practicum-Paralegal/Legal Assistant	2
LGLA 2313	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
LGLA 2335	Advanced Civil Litigation	3
LGLA 2380	Cooperative Education-Paralegal/Legal Assistant	3

++Humanities/Fine Arts Electives—THREE hours must be selected from the following:

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	3
DRAM 1310	Introduction to Theatre	3
ENGL	(2000 Level Literature Course)	3
	Foreign Language or American Sign Language	4
HUMA 1301	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3

+++Social/Behavioral Science Electives—THREE hours must be selected from the following:

HIST 1301	History of the United States	3
PSYC 2301	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology.....	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

PARAMEDIC

El Centro only

(Certificate – Level I)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.EMT.PARAMEDIC

The Paramedic Certificate Option is for students already certified as Emergency Medical Technicians. Potential students will be considered on an individual basis to determine if they have an adequate background in anatomy and physiology, math and reading. Admission priority is given to local EMS providers and their employees.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITE REQUIREMENT*	
Completion of EMT training and transcribed Anatomy/ Physiology coursework or passing the Anatomy/ Physiology competency exam.....	8
	8

SEMESTER I

EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice	3
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management.....	3
EMSP 2544	Cardiology.....	5
EMSP 2187	Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician.....	1
		12

SEMESTER II

EMSP 2534	Medical Emergencies	5
EMSP 2430	Special Populations	4
EMSP 2188	Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician.....	1
		10

SEMESTER III

EMSP 2338	EMS Operations.....	3
EMSP 2143	Assessment Based Management.....	1
EMSP 2289	Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician.....	2
EMSP 2586	Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician.....	5
		11

Minimum Hours Required..... 41

*Students who have previous EMT, Anatomy and Physiology coursework/experience will receive 8 hours credit for these two classes.

RADIOLOGIC SCIENCES

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.RADIOLOG.SCI

This program prepares the student to become a professional radiologic technologist with a specialty in radiography. The radiographer uses radiation to produce internal images of the human being which are used by the physician to make diagnoses. For the vast majority of diagnostic procedures, the radiographer has total responsibility for the care and well-being of the patient and must be prepared to produce quality images with care and empathy.

The graduate radiographer is eligible to sit for the examination given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and eligible to be a Certified Medical Radiologic Technologist licensed by the Texas Department of Health. Radiographers work in hospitals, physician's offices, and primary care facilities.

Students must be admitted to the program. Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of four prerequisite courses with a minimum of 2.5 grade point average and completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the College. Applicants are rank-ordered for admission based on grade point average earned for the prerequisite courses. Applicants should contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to sign up for the assessment tests and Health Occupations Admissions to obtain an information packet.

Completion of the program and successful completion of the ARRT examination provides the graduate with credentials to continue their education in other radiologic specialty disciplines. The program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT, 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 900, Chicago, Illinois 60606-2901; Telephone number 312-704-5304).

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES:	
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR	4
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I #	(4)
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR	3
MATH 1414 College Algebra	(4)
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology	3
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
	13-14

SEMESTER I

HPRS 2231	General Health Professions Management.....	2
RADR 2213	Radiation Biology and Protection	2
HPRS 1204	Basic Health Profession Skills.....	2
RADR 1411	Basic Radiographic Procedures.....	4
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR.....	4
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	(4)
		14

SEMESTER II

RADR 1313	Principles of Radiographic Imaging I.....	3
RADR 2301	Intermediate Radiographic Procedures	3
HPRS 1291	Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other	2
SPCH 1311	Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
+Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		14

SEMESTER III

RADR 1166	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician	1
HPRS 1202	Wellness and Health Promotion.....	2
		3

SEMESTER IV

HPRS 2201	Pathophysiology	2
RADR 2305	Principles of Radiographic Imaging II.....	3
RADR 2331	Advanced Radiographic Procedures	3
RADR 1267	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician	2
		10

SEMESTER V

HPRS 2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions.....	3
RADR 2209	Radiographic Imaging Equipment	2
RADR 2217	Radiographic Pathology	2
RADR 2266	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician	2
RADR 2133	Advanced Medical Imaging	1
RADR 2235	Radiologic Technology Seminar	2
		12

(continued on next page)

SEMESTER VI

RADR 2267	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Medical Radiologic Technology/ Technician	2 2
------------------	--	----------------

Minimum Hours Required..... 68-69

+ Elective - may be selected from the following:

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theatre.....	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

NOTE: Pending approval curriculum changes will affect students admitted Fall, 2001.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm].

RESPIRATORY CARE

El Centro only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.RESPIRATOR.CARE

The Respiratory Care Program prepares students to become respiratory therapists and perform complex patient care procedures in specialized patient care units and diagnostic laboratories.

The Associate in Applied Sciences degree is awarded for successful completion of the program, enabling the graduate to apply for the Entry Level Credentialing Examination to become a Certified Respiratory Therapy Technician (CRTT). After CRTT certification is obtained, the graduate may then apply for the Advanced Practitioner Examination to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT). Passing the Entry Level Examination enables the graduate to obtain licensure as a Respiratory Care Practitioner (RCP) in the State of Texas.

The Respiratory Care Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208; Telephone number 312-553-9355) in cooperation with the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC, 1701 W. Euless Blvd., Suite 300, Euless, Texas 76040-6823; Telephone number 817-283-2835).

Admission requirements include satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, completion of program prerequisite courses with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better, rank ordering by grade point average, and completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the college. Clinical skills testing may be required for advanced placement. Contact the Health Occupations Admissions Office at El Centro College to receive an information packet, and the Assessment Center to sign up for the assessment tests.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills	2
HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Promotion	2
HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management	2
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I OR	4
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I #	(4)
	16

SEMESTER II

HPRS 2201 Pathophysiology	2
HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions	3
HPRS 1291 Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other	2
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology	3
SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II OR	4
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II	(4)
	17

SEMESTER III

+Elective	3
RSPT 1227 Applied Physics for Respiratory Care	2
RSPT 1431 Respiratory Care Fundamentals II	4
	9

SEMESTER IV

RSPT 1307 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology	3
RSPT 1213 Basic Respiratory Care Pharmacology	2
RSPT 1311 Respiratory Care Procedures II	3
RSPT 2201 Cardiopulmonary Assessment	2
RSPT 2310 Cardiopulmonary Disease	3
RSPT 1260 Clinical-Respiratory Therapy Technician	2
	15

SEMESTER V

RSPT 2453 Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care	4
RSPT 2314 Mechanical Ventilation	3
RSPT 2258 Advanced Respiratory Care Patient Assessment	2
RSPT 2131 (Clinical) Simulations in Respiratory Care	1
RSPT 1141 Respiratory Home Care/Rehabilitation	1
RSPT 2262 Clinical-Respiratory Therapy Technician	2
	13

#BIOL 1406, General Biology and BIOL 1407, General Biology are prerequisites to BIOL 2401.

(continued on next page)

SEMESTER VI

RSPT 2163	Clinical-Respiratory Therapy Technician	1
RSPT 2166	Practicum (or Field Experience)-Respiratory Therapy Technician	1
		2

Minimum Hours Required..... 72

+Elective - may be selected from the following

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation.....	3
DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theater.....	3
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

SMALL BUSINESS ACADEMY

El Centro only

(Level I Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.SMALL.BUS.ACAD

This is a 15 semester credit hour Level I Certificate Program in entrepreneurship. Graduates of this program receive instruction underwritten by the REAL (Rural Entrepreneurship through Action Learning) National and State Organizations. The program is designed to teach foundational business competencies which will provide learners with the knowledge and practical skills to plan, start and run their own business.

Coursework in Accounting, Business Law and Computer Information Systems enhance the emphasized skills in entrepreneurship; life skills, opportunity identification, opportunity evaluation, and opportunity realization. Instruction focuses on such topics as financial feasibility, products and services, marketing, operations legal and ethical issues, and attracting customers. Students will keep journals, make oral presentations and construct a business plan which they can apply in their own community.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

BUSG 2309	Small Business Management	3
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	<u>3</u>
		6

SEMESTER II

BUSG 1315	Small Business Operations	3
BUSI 2301	Business Law	<u>3</u>
		6

SEMESTER III

ITSW 1392	Special Topics in Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General	<u>3</u>
		3

Minimum Hours Required..... 15

This degree plan is in the process of being revised prior to Fall 2001. Please consult with an advisor prior to enrolling for courses in this degree plan. Revised degree plans can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District web page beginning June 2001 at [<http://www.dcccd.edu/catalog/admiss/dp.htm>].

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIST

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.SGTC.TECHNOLOGY

The Surgical Technologist program offers the student a learning opportunity to provide patient services in the operating room setting under the supervision of the operating room director. The Surgical Technologist, as a part of the operating team, aids in providing safe and efficient patient care. The technologist prepares the instruments, supplies and equipment for use at the operating room table and assists in the use of these materials during surgical procedures.

The Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208; Telephone number 312-553-9355) in cooperation with the Accreditation Review Committee for Educational Programs in Surgical Technology (ARC-ST, 7108-C South Alton Way, Englewood, Colorado 80112; Telephone number 303-694-9262).

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM:

Admission requirements include:

1. Completion of all requirements for admission as a full-time student to the college.
2. High school diploma or GED.
3. Satisfactory scores on assessment exams.
4. An information session.
5. Must complete prerequisites to program with a 2.5 G.P.A. or better.
6. Must have a G.P.A. of 2.5 or better from previous college courses. Developmental course grades are not included in the G.P.A. calculation.
7. Applicants are rank ordered for admission based on the grade point average earned on five prerequisite courses.

Contact the Assessment Center at El Centro College to schedule the assessment exam. Call Health Occupational Admissions, (214) 860-2272, to receive an information packet.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES	
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication.....	3
HPRS 1204 Basic Health Professions Skills	2
HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management.....	2
	14
SEMESTER I	
SRGT 1405 Introduction to Surgical Technology..	4
SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Aseptic Technique.	4
SRGT 1166 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Surgical/Operating Room Technician.....	1
HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions # #.....	3
SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II # #.....	4
	16
SEMESTER II	
SRGT 1441 Surgical Procedures I.....	4
SRGT 1442 Surgical Procedures II.....	4
SRGT 1367 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Surgical/Operating Room Technician.....	3
HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Promotion.....	2
	13
SEMESTER III	
SRGT 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Surgical/Operating Room Technician	2
SRGT 2171 Surgical Technologist - Seminar	1
	3
Minimum Hours Required	46

Support courses may be completed before, but not after, the semester indicated.

A "C" grade or better is required in all courses.

VOCATIONAL NURSING

El Centro only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.NURS.VOCATIONAL

The Vocational Nursing program prepares students to give direct patient care under the supervision of a registered nurse or a physician. The program is accredited by the Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (333 Guadalupe, Suite 3-400, Austin, Texas 78701: Telephone number 512-305-8100) and the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, 33rd floor, New York, New York 10006: Telephone number 212-363-5555). Upon completion of the program, the student is awarded a certificate and may write the Licensing Examination for Vocational Nurses (NCLEX-PN) in order to become a Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) in Texas. The program includes classroom and laboratory work on campus as well as clinical experience at various area hospitals.

Admission requirements include an information session, satisfactory scores on pre-entrance assessment testing, and a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better on any college course work completed. There are no formal prerequisite courses; however, students are encouraged to complete the general education support courses required in the nursing curriculum prior to application to the program. Applicants are ranked utilizing the following priority criteria: 1) number of credit hours of general education support courses required by the Vocational Nursing curriculum, 2) grade point average on the required general education support courses, and 3) information session attendance date.

	CREDIT HOURS
PREREQUISITES	
SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
ENGL 1301 Composition I.....	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	10

SEMESTER I	
VNSG 1227	Essentials of Medication Administration..... 2
VNSG 1323	Basic Nursing Skills..... 3
VNSG 1509	Nursing in Health and Illness II 5
VNSG 1304	Foundations of Nursing 3
VNSG 1360	Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training)..... 3
HPRS 1204	Basic Health Profession Skills..... 2
	18
SEMESTER II	
VNSG 1510	Nursing in Health and Illness III 5
VNSG 2460	Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training)..... 4
SCIT 1408	Human Anatomy and Physiology II ... 4
HPRS 2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions..... 3
	16
SEMESTER III	
VNSG 1406	Maternal/Newborn Nursing..... 4
VNSG 1163	Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training)..... 1
	5
SEMESTER IV	
VNSG 1334	Pediatrics 3
VNSG 1263	Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training) 2
	5
Minimum Hours Required	
54	

ACCOUNTING

ACCT 2301 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. ACCT 2401 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

ACCT 2301 Principles Of Accounting I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 201)

Suggested Prerequisite: None. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. (3 Lec.)

ACCT 2302 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. ACCT 2402 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

ACCT 2302 Principles Of Accounting II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 202)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. (3 Lec.)

ACCT 2401 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. ACCT 2301 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

ACCT 2401 Principles Of Accounting I (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 208)

Suggested Prerequisite: None. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACCT 2402 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. ACCT 2302 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

ACCT 2402 Principles Of Accounting II (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 209)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACNT 1303 Introduction To Accounting I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 1371.)

Suggested Prerequisite: None. A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 1304 Introduction To Accounting II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 1372.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 1303. A study of accounting for merchandising, notes payable, notes receivable, valuation of receivables and equipment, and valuation of inventories in a manual and computerized environment. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 1311 Introduction To Computerized Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records, making management decisions, and processing common business applications with primary emphasis on a general ledger package. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting**Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2370.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. A study of utilizing the computer to develop and maintain accounting record keeping systems, make management decisions, and process common business applications with emphasis on utilizing a spreadsheet and/or data base package/program. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACNT 1329 Payroll And Business Tax**Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. A study of payroll procedures, taxing entities, and reporting requirements of local, state, and federal taxing authorities in a manual and computerized environment. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 1331 Federal Income Tax: Individual (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2372.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. Basic instruction in the tax laws as currently implemented by the Internal Revenue Service providing a working knowledge of preparing taxes for the individual. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 1366 Practicum - Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7371.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment and instructor approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

ACNT 1380 Cooperative Education - Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7372.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment and instructor approval. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

(1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

ACNT 1391 Special Topics In Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Suggested Prerequisite: None. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 2303 Intermediate Accounting I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2378.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. Critical analysis of generally accepted accounting principles, concepts, and theory underlying the preparation of financial statements. Emphasis on current theory and practice. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 2304 Intermediate Accounting II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2379.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2303. Continued in-depth analysis of generally accepted accounting principles underlying the preparation of financial statements including comparative analysis and statement of cash flow. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 2309 Cost Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2376.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2302 or Accounting 2402. A study of budgeting and cost control systems including a detailed study of manufacturing cost accounts and reports, job order costing, and process costing. Includes introduction to alternative costing methods such as activity-based and just-in-time costing. (3 Lec.)

ACNT 2366 Practicum - Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7471.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 1366 and instructor approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

ACNT 2380 Cooperative Education - Accounting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7472.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 1380 and instructor approval. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

ARCHITECTURE

ARCH 1205 Architectural Aesthetics (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 102)

Visual experiences in the aesthetics of architecture are studied in context with architecture as a contemporary philosophical concept. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0402015222)

ARCH 1301 History Of Architecture Survey To 1850 (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 233)

The architectural contributions of Ancient, Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance societies are surveyed, along with their relationships to the cultural heritage of the Western World. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3012015122)

ARCH 1302 History Of Modern Architecture (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 230)

The evolution of 20th. Century design theory is surveyed, from the Industrial Revolution to the present. Special attention is given to significant architects, designers, and personalities and their effect on the modern movement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3012015122)

ARCH 1303 Architectural Design I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 161)

Basic concepts of design are studied including form, scale, proportion, rhythm, unity, accent, texture, and pattern, as applied to two-dimensional and three-dimensional abstract projects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0402015422)

ARCH 1304 Architectural Design II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 162)

Prerequisites: For architecture majors only, Architecture 1307 and Architecture 1303. This course is a continuation of Architecture 1303, with emphasis upon architecture theories, perceptions, environmental factors and communication of those elements in design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0402015422)

ARCH 1307 Architectural Graphics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 130)

Basic architectural drafting techniques are studied including orthographic projection and isometric drawing. Linework in pencil and ink are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4801025322)

ARCH 1308 Architectural Graphics II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 133)

Prerequisite: Architecture 1307 or demonstrated competence approved by the division dean. Three-dimensional drawing utilizing perspective and shade/shadow theory is studied in pencil and ink. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4801025322)

ARCH 1311 Introduction to Architecture (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 101)

This course is an introduction to the elements of architecture; opportunities within the architectural profession are explored. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0402015922)

ARCH 1315 Architectural Computer Graphics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 257)

Basic computer terminology and software applications utilizing the microcomputer in architecture and design are studied. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4801025222)

ARCH 1403 Fundamental Design Studio I (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 165)

Prerequisites: Interior Design program major. Basic concepts of design limited to black and white values are studied including form, scale, space, proportion, rhythm, theme, variety, accent, unity, texture, and pattern as applied to two-dimensional and three-dimensional abstract projects. This course is intended for students enrolled in applied arts programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0402015422)

ARCH 2301 Freehand Drawing I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 134)

Representational drawing is studied with emphasis upon eye-to-hand coordination utilizing light, shade, line, and tonal quality. Pencil media is utilized. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4801025122)

ARCH 2302 Freehand Drawing II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 135)

Prerequisite: Architecture 2301. Representational drawing is continued using a variety of techniques in pen and ink media. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4801025122)

ARCH 2312 Materials Of Construction (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARC 151)

The nature and use of materials in construction are explored. Emphasis is placed upon appropriateness and use in design as they relate to design expression and codes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1501015122)

ART**ARTS 1170 Problems In Contemporary Art (1)**

(Former course prefix/number ART 199)

Area artists, critics, and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035330)

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 104)

Films, lectures, slides, and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural, and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035130)

ARTS 1303 Survey Of Art History (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 105)

This course covers the history of western art from prehistoric time through the Gothic period. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)

ARTS 1304 Survey Of Art History (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 106)

This course covers the history of art from the Renaissance through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)

ARTS 1311 2D Design (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 110)

Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape, and size in composition is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015330)

ARTS 1312 3D Design (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 111)

Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement, and texture, line, plane, volume, color, and scale is considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015330)

ARTS 1316 Drawing I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 114)

This beginning course investigates various media, techniques, and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055230)

ARTS 1317 Drawing II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARTS 115)

Prerequisite: Arts 1316. This course is an expansion of Arts 1316. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced composition arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055230)

ARTS 2316 Painting I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 208)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models, and the imagination. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085230)

ARTS 2317 Painting II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 206)

Prerequisite: Arts 2316. This course continues Arts 2316. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085230)

ARTS 2326 Sculpture I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 208)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085130)

ARTS 2333 Printmaking I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 220)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Basic printmaking processes are introduced. Included are planographic, intaglio, stencil and relief processes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007106130)

ARTS 2341 Art Metals/Jewelry I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 116)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course explores the uses of metal in design, basic fabrication techniques in metal, bezel setting of stones, and simple casting. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007135130)

ARTS 2342 Art Metals/Jewelry II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 117)

Prerequisite: Arts 2341. This course continues Arts 2341. Advanced fabrication, lost wax casting, setting of faceted stones, and forging and shaping of metal, including repousse and chasing are presented. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007135130)

ARTS 2346 Ceramics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 215)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab, and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007115130)

ARTS 2366 Watercolor I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 217)

Prerequisites: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course explores studio techniques in water base media. Emphasis is placed on exploration of a variety of modes and techniques as a means to original expression. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085330)

BIOLOGY

SCIT 1407 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BIOL 1470)

Suggested Prerequisite: SCIT 1470 Human Anatomy and Physiology I. In-depth coverage of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include cell structure and function; tissues; body organization; and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems. Emphasis is on homeostasis. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

SCIT 1408 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BIOL 1472)

A continuation of Human Anatomy and Physiology I with in-depth coverage of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include the digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, excretory, and reproductive systems. Emphasis is on homeostasis. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIOL 1406 General Biology (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 101)

This course is the first of a two semester sequence designed for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to the scientific method, general and biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cell reproduction, and molecular genetics. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1407 General Biology (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 102)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 General Biology. This course is a continuation of Biology 1406 and is intended for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to development, evolution, ecology, population genetics, and a review of the diversity of life. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1408 Biological Science (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 115)

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include chemistry and biochemistry, the cell, respiration, photosynthesis, cell reproduction, genetics, and reproduction and development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1409 Biological Science (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 116)

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include plant and animal systems, diversity of life and population dynamics, taxonomy, evolution, and ecology. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 2306 Environmental Biology (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 223)

The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025124)

BIOL 2370 Field Biology (3)

(Former course prefix/number BIO 218)

Local plant and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with reference to basic ecological principles and techniques. Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2606039203. This is a unique need course.)

BIOL 2401 Anatomy And Physiology I (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 221)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and Biology 1407 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 2402 Anatomy And Physiology II (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 222)

Prerequisite: Biology 2401 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 2416 Genetics (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 226)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, recombinant genetics, the biochemical theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant and animal materials are used to study population genetics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other concepts of heredity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2606135124)

BIOL 2420 General Microbiology (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 216)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and Biology 1407 or Biology 1472 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics include growth, reproduction, nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organisms, as well as aspects of microbial disease, immunology and chemotherapy. Laboratory activities constitute a major part of the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2606015124)

BUSINESS

BUSI 1301 Introduction To Business (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 105)

This course provides an introduction to business operations. Topics include: the business system, legal forms of business, organization and management, business functions (production, marketing, finance, risk management, information systems, accounting) and the environments affecting business (the economy, labor, government regulation, social responsibility, law, international business, and technology). (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5201015125)

BUSI 1307 Personal Finance (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 143)

Personal financial issues are explored. Topics include financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit use, home ownership, savings, investment, and tax problems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904015125)

BUSI 2301 Business Law (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 234)

This course presents the legal principles affecting business decisions. The law of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, and secured transactions are specifically covered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2201015125)

CHEMISTRY

CHEM 1104 Chemical Calculations (1)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: None. Chemical calculations are studied. This course is intended for students needing additional practice or preparation. Variable credit (one or two hours) is available. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025203)

CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I (4)

(Former course prefix/number CHM 115)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0091 or the equivalent. This course is for non-science majors. Fundamental concepts are presented in lecture and laboratory including the periodic table, atomic structure, chemical bonding, reactions, stoichiometry, states of matter, properties of metals, nonmetals and compounds, acid-base theory, oxidation-reduction and solutions. Descriptive chemistry is emphasized. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015139)

CHEM 1407 Introductory Chemistry II (4)

(Former course prefix/number CHM 116)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1405 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is for non-science majors. It surveys organic chemistry and biochemistry. The reactions, syntheses, nomenclature, uses, purposes and properties of the important classes of organic and biochemical compounds are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015139)

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 101)

Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or the equivalent and one of the following: high school chemistry, Chemistry 1405, or the equivalent. This course is for science and science-related majors. Fundamental concepts of chemistry are presented including measurement and the metric system, the history of chemistry, the mole concept, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, energy and chemical reactions, states and properties of matter, the periodic table, chemical bonding, atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, and concentrations of solutions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015239)

CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 102)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1411. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 1411. Topics include states of matter, phase diagrams and intermolecular interactions; reaction kinetics, chemical equilibrium, modern acid-base theory, buffers, chemical thermodynamics, colligative properties of solutions, electrochemistry and nuclear chemistry. Topics may further include transition-metal chemistry, an introduction to organic chemistry and qualitative inorganic analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015239)

CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 201)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412. This course is for science and science-related majors. It introduces the fundamental classes of organic (carbon) compounds, and begins the study of aliphatic and aromatic compounds, including nomenclature, structure and isomerism, stereochemistry, types of reactions, common mechanisms and syntheses. Lab includes synthesis, purification by distillation, extraction, recrystallization and chromatography, and identification by physical and chemical means and may include spectroscopic identification. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045239)

CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 202)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 2423. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 2423. Topics include properties and syntheses of aliphatic and aromatic systems of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, alcohols, amines and amides. Spectroscopy is included. Further topics may include polyfunctional and heterocyclic compounds, amino acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Laboratory includes spectroscopy and qualitative organic analysis, and further work in synthesis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045239)

COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS

(See Developmental College Learning Skills)

COMMUNICATIONS

COMM 1336 Television Production I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number RTV 210)

Prerequisite: Journalism 1307 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is cross-listed with DRAM 1336. This course introduces the student to station organization, studio operation, and the use of studio equipment. Topics include continuity, camera operation, sound, lighting, and videotape recording. The student may register for either COMM 1336 or DRAM 1336, but may receive credit for only one of the two courses. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1001045226)

COMM 1337 Television Production II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number RTV 211)

Prerequisite: Communications 1336. This course is a continuation of Communications 1336. This course is cross-listed with DRAM 1337. Emphasis is on the concept and technique of production of television broadcasts in practical situations. The student may register for either COMM 1337 or DRAM 1337, but may receive credit for only one of the two courses. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1001045226)

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ITCC 1402 Local Area Networks Design and Protocols: Cisco 1 (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1313.)

Suggested prerequisite: Advanced level of understanding of personal computers and operating systems approved by designated Information Technology personnel. Skill development in the design and installation of local area networks to ensure optimal throughput. Topics include cabling, cable closets, management devices, selection, and installation of network devices, protocols, and subnetting. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 1406 Basic Router Configuration: Cisco 2 (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1317.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1402 or ITNW 1313. An introduction to Cisco basic router configuration for local area networks. Topics include initial router configuration for TCP/IP, management of the configuration, backup of router configuration files, routing protocols, and the use of security features. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 1442 Local Area Management (LAN): Cisco 3 (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1340.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1406 or ITNW 1317. Skill development in managing traffic in local area networks (LAN) and in the management of network devices for LANs. Topics include configuring routers for the IPX protocol, filtering traffic in an IPX environment, and identifying and resolving network congestion problems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 1446 Wide Area Management (WAN):

Cisco 4 (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484 and ITNW 1344.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1442 or ITNW 1340. An introduction to wide area networking (WAN) services and management. Topics include configuring and monitoring WAN services, encapsulating WAN data, and WAN protocols. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 2432 Advanced Routing Configuration:**Cisco 5 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ITNW 1492.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1446 or ITNW 1344 or CCNA certification. A study of advanced network deployment issues and methods used to configure Cisco routers for effective LAN and WAN traffic management. Topics include designing scalable internetworks, managing traffic and access for IP and IPX/SPX, configuring OSPF in single and multiple areas, and configuring and using interior and border gateway routing protocols. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 2436 Building Remote Access Networks: Cisco 6 (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2432. Designing and building remote access networks with Cisco products. Topics include assembling and cabling WAN components, configuring network connections via asynchronous modem, ISDN, X.25, and frame relay architectures and associated protocols. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 2440 Configuring LAN Switches: Cisco 7 (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2436. An introduction to Cisco switches and how to use Cisco switches effectively in networks. Topics include switching concepts, virtual LANs, switch architecture (hardware and software), switch configuration, management and troubleshooting. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITCC 2444 Internetwork Troubleshooting:**Cisco 8 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2440. A study of troubleshooting methods for internetworks. Topics include Cisco Troubleshooting Tools, diagnosing and correcting problems with TCP/IP, Novell, and AppleTalk networks, and with Frame Relay and ISDN network connections. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITNW 1192 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

ITNW 1280 Cooperative Education - Business**Systems Networking and Telecommunications (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITNW 1292 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

ITNW 1380 Cooperative Education - Business**Systems Networking and Telecommunications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITNW 1392 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1425 Fundamentals of Networking (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2370.)

Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITNW 1437 Introduction to the Internet (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1376.)

Introduction to the Internet with emphasis on using the World Wide Web to locate, transfer, and publish information. Survey of emerging technologies on the Internet. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITNW 1492 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSC 1280 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSC 1281 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSC 1380 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSC 1381 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1470)

Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, software, procedures, and human resources. Explores integration and application in business and other segments in society. Fundamentals of computer problem-solving and programming may be discussed and applied. Examines applications and software relating to a specific curricular area. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSC 1401 will not meet the core curriculum and/or Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences requirement.

ITSC 1402 Computer Control Language (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2470.)

Skill development in the use of system control language on mini/mid-range/mainframe computers. Topics include command formats, file management, job scheduling, resource management, and utilities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2478)

A study of personal computer operating systems. Topics include installation and configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 1407 UNIX Operating System I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1480.)

A study of the UNIX operating system including multi-user concepts, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic UNIX commands, and writing script files. Topics include introductory systems management concepts. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 1409 Integrated Software Applications I (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Integration of applications from popular business productivity software suites. Instruction in embedding data, linking and combining documents using word process, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation media software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the use of Internet services and the fundamentals of web page design and web site development. The student will identify basic Internet concepts and terminology; use electronic communication methods; collect and evaluate research data using the Internet; and design, create, organize, and publish web pages and sites. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2480.)

A study of current personal computer hardware including personal computer assembly and upgrading, setup and configuration, and troubleshooting. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 2431 Integrated Software Applications III (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1409 or instructor consent. Designed for advanced users with emphasis on a wide range of productivity tasks including complex assignments that require advanced formatting and functionality. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1471.)

Analysis and design methods and tools are studied and applied to practical situations involving various business functions. Utilization of current application software to solve advanced problems and generate customized solutions, involving projects and software specific to a specific curricular area. Topics include problem solving skills, logic structures, and programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSC 2437 UNIX Operating System II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2490.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1406 or instructor consent. Advanced study of the UNIX operating system. Includes advanced concepts of system management and communication, the installation and maintenance of software, network security, and data integrity issues. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSC 2439 Personal Computer Help Desk (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1405 and (ITSW 1401 or ITSW 2431) and (ITSW 1404 or ITSW 1434) and (ITSW 1407 or ITSW 2437) or instructor consent. Diagnosis and solution of user hardware and software related problems with on-the-job projects in either a Help Desk lab or in short-term assignments for local business. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1191 Special Topics in Computer Programming (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

ITSE 1280 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSE 1281 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSE 1291 Special Topics in Computer Programming (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

ITSE 1380 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSE 1381 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSE 1391 Special Topics in Computer Programming (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITSE 1402 Introduction to Computer Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1476.)

Introduction to computer programming with emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1407 Introduction to C++ Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to computer programming using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design with development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1414 Introduction to RPG Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1478.)

Introduction to computer programming using RPG. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1418 Introduction to COBOL Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1476.)

Introduction to computer programming using COBOL. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1422 Introduction to C Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2474.)

Introduction to computer programming using C. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1431 Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1373.)

Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1450 System Analysis and Design (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2479.)

Prerequisite: Any ITSE programming course or instructor consent. Comprehensive introduction to the planning, design, and construction of computer information systems using the systems development life cycle and other appropriate design tools. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 1491 Special Topics In Computer Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2409 Introduction to Database Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1472.)

Application development using database programming techniques emphasizing database structures, modeling, and database access. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2413 Web Authoring (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and authoring tools. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2417 JAVA Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to JAVA programming with object-orientation. Emphasis on the fundamental syntax and semantics of JAVA for applications and web applets. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2421 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2487.)

Introduction to object-oriented programming. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes object-oriented programming techniques, classes, and objects. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2431 Advanced C++ Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1407 or instructor consent. The student will develop correct, well documented programs containing complex data structures; incorporate complex input/output file handling techniques; create classes and objects in programs; and incorporate advanced C++ techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2435 Advanced RPG Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2492.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1414 or instructor consent. Further application of RPG programming techniques, including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2445 Data Structures (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Any ITSE Introductory programming course or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques. Includes an in-depth look at various data structures and the operations performed on them. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2449 Advanced Visual BASIC Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1431 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using Visual BASIC. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2451 Advanced COBOL Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1477.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1418 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using COBOL, including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2455 Advanced C Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2488.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1422 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using C. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2457 Advanced Object-Oriented Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2421 or instructor consent. Application of advanced object-oriented programming techniques such as abstract data structures, class inheritance, virtual functions, and exception handling. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSE 2459 Advanced Computer Programming (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1477.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1402 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1192 Special Topics in Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

ITSW 1280 Cooperative Education-Data Processing Technology/Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSW 1281 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSW 1282 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSW 1283 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

ITSW 1292 Special Topics in Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

ITSW 1380 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSW 1381 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSW 1382 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSW 1383 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ITSW 1392 Special Topics in Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1474.)

An overview of the production of documents, tables, and graphics. Topics include entry and editing, reformatting, search and replace, cut-and-paste, file and print operations, and spelling checkers. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2476.)

Instruction in the concepts, procedures, and importance of electronic spreadsheets. Topics include formula creation, template design, formatting features, statistical, mathematical and financial functions, file operations, report generation, graphics, and introduction to macro programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2481.)

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database. Topics include terminology, database design, table structures, report forms, queries and macros. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2375.)

Instruction in the utilization of presentation software to produce multimedia presentations. Graphics, text, sound, animation and/or video may be used in presentation development. Topics include product documentation, creating user guides and reference manuals, using tutorials, evaluating and using training materials. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1411 AS/400 Operating System I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1473 and CISC 2484.)

A study of the AS/400 operating system including multi-user concepts, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic AS/400 menus, commands, and help screens. Topics include introductory system management concepts and file management. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ITSW 1413 Introduction to Data Entry (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1371.)

Training in data input. Includes source documents, conversion of source data into computer input media, input record layout design, and input coding. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 1492 Special Topics In Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2372.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1401 or instructor consent. Continuation of the study of word processing including advanced applications in merging, macros, graphics, desktop publishing, and extensive formatting for technical documents. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1404 or instructor consent. Designed to provide an understanding of advanced functionality of electronic spreadsheets. Topics include mathematical and financial functions, advanced formatting, graphics and macros. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 2437 Advanced Database (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1407 or instructor consent. Designed to provide an understanding of advanced functionality of databases. Topics include advanced data manipulation features, importing and exporting data, and advanced macros and programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ITSW 2441 AS/400 Operating System II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1475 and CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1411 or instructor consent. Advanced study of the AS/400 operating system. Topics include advanced concepts of systems management and communications, installation and maintenance of software, network security, and data integrity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

COSC 1300 or any higher level COSC course will meet the core curriculum and/or Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences requirement.

COSC 1300 Computer Literacy (3)

(This is a common course number.)

The student will develop the ability to use computer-based technology in communicating, acquiring information and solving problems. Additionally, the student will evaluate the effects and implications of information technology on various aspects of society. COSC 1300 may not be applied towards a computer science major or minor. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1101015127)

COSC 1315 Computer Science I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 113)

This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. This course will focus on problem-solving using modular design techniques implemented with a structured programming language. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 1320 C Programming (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 120)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Math 0093 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. The emphasis is on the fundamentals of programming using the C Programming language. Topics covered include input/output processing, structured programming, modular design and problem-solving techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 1401 Microcomputer Concepts and Applications (4)

(This is a common course number.)

This course introduces the use of computers in business organizations, professional activities and personal life. Topics include terminology, hardware and software, applications and systems development, networking and the use of contemporary software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1101015227)

COSC 2315 Computer Science II (3)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisites: Computer Science 1315 and Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1315 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or related field. Topics covered include structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures, the use of pointer variables and references, and an introduction to object-oriented programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015327)

COSC 2320 Advanced C Programming (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 220)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1320 and Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1320 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a continuation of C Programming, structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures including arrays, structures, and classes, the use of pointer variables and an introduction to object-oriented programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIJ 1301 Introduction To Criminal Justice (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 140.)

This course is a study of history and philosophy of criminal justice including ethical considerations. Topics include the definition of crime, the nature and impact of crime, an overview of the criminal justice system, law enforcement, court system, prosecution and defense, trial process and corrections. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045142)

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 132.)

The judiciary in the criminal justice system is explained. The structure of the American court system is defined. Prosecutorial right to counsel is explained. Other areas covered are pretrial release, grand juries, adjudication process and types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2201015442)

CRIJ 1307 Crime In America (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 139.)

American crime problems are studied in the historical perspective. Social and public policy factors affecting crime are discussed. The impact of crime and crime trends are shown along with the social characteristics of specific crimes. The prevention of crime is emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4504015242)

CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals Of Criminal Law (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 130.)

A study of the nature of criminal law is presented. The philosophical and historical development of criminal law is covered. Major definitions and concepts are given. The classification of crime is covered. The elements of crimes and penalties are discussed using Texas statutes as illustrations. Criminal responsibility is defined.

(3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2201015342)

CRIJ 1313 Juvenile Justice System (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 2322.)

A study of the juvenile justice process. Topics include specialized juvenile law, role of the juvenile law, role of the juvenile courts, role of police agencies, role of correctional agencies, and theories concerning delinquency. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045242)

CRIJ 2301 Community Resources In Corrections (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 251.)

An overview of diversionary practices and treatment programs available to offenders in a local context. Topics include selected recognized models and future trends in community treatment. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045342)

CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems And Practices (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 250.)

A study of the role of corrections in the criminal justice system. Topics include organization and theory of correctional systems, institutional operations, management, alternatives to institutionalization, treatments and rehabilitation, and current and future issues. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045442)

CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 240.)

Study of investigative theory, the collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, concepts of interviewing and interrogation, the use of forensic sciences, and trial preparation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045542)

CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 247.)

This course covers police authority, responsibilities, and constitutional constraints. Topics include laws of arrest, search and seizure, and police liability. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045542)

CRIJ 2328 Police System And Practices (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 248.)

Exploration of the profession of police officer. Topics include organization of law enforcement systems, the police role, police discretion, ethics, police-community interaction, and current and future issues. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4301045742)

CJLE 2420 Texas Peace Officer Procedures (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 2333.)

Prerequisite: None. This course is a study of the techniques and procedures used by police officers on patrol. Includes controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, note taking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control, and jail operations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CJLE 2421 Texas Peace Officer Law (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 2334.)

Prerequisite: None. This course is a study of laws that are directly related to police field work. Topics include traffic, intoxicated driver, Penal Code, elements of crimes, the Family Code, Alcoholic Beverage Code, and civil liability. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CJLE 2522 Texas Peace Officer Skills (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 2335.)

Prerequisite: None. This course includes the demonstration and practice of the skills expected of a police officer. Topics include patrol, traffic stops, use of force, mechanics of arrest, firearms safety and emergency medical care. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CJSA 1382 Cooperative Education - Criminal Justice Studies (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 7371.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a specific discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. The course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

CJSA 1482 Cooperative Education - Criminal Justice Studies (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a specific discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. The course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec. 20 Ext.)

CJSA 2382 Cooperative Education - Criminal Justice Studies (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 7372.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a specific discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. The course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

CJSA 2482 Cooperative Education - Criminal Justice Studies (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CRIJ 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a specific discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. The course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

FIRT 1303 Fire And Arson Investigation I (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

In-depth study of basic fire and arson investigation practices. Emphasis on fire behavior principles related to fire cause and origin determination. (3 Lec.)

CULTURAL STUDIES

CUST 2370 Cultural Studies (3)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. This interdisciplinary and cross-cultural course studies human thought and relationships by considering a significant theme. Themes may vary each semester. The course promotes ethical and critical reasoning. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401037235. This is a unique need course.)

DEVELOPMENTAL COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS

DCLS 0100 College Learning Skills (1)

(Former course prefix/number CLS 100)

This course is for students who wish to extend their learning skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided in reading, study skills, and composition. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. TASP remediation and/or preparation may be included. Students may enroll in up to three different sections of CLS during one semester. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201015235)

DEVELOPMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

DCOM 0095 Communication Skills (3)

(Former course prefix/number DC 095)

This course focuses on strengthening language communications. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, reading skills, and oral communication. Emphasis is on individual testing and needs. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085135)

DCOM 0120 Communication Skills (3)

(Former course prefix/number DC 120)

This course is for students with significant communication problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of a semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. Special attention is given to oral language. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085135)

DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING

DLEA 0094 Learning Skills Improvement (1)

(Former course prefix/number DL 094)

Learning skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201015235)

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS

Developmental Mathematics courses offer a review of mathematical skills. Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093 satisfies prerequisites for Mathematics 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1335, 2342 and 1414. Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091 satisfies prerequisites for TECM 1341.

DMAT 0060 Basic Mathematics I (1)

(Former course prefix/number DM 060)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fundamental operations. Selected topics include whole numbers, decimals, and ratio and proportions. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0061 Basic Mathematics II (1)

(Former course prefix/number DM 061)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fractions. Selected topics include primes, factors, least common multiples, percents, and basic operations with fractions. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0063 Pre Algebra (1)

(Former course prefix/number DM 063)

This course is designed to introduce students to the language of algebra with such topics as integers, metrics, equations, and properties of counting numbers. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0090 Pre Algebra Mathematics (3)

(Former course prefix/number DM 090)

Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score.
This course is designed to develop an understanding of fundamental operations using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. The course is planned primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. This is a first three-hour course in a developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0091 Elementary Algebra (3)

(Former course prefix/number DM 091)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, rational expressions, and linear equations and inequalities. Also covered are graphs, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, radicals, and quadratic equations. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0093 Intermediate Algebra (3)

(Former course prefix/number DM 093)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0091. This course includes further development of the terminology of sets, operations on sets, properties of real numbers, polynomials, rational expressions, linear equations and inequalities, the straight line, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, and radicals. Also covered are products and factoring, quadratic equations and inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, relations, functions, and graphs. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DEVELOPMENTAL READING

Students can improve their academic success by taking the appropriate reading courses. For an assessment of which course to begin with, talk with a reading faculty member or a counselor.

DREA 0090 Developmental Reading (3)

(Former course prefix/number DR 090)

This course presents basic reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Basic study skills are introduced. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0091 Developmental Reading (3)

(Former course prefix DR 091)

This course continues the development of reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Study skills are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0093 Developmental Reading (3)

(Former course prefix DR 093)

This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0100 College Learning Skills in Reading (1)

This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0200 Learning Skills Improvement in Reading (1)

This course offers further development of reading comprehension and vocabulary for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. Emphasis is on the development of learning skills according to individual needs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0300 Communication Skills in Reading (3)

This course offers basic reading skill training through the use of whole language development. This course is designed for students whose assessment scores indicate special needs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0400 Communication Skills in Reading (3)

This course is for students with significant reading problems. It is organized around reading skill development. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING

Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for three hours of credit.

DWRI 0090 Developmental Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number DW 090)

This course introduces the writing process. Course topics include practice in getting ideas, writing and rewriting, making improvements, and correcting mistakes. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0091 Developmental Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number DW 091)

This course focuses on the writing process. Course topics include inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. Building reading skills, using resources, developing thinking skills, and improving attitudes toward writing comprise other course topics. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0093 Developmental Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number DW 093)

This course refines student writing skills in inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0100 Developmental Writing (1)

This course focuses on instruction to prepare students to meet TASP requirements. This course is also for students who wish to extend their writing skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0200 Developmental Writing (1)

This course focuses upon writing skills improvement. Writing skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0300 Developmental Writing (3)

This course focuses upon strengthening writing skills. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, and effective communication strategies. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0400 Developmental Writing (3)

This course is for students with significant writing problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of the semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

DMSO 1191 Special Topics In Diagnostic Medical Sonography (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2171.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Detailed study of normal and pathological superficial structures as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols. (1 Lec.)

DMSO 1192 Special Topics In Diagnostic Medical Sonography (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2174.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Continuation of superficial structures as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols. Detailed study of normal and pathological neonatal head structures. Review of previously covered material. (1 Lec.)

DMSO 1351 Sonographic Cross Sectional Anatomy (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2377.)

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. This course focuses on a detailed study of the anatomy of the abdomen, including the anatomical relationships of organs such as the liver, gallbladder, spleen, vascular system, and pelvis, as it relates to an ultrasound examination. (3 Lec.)

DMSO 1355 Pathophysiology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2275.)

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. This course presents a study of the pathology and pathophysiology of abdominal structures visualized with ultrasound examination, including urinary and reproductive systems, breast and thyroid. Correlations will be made between sonographic examination and disease processes of these organs. (3 Lec.)

DMSO 1366 Practicum (or Field Experience)-**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2375.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. (24 Ext.)

DMSO 1405 Sonography I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2475.)

Prerequisite: Admission to program. Detailed study of normal and pathological abdominal structures as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

DMSO 2101 Ultrasound Instrumentation (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2173.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. This course focuses on the basic pulse-echo ultrasound system including components and function of the scanner, display system, scan converter, and hard copy units. Emphasis on Doppler production and display and safety and performance issues. (1 Lec.)

DMSO 2262 Clinical-Diagnostic Medical**Sonography (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2276.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. (11 Ext.)

DMSO 2263 Clinical-Diagnostic Medical**Sonography (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2277.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. (11 Ext.)

DMSO 2343 Advanced Acoustical Physics (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2378.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Advanced course emphasizing the use of ultrasound instruments including modes of operation, operation control options, techniques for recording static and dynamic images, and advances in transducer design. (3 Lec.)

DMSO 2345 Advanced Sonography Practices (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2379.)

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Advanced sonographic procedures and special topics. Review of previously covered material is included. Vascular methodology, case studies, and film critique are discussed. This is the capstone experience for the DMSO program. (3 Lec.)

DMSO 2366 Practicum (or Field Experience)-**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2376.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. (24 Ext.)

DMSO 2367 Practicum (or Field Experience)-**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2477.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. (30 Ext.)

DMSO 2405 Sonography II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SONO 2476)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous courses. Detailed study of the male and female pelvis and obstetrics/gynecology as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

DRAMA

(Formerly Theatre)

DRAM 1120 Rehearsal And Performance I (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 114)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015230)

DRAM 1221 Rehearsal And Performance II (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 210)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (6 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015230)

DRAM 1310 Introduction To The Theatre (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 101)

The various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Topics include plays, playwrights, directing, acting, theatres, artists, and technicians. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015130)

DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 103)

The technical aspects of play production are studied. Topics include shop procedures, the planning and fabrication of scenic elements, and backstage operations. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025130)

DRAM 1341 Make-Up For The Stage (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 105)

The craft of make-up is explored. Both theory and practice are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025230)

DRAM 1351 Acting I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 106)

The theory of acting and various exercises are presented. Body control, voice, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement are included. Both individual and group activities are used. Specific roles are analyzed and studied. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 1352 Acting II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 107)

Prerequisite: Drama 1351 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Drama 1351. Emphasis is on characterization and ensemble acting. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2336 Voice And Articulation (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 109)

Students may register for either Speech 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015835)

DRAM 2351 Scene Study I (3)

(This is a common course number. Common Course Number THE 205)

Prerequisites: Drama 1351 and 1352. Emphasis is on the study, rehearsal and performance of selected scenes of various periods and styles. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2352 Scene Study II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 207)

Prerequisite: Drama 2351. This course is a continuation of Drama 2351. Emphasis is on individual needs of the student and the various styles of production. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2374 Lighting Design (3)

(Former course prefix/number THE 209)

The design and techniques of lighting are covered. Topics include instrumentation, electricity, control and practical experience. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. Unique need approval pending.)

ECHOCARDIOLOGY TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

DCMS 1214 Introduction to the Echocardiology Lab (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Partial equivalent to ECHO 1270)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Echocardiology Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. This course is an introductory lab for learning cardiac ultrasound. The student will obtain hands-on experience in a laboratory setting with the opportunity to scan volunteers. Emphasis will be placed on instrumentation, on imaging, and the identification of cardiac anatomy. The student will also be introduced to Doppler, color flow mapping, and M-mode. (2 Lec.)

DCMS 1260 Clinical - Echocardiology Technology (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Echocardiology Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the college faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Emphasis will be placed on instrumentation, on imaging and the identification of cardiac anatomy. The student will be introduced to Doppler, color flow mapping, and M-mode studies in the clinical setting. (9 Ext.)

DCMS 1291 Special Topics in Echocardiology Technology (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

DCMS 1304 Cardiovascular Physiology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Equivalent to CVTT 1304. No former course prefix/number.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Echocardiology Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. A study of the anatomy, physiology, and structural relationships of the human heart and vascular system. Focus on cardiac anatomy, electrocardiology, cardiac hemodynamics, and the innervation of the heart. (3 Lec.)

DCMS 1313 Echocardiology Lab Fundamentals I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ECHO 1370.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Echocardiology Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. The student will be introduced to the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on transducers, artifacts, safety, and quality assurance. The student becomes familiar with metric units, sound beams types of resolution, display modes and scan converters, and an overview of the principles of echocardiology. The student learns proper technique, equipment controls, recognition of technical artifacts, best approach for Doppler studies and two-dimensional studies, and identification of M-mode pattern. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DCMS 2240 Noninvasive Vascular Echocardiology (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. Introduction to noninvasive vascular studies, primarily using ultrasound to diagnose disease states. The student will learn the role of the echocardiographer in vascular studies. Emphasis will be on the anatomy and physiology of the vascular system, hemodynamics, and pathophysiology of the vascular system. The student will learn the different tests and techniques for noninvasive studies of the peripheral arteries, veins, and cerebrovascular system. (2 Lec.).

DCMS 2410 Echocardiology I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ECHO 2470.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. This course is a continuation of Echocardiology Lab Fundamentals. Special emphasis is placed on heart pathologies. This course includes a discussion of pericardial disease, cardiomyopathies, cardiac masses, and endocarditis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DCMS 2450 Echocardiology II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course number/prefix ECHO 2471.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. This course is a continuation of Echocardiology I. Emphasis in this course is placed on the two-dimensional images, Doppler waveforms, and color-flow mapping. Written reports, review of current professional literature, and attendance at conferences are required. This course contains the capstone experience for the Allied Health Imaging - Echocardiology Technology program. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab).

DCMS 2660 Clinical - Echocardiology Technology (6)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course number/prefix ECHO 2670.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the college faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Emphasis will be placed on imaging and the identification of cardiac anatomy in the standard echocardiography views. The student will apply the principles of medical ethics, professionalism, and proper imaging protocol to the instructor, student, physician, and clinical staff. (32 Ext.).

DCMS 2661 Clinical - Echocardiology Technology (6)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course number/prefix ECHO 2671.)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in all previous DCMS and support courses. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the college faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Students will broaden and perfect their echo-cardiographic skills through active hands-on participation in a noninvasive cardiovascular laboratory. Emphasis of this course is placed on two-dimensional images, Doppler waveforms, and color flow mapping. Written reports, review of current professional literature, and attendance at conferences as required. (32 Ext.).

ECONOMICS

ECON 1303 Economics Of Contemporary Social Issues (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 105)

This course is an application of the basic economic concepts to the study of social issues and issues of public policy. Topics such as the environment, health care, welfare reform, poverty, job security and economic growth are discussed. This course may also serve as preparation for Economics 2301 and Economics 2302, but will not replace either of these courses where they are required in a specific degree plan. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904025242)

ECON 2301 Principles Of Economics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 201)

Sophomore standing is recommended. An introduction to principles of macroeconomics is presented. Economic principles are studied within the framework of classical, Keynesian, monetarist and alternative models. Emphasis is given to national income determination, money and banking, and the role of monetary and fiscal policy in economic stabilization and growth. Other topics include international trade and finance. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015142)

ECON 2302 Principles Of Economics II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 202)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is given to microeconomic applications of international trade and finance as well as other contemporary microeconomic problems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015142)

ECON 2311 Economics of Global Issues (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 203)

This course examines the history and theory of international trade and global economic development. Economic, social, cultural, and political issues which impact the global economy and basic human welfare are studied. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015242)

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

EDTC 1164 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Teacher Assistant/Aide (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 7271/EDUC 7371/EP 703/EP 702)

Prerequisite: The completion of two EDTC courses or Instructor's approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (10 Lab.)

EDTC 1165 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Teacher Assistant/Aide (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 7272/EDUC 7372/EP 712/EP 713)

Prerequisite: The completion of two EDTC courses or Instructor's approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (10 Lab.)

EDTC 1194 Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 2170/EP 245)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

EDTC 1294 Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 2270/EP 246)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec.)

EDTC 1301 Instructional Practices: Educational Processes (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 1371/EP 131)

A study of the role and responsibility of the instructional teacher assistant with emphasis on development of professionalism and effective communication strategies with adults. Topics include the various code of ethics governing the educational field, the issue of confidentiality, learners' rights and responsibilities, and challenges facing schools. (3 Lec.)

EDTC 1307 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 1370/EP 129)

Fundamental concepts and principles of reading instruction. Topics include readiness, beginning reading instruction, how literacy emerges, classroom learning environments, word-attach skills, study skills, comprehension, other aspects of the reading program, and examination of varied materials and techniques for teaching reading. (3 Lec.)

EDTC 1321 Bilingual Education (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 1377/EP 143)

A course in the core techniques of bilingual education. Topics include awareness of cultural diversity, teaching techniques, material development, and historical and philosophical concepts of bilingual/bicultural education. (3 Lec.)

EDTC 1325 Principles and Practices of Multicultural Education (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 1375/EP 136)

Examination of cultural variations found in our society and reflected in our pluralistic classrooms. Topics include culturally influenced behavior, major cultures, cultural diversity, and the process of intercultural communication and teaching, including differences in lifestyles, communication styles, learning styles, and various sources of stress for diverse cultural groups. (3 Lec.)

EDTC 1341 Computer Instruction for Educators (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 2370/EP 210)

A course in specialized computer utilization for educators. Topics include the integration of educational computer terminology, systems operations, software, and multimedia in the contemporary classroom environment. (2 Lec. , 2 Lab.)

EDTC 1364 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Teacher Assistant/Aide (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 7471/EP 704)

Prerequisite: The completion of two EDTC courses or Instructor's approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 Lab.)

EDTC 1365 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Teacher Assistant/Aide (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 7472/EP 714)

Prerequisite: The completion of two EDTC courses or Instructor's approval. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 Lab.)

EDTC 1391 Special Topics In English Teacher Education (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 2371/EP 241).

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

EDTC 1394 Special Topics in Teacher Assistant/Aide (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EDUC 2372/EP 247)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

ENGLISH

(Also see Developmental Reading and Developmental Writing.) Additional instruction in writing and reading is available through the Learning Skills Center.

ENGL 1111 Creative Writing (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 111)

This course is an imaginative writing workshop. It may include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or drama. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015135)

ENGL 1301 Composition I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 101)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 and Developmental Writing 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading and Writing. This course focuses on student writing. It emphasizes reading and analytical thinking and introduces research skills. Students practice writing for a variety of audiences and purposes. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015135)

ENGL 1302 Composition II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 102)

Prerequisite: English 1301 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading and Writing must be met. In this course students refine the writing, research, and reading skills introduced in English 1301. A related goal is the development of critical thinking skills. Writing assignments emphasize argumentation and persuasion. Students will also write a formal research paper. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015135)

ENGL 2307 Creative Writing (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 209)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The writing of fiction, creative non-fiction, poetry or drama is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015135)

ENGL 2308 Creative Writing (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 211)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. Advanced experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. May include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or drama. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015135)

ENGL 2311 Technical Writing (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 210)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2311015135)

English In The Sophomore Year

English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2342, and 2343 are independent units of three credit hours each. Any one of these courses will satisfy DCCCD degree requirements in sophomore English.

ENGL 2321 British Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 212)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in British Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2322 British Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 201)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British and Commonwealth writers from their beginnings through the 18th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2323 British Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 202)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British and Commonwealth writers from the 19th century to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2326 American Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 213)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in American Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015135)

ENGL 2327 American Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 205)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from their beginnings to the 19th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015135)

ENGL 2328 American Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 206)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from the 19th century to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015135)

ENGL 2331 World Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 214)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in World Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2332 World Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 203)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from the ancient world to approximately 1600 C.E. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2333 World Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 204)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from approximately 1600 C.E. to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2342 Forms of Literature (3)

(Former course prefix/number ENG 215/ENGL 2370)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in literature organized by genre, period, or geographical region. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015112)

ENGL 2343 Forms of Literature (3)

(Former course prefix/number ENG 216/ENGL 2371)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in literature organized by theme, interdisciplinary content or major author. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015112)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

The English As A Second Language ESL credit curriculum is designed to develop a student's pre-academic language proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The plan of study consists of sixteen courses divided into four proficiency levels and four skill areas (Listening-Speaking, Reading, Writing, and Grammar). The credit curriculum is designed to interface both with other ESL programs and with developmental studies or college level programs on each campus. A student enters this program by taking an English placement test and then by being advised by a specially trained ESL academic advisor.

ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Listening-Speaking)

These courses prepare students to communicate orally in both public and academic environments. Emphasis is placed on developing language functions, pronunciation, and listening skills, and improving social and intercultural communication skills. Activities range from one-on-one conversation and brief descriptions to formal oral presentations and debates.

ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Reading)

These courses engage students in reading material from daily experience and prepare them for college reading tasks. Each course instructs students in reading skills, vocabulary development, critical thinking skills, and the use of resources.

ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Writing)

These courses are designed to help students increase fluency and build confidence in writing. The courses focus on writing as a process. Through inventing, drafting, and revising, students write for specific audiences and purposes.

ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Grammar)

These courses are designed to complement the ESOL 0051-0054 writing series. They provide instruction and practice with discrete grammar points necessary for effective writing.

INGLES COMO SEGUNDO IDIOMA

El programa de credito academico de Ingles Como Segundo Idioma ESL esta diseñado para desarrollar el dominio del idioma pre-academico del estudiante en las areas de escuchar, hablar, leer y escribir. El plan de estudio consiste en dieciseis cursos divididos en cuatro niveles de dominio y cuatro areas de habilidades (Escuchar/Hablar, Lectura, Escritura y Gramatica). El programa de credito academico esta disenado para complementar otros programas de ESL y con los estudios de desarrollo o programas de nivel universitario de cada campus. El estudiante comienza este programa al tomar un examen de clasificacion y despues de una entrevista individual con un asesor academico entrenado especialmente en ESL.

ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Escuchar y Conversar)

Estos cursos preparan al alumno para comunicarse con confianza en situaciones sociales y academicas. Se desarrollan las varias funciones del lenguaje, se mejora la pronunciacion y comprension auditiva y se practica la comunicacion academica y transcultural. Las actividades didacticas incluyen describir lugares y objetos, proyectos en grupo, presentaciones orales y debates formales.

ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Lectura)

Estos cursos permiten a los estudiantes el acceso a material de lectura de la vida diaria y los prepara para tareas de lectura academica. Cada curso instruye a los estudiantes en habilidades de lectura, desarrollo de vocabulario, pensar en forma critica y el uso de los varios recursos disponibles en la institucion.

ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Escritura)

Estos cursos estan diseñados con el objeto de ayudar los alumnos a obtener fluidez y confianza en escritura. Los cursos se enfocan en el proceso de escritura. A traves de crear, planear y revisar, los estudiantes produzcan escritos para diferentes audiencias y con diversos propositos.

ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Gramatica)

Estos cursos estan disenados para complementar la serie de Escritura 0051-0054. Dichos cursos proveen instruccion y ejercicios practicos, asi como puntos esenciales de gramatica necesarios para la efectiva comunicacion escrita.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESOL 0031 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 031)

This course focuses on developing basic social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills. It includes skills such as describing, giving directions, and learning to understand explanations. Conversation conventions will be practiced as well as non-verbal communication skills. (Pronunciation is introduced through the study of basic phonetic segments and intonation patterns.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0032 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 032)

This course develops intermediate social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills through situational activities. Students will express ideas and opinions in small groups and learn to understand and react appropriately. Intercultural communication will be incorporated. (Pronunciation skills will be practiced through identifying phonetic correctness and applying concepts of stress and intonation.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0033 ESL Speaking (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 033)

This course develops public/academic oral language skills through active participation in group projects and presentations. Rhetorical skills such as narration and description will be practiced, and improving cross-cultural communication skills will be emphasized. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0034 ESL Academic Speaking (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 034)

This course stresses academic speaking skills. Students learn formal presentation techniques as they defend a point of view and participate in seminars, panels, and debates. Formal rhetorical skills such as cause/effect, process, and summary will be practiced. The course will emphasize the value of cultural diversity. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will continue to be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0041 ESL Reading (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 041)

This course focuses on language development through reading activities. It includes reading comprehension, vocabulary building, study skills techniques, and intercultural sharing. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0042 ESL Reading (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 042)

This course continues language development through reading comprehension and vocabulary building. It introduces paragraph organization, idiom study, and adapting reading rate for different purposes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0043 ESL Reading (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 043)

This course includes specific reading comprehension skills, reading efficiency strategies, critical thinking skills, vocabulary expansion, and the use of campus resources such as labs and libraries. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0044 ESL Reading (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 044)

This course is designed to build on skills taught in previous reading classes but with a more academic emphasis. Students are taught reading skills and critical thinking skills as they relate to academic topics and to literature. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0045 Developmental Reading for Non-Native Speakers (1)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 045)

This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for reading. The content will include a review of reading comprehension, vocabulary development and critical thinking skills. This course is only open to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085435)

ESOL 0051 ESL Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 051)

This course stresses the creation of sentences and groups of sentences. It also introduces basic spelling rules and vocabulary development. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0052 ESL Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 052)

This course introduces the development of controlled and guided paragraphs using a variety of organizational structures and stresses logic patterns of English. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0053 ESL Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 053)

This course stresses the process of paragraph writing and the characteristics of effective paragraph structure. It also introduces modes of discourse such as description, cause-effect, and comparison-contrast. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0054 ESL Writing (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 064)

This course emphasizes modes of discourse in expository writing for academic purposes. Particular attention is given to improving unity, coherence, transition, and style as students progress to multi-paragraph compositions. Paraphrasing and summarizing are also introduced. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0055 ESL Writing (1)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 065)

This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for writing. Content will include a review of single and multi-paragraph compositions, sentence structure, and edited American usage. This course is open only to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085435)

ESOL 0061 ESL Grammar (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 061)

This course introduces the basic aspects of English grammar needed to write simple and compound sentences. It includes the study of basic verb tenses, parts of speech, subject-verb agreement, and question formation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0062 ESL Grammar (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 062)

This course reviews basic elements of English grammar introduced in ESOL 0061 and introduces grammar points necessary for writing controlled paragraphs. It includes further study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and question formation and introduces two-word verbs, modals, gerunds, and infinitives. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0063 ESL Grammar (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 063)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061 and ESOL 0062 and introduces elements necessary for students to write effective one-paragraph essays. It continues the study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and modals and introduces adverb, adjective, and noun clauses. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0064 ESL Grammar (3)

(Former course prefix/number ESL 064)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061, ESOL 0062, and ESOL 0063 and analyzes complex elements of those points. In addition, it introduces passive voice and conditional sentences. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

FASHION DESIGN**FSHD 1217 Apparel Computer Systems (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 2370.)

Prerequisites: FSHN 1319 and concurrent enrollment in FSHN 1449 or consent of instructor. An introduction to apparel computer systems used in wholesale and retail fashion businesses. Applications demonstrated include computer-aided garment and textile design, fashion illustration, pattern making, pattern grading, marker making, newsletters, brochures, advertisements, and catalogs. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHD 1218 Apparel Computer Systems (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 2372.)

Prerequisites: FSHD 1217 and concurrent enrollment in FSHN 2432 or consent of instructor. A continuation of FSHD 1217. An introduction to apparel computer systems used in wholesale and retail fashion businesses. Applications demonstrated include computer-aided garment and textile design, fashion illustration, pattern-making, pattern grading, marker making, newsletters, brochures, advertisements, and catalogs. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHD 1322 Fashion Sketching (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1372.)

Fundamentals of quick sketching to communicate design ideas. Instruction in drawing the male and female fashion figure. Emphasis on simple methods for making quick sketches to illustrate style information. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHD 1324 Ready-to-Wear Construction (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1170.)

Fundamentals of mass production of apparel focusing on the operation of industrial sewing and pressing equipment. Survey of materials selection and construction techniques used at all price levels of mass produced apparel. Introduction to industry seam allowances. Identification of differences between ready-to-wear and couture construction. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHD 1391 Special Topics in Fashion Design and Illustration (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number APPD 2370.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or demonstrated competence approved by instructor, FSHN 1319, FSHD 1324. The principles of good design for mass produced apparel are studied, especially as they apply to structural and decorative design. Careful attention is given to fabric selection and design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHD 2205 Draping (2/33)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1171.)

Prerequisite: FSHN 1317. A study of three dimensional fashion design conceptualization by draping in muslin or fashion fabric directly on the dress form. Skill development in observing grain of fabric, identifying drapable fabrics, and creating design suitable for draping. Presentation of major fashion designers' draping techniques. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHD 2241 Pattern Grading (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1172.)

Prerequisite: FSHN 1317. Instruction in sizing patterns larger and smaller for the mass production of the apparel. A study of 1", 1½" and 2" and S-M-L-XL grade rules and their applications. Skill development in grading basic and fashion patterns with the ruler, the grading machine, and the computer. Laboratory fee.

(1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHD 2343 Fashion Collection Design (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number APPD 2271.)

Advanced concepts in designing a collection of marketable apparel. Instruction in developing a design work board for specific target market and selecting the most marketable ideas for the collection. Emphasis on resource development, fabric selection, estimating wholesale costs, and initial pattern and garment production. Laboratory fee.

(2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHD 2344 Fashion Collection Production (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number APPD 2372.)

Prerequisite: FSHD 2343 and FSHD 1391. A continuation of the Fashion Collection Design course (FSHD 2343). Emphasis on production, costing, and marketing a cohesive collection of fashion apparel. Instruction in completing production patterns for all collection garments. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1123 Introduction to Mass Production (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1173.)

An introduction to mass production, marketing, and merchandising in the fashion industry. (1 Lec.)

FSHN 1301 Textiles (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1370 or DESI 1371.)

A general study of textiles with emphasis on factors that affect the hand, appearance, and performance in clothing use. Examination of the properties of natural and man-made fibers, how yarn is formed, methods of production, and the properties of a wide variety of fabrics. Application of textiles used in the apparel industry. Laboratory fee.

(2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FSHN 1309 History of Costume Through the 18th Century (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 2371.)

Traces the development of garments from the earliest times through the 18th Century. Emphasis on customs which affect styles. (3 Lec.)

FSHN 1310 History of Costume: 18th Century to Present (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 2372.)

Traces the development of garments from the 18th Century to the present day. Emphasis on customs which affect styles. (3 Lec.)

FSHN 1313 Basic Color Theory and Application (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 1370.)

Principles of color theory including the effect of light on color and mixing color pigment in opaque media. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1317 Pattern Drafting I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 1370.)

Concurrent enrollment in FSHD 1324. Principles of drafting and draping basic collars, skirts, bodices and sleeves. Includes cutting out garments. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1318 Pattern Drafting II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 1371.)

Prerequisite: FSHN 1317. A continuation of Pattern Drafting I. Emphasis on drafting and draping basic patterns and garment construction. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1319 Pattern Drafting III (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 1372.)

Prerequisites: FSHN 1317 and FSHN 1318. Develops techniques for drafting and draping patterns for apparel. Includes creation and construction of original designs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1325 Basic Women's Tailoring (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DESI 2370.)

Prerequisite: FSHD 1324. An introduction to tailoring women's apparel including instruction in pattern alterations; assembling women's jackets skirts, and pants; and fitting and alteration procedures. Fundamentals of sewing machine operations, fabric preparation and cutting, machine and hand sewing techniques, and pressing proficiencies. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

FSHN 1449 Intermediate Pattern Drafting (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 2371.)

Prerequisites: FSHN 1317, FSHN 1318, FSHN 1319 and FSHD 1324. Intermediate techniques for drafting and draping patterns. Emphasis on computer drafting of patterns. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 8 Lab.)

FSHN 2380 Cooperative Education – Commercial Garment and Apparel Worker (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 7371.)

Prerequisite: FSHN 1317. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combined classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

FSHN 2432 Advanced Pattern Drafting (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PDDD 2374.)

Prerequisites: FSHN 1217, FSHN 1325, FSHN 1449, and concurrent enrollment in FSHN 1218. Advanced techniques for drafting and draping patterns. Emphasis on computer pattern design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 8 Lab.)

FOOD AND HOSPITALITY INSTITUTE

CULA 1301 Basic Food Preparation (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1377.)

A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery to include Brigade System, cooking techniques, material handling, heat transfer, sanitation, safety, nutrition, and professionalism. The student will discuss and prepare various stocks, sauces, soups, fruit, vegetables, starches, sandwiches, salads and dressings. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CULA 1305 Sanitation and Safety (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1379.)

A study of personal cleanliness; sanitary practices in food preparation; causes, investigation, control of illness caused by food contamination (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points); and work place safety standards. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CULA 1364 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Culinary Arts/Chef Training (3)
(This is a WECM course number.)

Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be for pay or no pay. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 Ext.)

CULA 1409 Garde Manger (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2375.)

Prerequisite: CULA 2331. A study of specialty foods and garnishes. Emphasis on design, techniques, and display of fine foods. Students will learn preparations in the cold kitchen to include salads, appetizers, cold sauces, and cold buffet display principles. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CULA 1441 American Regional Cuisine (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2470.)

Prerequisite: CULA 2331. A study of the development of regional cuisine's in the United States with emphasis on the similarities in production and service systems. Application of skills to develop, organize, and build a portfolio of recipe strategies and production systems. Students will work in groups to plan, execute and evaluate a weekly meal served to the public. Focus will be on menu and production planning, as well as cost analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 5 Lab.)

CULA 1445 International Cuisine (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2471.)

Prerequisite: CULA 2331. The study of classical cooking skills associated with the preparation and service of international and ethnic cuisine's. Topics include similarities between food production systems used in the United States and other regions of the world. Students will work in groups to plan, execute and evaluate a weekly meal served to the public. Focus will be on menu and production planning, as well as cost analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 5 Lab.)

CULA 2302 Saucier (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2376.)

Prerequisite: CULA 2331. Instruction in the preparation of stocks, soups, classical sauces, contemporary sauces, accompaniments, and the pairing of sauces with a variety of foods. Students will learn classical preparations and butchering skills in addition to plate presentation and design. Emphasis will be on alternative varieties of meats, poultry, game and seafood. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CULA 2331 Advanced Food Preparation (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1378.)

Prerequisite: CULA 1301. Reinforces the course material of Intermediate Food Preparation. Topics include the concept of pre-cooked food items and the preparation of canapes, hors d'oeuvres, and breakfast items. Meat, seafood, and poultry preparation, baking and menu planning are also included. The student will discuss and review Basic Food Preparation. WECM intermediate food preparation topics are covered in Basic and Advanced Food Preparation at El Centro College. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CULA 2341 Advanced Pastry/Culinary Competition (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2371 and FHSV 2381.)

Prerequisite: CULA 1409 or PSTR 2331. Skill development for culinary competition by offering advanced experience in salon presentations as well as hot food competition. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CULA 2364 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Culinary Arts/Chef Training (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates to workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be for pay or no pay. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (22 Ext.)

FDNS 1391 Special Topics In Foods and Nutrition Studies, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2379 and FHSV 2380.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

HAMG 1321 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1370.)

Introduction to the elements of the hospitality industry. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2373.)

A course in legal and regulatory requirements that impact the hospitality industry. Topics include Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), labor regulations, tax laws, tip reporting, franchise regulations, and product liability laws. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2372.)

Identification of the core principles of marketing and their impact on the hospitality industry. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

IFWA 1371 Organization and Management (3)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1372)

The organizational structure of various types of group care institutions is studied. Administration, tools of management, budget, and cost analysis are emphasized. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

PSTR 1191 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

PSTR 1206 Cake Decorating I (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2271.)

Introduction to skills, concepts and techniques of cake decorating. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PSTR 1207 Cake Decorating II (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2272.)

Prerequisite: PSTR 1206. A course in decoration of specialized and seasonal products. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PSTR 1291 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1383.)

Fundamentals of baking including dough, quick breads, pies, cakes, cookies, tarts, and doughnuts. Instruction in flours, fillings, and ingredients. Topics include baking terminology, tool and equipment use, formula conversions, functions of ingredients, and the use of proper flours. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1384.)

Concentration on fundamentals of chemically and yeast raised breads and rolls. Instruction on commercial preparation of a wide variety of products. The student will identify and explain baking terms, ingredients, equipment, and tools; scale and measure ingredients; convert and cost recipes; safely operate baking equipment and tools; and prepare yeast and quick breads and rolls to a commercially acceptable standard. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes and Cookies (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1383.)

Prerequisite: PSTR 1301 or PSTR 1305. Focus on preparation of American and European style pie and tart fillings and dough, cookies, teacakes, custard and batters. Instruction in finishing and presentation techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough, Pate a Choux, and Donuts (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1387.)

Prerequisite: PSTR 1301 or PSTR 1305. Focus on preparation of laminated dough's to include puff pastry, croissant, and Danish and a variety of pate a choux (eclair paste) products and donuts. Fillings and finishing techniques included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PSTR 1371 Bakery Operations and Management (3)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1385.)

Introduction to management, marketing, supervision and sanitation principles required in retail and wholesale bakery operations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

PSTR 1391 Special Topics in Baker/Pastry Chef (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2382.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2377.)

A study of classical desserts, French and international pastries, hot and cold desserts, ice creams and ices, chocolate work, and decorations. Emphasis on advanced techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RSTO 1191 Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1291 Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2270.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1301 Beverage Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2378.)

A study of the beverage service of the hospitality industry including spirits, wines, beers, and non alcoholic beverages. Topics include purchasing, resource control, legislation, marketing, physical plant requirements, staffing, service, and the selection of wines to enhance foods. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1304 Dining Room Service (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1371.)

Introduces the principles, concepts, and systems of professional table service. Topics include dining room organization, scheduling, and management of food service personnel. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RSTO 1306 Facilities Layout and Design (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1376.)

Overview of the planning, development, and feasibility aspects of building or renovating a food service facility. Application of principles of work and flow analysis, spatial relationships, and equipment selection as they relate to the overall layout and design. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1311 Marketing of Hospitality Services (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2374.)

An overview of marketing strategies for the hospitality industry including unique features of the hospitality business for marketing orientation. Topics include service marketing, strategic planning, competition, analyzing the environment, and marketing to the season/event. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1375.)

Fundamentals of recruiting, selection, and training of food service and hospitality personnel. Topics include job descriptions, schedules, work improvement, motivation, and applicable personnel laws and regulations. Emphasis on leadership development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1317 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1381.)

An introduction to nutrition including nutrients, digestion and metabolism, menu planning, recipe modification, dietary guidelines and restrictions, diet and disease, and healthy cooking techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1319 Viticulture and Oenology (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2370.)

A study of the growing regions, production, processing, and distribution of domestic and international wines. Topics include types of wine grapes, varieties of wine, proper storage procedures, and the techniques of proper wine service. Student must be 21 on first class day. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1380.)

Study of purchasing and inventory management of foods and other supplies include development of purchase specifications, determination of order quantities, formal and informal price comparisons, proper receiving procedures, storage management, and issue procedures. Emphasis on product cost analysis, yields, pricing formulas, controls, and record keeping at each stage of the purchasing cycle. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 1380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

RSTO 1391 Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2371.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RSTO 1491 Special Topics in Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (4)
(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge's, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RSTO 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Controls (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 1382.)

Suggested prerequisite: TECM 1303 OR TECM 1391 or concurrent enrollment. A study of financial principles and controls of food service operation including review of operation policies and procedures. Topics include financial budgeting and cost analysis emphasizing food and beverage labor costs, operational analysis, and international and regulatory procedures. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 2307 Catering (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2370.)

Principles, techniques, and applications for both on-premises, off-premises, and group marketing of catering operations including food preparation, holding, and transporting techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

RSTO 2380 Cooperative Education - Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager (3)
(This is WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

GEOLOGY

GEOL 1403 Physical Geology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 101)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015139)

GEOL 1404 Historical Geology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 102)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015139)

GEOL 2471 Mineralogy (4)
(Former course prefix/number GEO 209)
Prerequisites: Geology 1403 and 1404 and Chemistry 1412. This course covers basic geochemistry; crystal chemistry; crystallography, including symmetry elements, stereographic and gnomonic projections, Miller indices, crystal systems, and forms; x-ray diffraction; optical properties of minerals; descriptive mineralogy including identification of hand specimens; and phase equilibria. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015239)

GERMAN

GERM 1311 Beginning German (3)
(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to German speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study German for more than one semester enroll in German 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete German 1311 and wish to continue their studies of German may register for German 1412. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 1411 Beginning German (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 101)

The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 1412 Beginning German (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 102)

Prerequisite: German 1411 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 1411. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 2311 Intermediate German (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 201)

Prerequisite: German 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015231)

GERM 2312 Intermediate German (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 202)

Prerequisite: German 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 2311. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. Grammar is reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015231)

GOVERNMENT

GOVT 2301 American Government (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 201)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local governmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025142)

GOVT 2302 American Government (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 202)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025142)

GOVT 2371 Introduction To Comparative Politics (3)

(Former course prefix/number GVT 211)

A comparative examination of governments, politics, problems and policies with illustrative cases drawn from a variety of political systems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4509017125. This is a unique need course.)

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS CORE CURRICULUM

HPRS 1202 Wellness and Health Promotion (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1274)

An overview of wellness theory and its application throughout the life span. Focus on attitude development, impact of cultural beliefs, and communication of wellness. (2 Lec)

HPRS 1204 Basic Health Professions Skills (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1270)

A study of the concepts that serve as the foundation for health profession courses. Topics include client handling and safety issues, basic client monitoring, and health documentation methods. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 4 Lab)

HPRS 1291 Special Topics in Health Professions and Related Sciences, Other (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1271)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course builds on previously acquired knowledge and skills. Lecture and simulated laboratory experience prepares the student to perform patient care utilizing critical thinking and advanced clinical skills. The student for successful completion must demonstrate an effective level of practice and knowledge. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec, 4 Lab.)

HPRS 2201 Pathophysiology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1273)

Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries. (2 Lec.)

HPRS 2231 General Health Professions Management (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1272)

Exploration of the management concepts necessary for effective health profession operations. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab)

HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HOCC 1370)

A study of drug classifications, actions, therapeutic uses, adverse effects, methods of administration, client education, and calculation of dosages. (3 Lec.)

HISTORY

HIST 1301 History Of The United States (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 101)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is presented, beginning with the European background and first discoveries. The pattern of exploration, settlement, and development of institutions is followed throughout the colonial period and the early national experience to 1877. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025142)

HIST 1302 History Of The United States (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 102)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is surveyed from the Reconstruction era to the present day. The study includes social, economic, and political aspects of American life. The development of the United States as a world power is followed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025142)

HIST 2301 History of Texas from 1500 to the Present (3)

(This is a common course number.)

A survey of Texas development from early Spanish colonization (1500) to the establishment of the modern urban state. The course emphasizes the variety of influences from Indian, Spanish and American cultures. The social, political and economic evolution of the state, including the multi-ethnic character of its population, is studied. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025242)

HIST 2311 Western Civilization (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 105)

The civilization in the West from ancient times through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015442)

HIST 2312 Western Civilization (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 106)

This course is a continuation of History 2311. It follows the development of Western civilization from the Enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015442)

HIST 2321 World Civilizations (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 103)

This course presents a survey of ancient and medieval history with emphasis on Asian, African, and European cultures. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015342)

HIST 2322 World Civilizations (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 104)

This course is a continuation of History 2321. The modern history and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas, including recent developments, are presented. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015342)

HIST 2370 Latin American History (3)

(Former course prefix/number HST 112)

This course presents developments and personalities which have influenced Latin American history. Topics include Indian cultures, the Conquistadors, Spanish administration, the wars of independence, and relations with the United States. A brief survey of contemporary problems concludes the course. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0501079125. This is a unique need course.)

HIST 2372 Advanced Historical Studies (3)

(Former course prefix/number HST 205)

Prerequisite: Six hours of history. An in-depth study of minority, local, regional, national, or international topics is presented. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015642)

HIST 2380 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 110)

This course includes an introduction to the history of Mexico. The course focuses on the social, political, economic and cultural contributions of Mexican-Americans to the United States. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

HIST 2381 African-American History (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 120)

The role of African Americans in the history of the United States is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of African Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of African American life in the 20th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

CREX 1309 Career Exploration/Planning (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HD 104/HDEV 1370)

An introduction to the process of career decision-making, educational planning, and job searching. Topics include analyzing personal career interests, values, and aptitudes; surveying and researching career fields with related educational and training requirements; practicing the decision-making process; and basic job search skills such as completing applications, writing letters of application, developing and using resumes and interviewing. (3 Lec.)

HDEV 0092 Student Success (3)

(Former course prefix/number HD 092)

In this orientation course, students are introduced to academic and personal goal-setting and learning skills that enhance their chances for educational success. Students will learn how to develop positive attitudes toward themselves, improve communication and decision-making skills, and make effective use of campus resources. This course supports students enrolling in other appropriate remediation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201995140)

HDEV 0100 Educational Alternatives (1)

(Former course prefix/number HD 100)

The learning environment is introduced. Career, personal study skills, educational planning, and skills for living are all included. Emphasis is on exploring career and educational alternatives and learning a systematic approach to decision-making. A wide range of learning alternatives is covered, and opportunity is provided to participate in personal skills seminars. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201995140)

HDEV 0110 Assessment Of Prior Learning (1)

(Former course prefix/number HD 110)

Prerequisite: Limited to students in Technical Occupational Programs. Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor is required. This course is designed to assist students in documenting prior learning for the purpose of applying for college credit. Students develop a portfolio which includes a statement of educational/career goals, related non-collegiate experiences which have contributed to college-level learning, and documentation of such experiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

HDEV 1372 Cognitive Processes: The Master Student Course (3)

(Former course prefix/number HD 108)

This course is an overview of the processes of learning, memory, perception, language and thought. Special emphasis is placed upon the practical applications of these psychological principles for students to learn, practice and adopt in support of their success in college. Adaptation to the higher education atmosphere is also emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4203019125. This is a unique need course.)

HDEV 2315 Principles And Processes Of Personal And Social Adjustment (3)

(Former course prefix/number HD 112. Common course number is PSYC 2315)

Designed as an Applied Psychology and Human Relations course, this course is an intensive theoretical and practical study of interpersonal communication processes. The course content surveys the major psychological principles of communication and utilizes an experiential model for the practical application of skill based competencies. Students develop an awareness and understanding of their own feelings, values, attitudes, and behaviors and also explore the processes by which these factors effect the quality of their interactions with others. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015640)

HUMANITIES

HUMA 1301 Introduction To The Humanities (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 101)

Introduction to the Humanities focuses on the study and appreciation of the fine and performing arts and the ways in which they reflect the values of civilizations. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035135)

HUMA 1302 Advanced Humanities (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 102)

Prerequisite: Humanities 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Human value choices are presented through the context of the humanities. Universal concerns are explored, such as a person's relationship to self and to others and the search for meaning. The human as a loving, believing and hating being is also studied. Emphasis is on the human as seen by artists, playwrights, film makers, musicians, dancers, philosophers, and theologians. The commonality of human experience across cultures and the premises for value choices are also stressed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035135)

INTERIOR DESIGN

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1371 or INT 171)

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup, creating and modifying geometry, storing and retrieving predefined shapes, placing, rotating and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems, as well as input and output devices. Manual drafting will also be included in the course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1354 Architectural Drafting - Commercial (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2373.)

Architectural drafting procedures, practices and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for commercial structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1374 or INT 168)

Prerequisite: Interior Design Program major. A study of basic design concepts with projects in shape, line, value, texture, pattern, spatial illusion, and form. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1315 Materials, Methods, and Estimating (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of materials and textiles, methods of construction and installation, and estimating for interior design applications. Includes a thorough overview of textiles. The student will identify appropriate materials and textiles for specific interior design applications: calculate quantities and costs of materials; and identify quality construction, installation, and craftsmanship. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1372 or INT 173)

Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. An introduction to reading and preparing technical construction drawings for interior design; including plans, elevations, details, schedules, dimensions and lettering. Both manual and Autocad plans will be generated. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1370 or INT 164)

Prerequisite: Interior Design major. A study of Color theory and its applications to interior design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1345 Commercial Design I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2372 or INT 262)

Prerequisites: INDS 1319, 1301, 2335, 2313, 2321, 2317, 2315. A study of design principles applied to furniture lay-out and space planning for commercial interiors. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 1351 History of Interiors I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2377 OR INT 293)

Historical survey of antiques and European styles and periods of architecture, interior, and furnishings. With consideration of Egypt, Greece, Italy, Spain, and France. An illustrated research notebook is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

INDS 1352 History of Interiors II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2378 or INT 294)

Prerequisite: INDS 1351. Historical survey of English, American, Asian, and twentieth century styles and periods of Architecture, interiors, and furnishings. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

INDS 1391 Special Topics in Interior Design (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 3373 or INT 395)

Prerequisites: INDS 1352, 2325, and concurrent enrollment in INDS 2331. This is an introductory course to the many aspects of restoration, preservation, and adaptive reuse of structures and spaces. Emphasis is placed on the architectural interior. Legal and tax issues are discussed. Restoration projects involving actual structures are studied, along with theoretical problems. Specialized resources are included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

INDS 1491 Special Topics in Interior Design (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 3470 and 3375)

Prerequisites: INDS 2331, 1391, 2325. The principles studied in INDS 2331 are expanded to include project management. Advanced construction documents are prepared. The design research document prepared in INDS 2331 will be developed into a capstone design experience demonstrating mastery of the interior design process from concept to completion. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2280 Cooperative Education - Interior Design (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 7271 or INT 702)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topic and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Ext.)

INDS 2307 Textiles for Interior Design (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2374 or INT 281)

The study of interior design textiles including, characteristics, care, codes, and applications. A project notebook is required. (3 Lec.)

INDS 2313 Residential Design I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1376 or INT 187)

Prerequisites: INDS 1301, DFTG 1309. The study of residential spaces, including identification of client needs, programming, standards, space planning, drawings, and presentations. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2376 or INT 284)

Prerequisites: INDS 1341, 1319. Fundamentals of lighting design, including lamps, luminaries, lighting techniques, and applications for residential and commercial projects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2317 Rendering Techniques (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2373 or INT 277)

A study of rendering techniques for formal interior design presentation, using a variety of media. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2321 Presentation Drawing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1376 or INT 177)

Prerequisites: Interior Design Major, DFTG 1309, INDS 1301. An introduction to two- and three-dimensional presentations, including drawings with one- and two-point perspectives, plans, and elevations. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2325 Professional Practices for Interior Designers (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 3372 or INT 385)

Prerequisites: Interior Design Major, INDS 1301, INDS 2313. A study of business practices and procedures for interior designers, including professional ethics, project management, marketing, and legal issues. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

INDS 2331 Commercial Design II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 3370 and 3374 or INT 383 and 367)

Prerequisites: Completion of all first and second year INDS and DFTG courses. Advanced concepts of specialized commercial interior design projects, including hospitality, corporate, retail, health care, institutional, or other specialized commercial design projects. In addition the student will select a project and complete a research paper; which will be completely developed into the capstone interior design project in INDS 1491. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

INDS 2335 Residential Design II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 2371 or INT 281)

Prerequisites: INDS 1341, 2313, 1319, 2321. A comprehensive study of complex residential interior design problems, including advanced space planning, specifications, budgets, and presentation renderings. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec. 4 Lab.)

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND TRADE**IBUS 1191 Special Topics In International Business (1)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Business, industrial, or service requirements in the international arena will determine specific topics or skill development offered, such as, new software packages, regulation updates, or market research information. (1 Lec.)

IBUS 1291 Special Topics In International Business (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Business, industrial, or service requirements in the international arena will determine specific topics or skill development offered, such as, new software packages, regulation updates, or market research information. (2 Lec.)

IBUS 1301 Principles Of Imports Exports I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2372.)

Suggested Prerequisite: IBUS 1305. A study of export management processes and procedures. Topics include governmental controls, licensing of products, documentation, commercial invoices, and traffic procedures. Application to human and public relations, management of personnel, finance, and accounting procedures. Other topics include international carriers, logistics, insurance, payments including letters of credit, requests for quotation, and other trade terminology. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1302 Principles Of Imports Exports II (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1301 and IBUS 1305. The practices and processes of import management operations, including government controls. Skill development in the preparation and understanding of import documents such as customs invoices, packing lists, and commercial invoices. The student will process appropriate import documentation and utilize selected regulations of daily operations. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1305 Introduction To International Business And Trade (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2370.)

The techniques for entering the international marketplace. Emphasis on the impact and dynamics of sociocultural, demographic, economic, technological, and political-legal factors in the foreign trade environment. Topics include patterns of world trade, internationalization of the firm, and operating procedures of the multinational enterprise. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1341 International Purchasing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2374.)

Suggested Prerequisite: IBUS 1305. The skills needed by a buyer in international purchasing or sourcing. Topics include the advantages and the barriers of purchasing internationally, global sourcing, and purchasing processes, including issues of contract administration, location, and evaluation of foreign suppliers, total cost approach, exchange fluctuations, customs procedures, and related topics. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1349 International Information Systems (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2373.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305, Introduction to International Business and Trade, COSC 1401, Microcomputer Concepts and Applications, or higher, ITSC 1401, Introduction to Computers, or higher, or POFI 1345, Integrated Software Applications. A course in managing information systems and technology for multinational corporations. Skill development in the use of appropriate software and the National Trade Data Bank. Topics include global strategic information systems as applied to international E-Commerce, marketing research, problem solving, and current transportation and customs software, such as the Automated Broker Interface. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1351 Coordination In Multinational Industries (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305. Introduction to the essential relationship between domestic and foreign industries engaged in shared production. Topics include economic development through international co-production agreements with governments, technology transfer, labor, legal and financial management factors, and practical applications for such agreements, such as those for Mexican maquiladora operations. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2371.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305 and MRKG 1311. Analysis of international marketing strategies using trends, costs, forecasting, pricing, sourcing, and distribution factors. Development of an international export/import marketing plan based on the student's research of a firm's direct and indirect global environment. Opportunities for international trade are identified. This courses may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 1391 Special Topics In International Business (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Business, industrial, or service requirements in the international arena will determine specific topics or skill development offered, such as new software packages, regulation updates, or market research information. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2331 International Human Resource Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2381.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305, IBUS 2341, and HRPO 2301. A study of the effects of the process of internationalization on human resource management including the requirements of local or host-country nationals, expatriates, or parent-country nationals, and third-country nationals. Emphasis on Asia-Pacific, Europe, Latin America, and emerging economies. A staffing plan for an international environment including processes from recruitment to evaluation and labor regulations is prepared. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2335 International Business Law (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2379.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305 and BUSI 2301. A course in law as it applies to international business transactions in the global political-legal environment. Study of interrelationships among laws of different countries and the legal effects on individuals and business organizations. Topics include agency agreements, international contracts and administration, regulation of exports and imports, technology transfers, regional transactions, intellectual property, product liability, and legal organization. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2339 International Banking And Finance (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2378.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305 and ECON 2301. A course in international monetary systems, financial markets, flow of capital, foreign exchange, and financial institutions. Topics include export-import payments and financing, the preparation of letters of credit, related shipping documentation, and electronic transfers. An introduction to multinational financial decisions, such as financing foreign investment or working capital is provided. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2341 International Comparative Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2377.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1305, Introduction to International Business and Trade, BMGT 1303, Principles of Management, or HRPO 2307, Organizational Behavior. A study of cross-cultural comparisons of management and communications processes. Emphasis on cultural and geographic distinctions and antecedents that affect individual, group, and organizational behavior. Topics include sociocultural, demographic, economic, technological, and political-legal environments of cluster countries and their relationship to organizational communication and decision making in both the international or multicultural environment. Students will develop a comprehensive IBTR Program portfolio for presentation to prospective employers. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2345 Import Customs Regulations (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2375.)

Suggested Prerequisites: IBUS 1301, IBUS 1302, and IBUS 1305. A study of the duties and responsibilities of the licensed customs broker or customhouse broker. Topics include processes for customs clearance including appraisement, bonded warehouse entry, examination of goods, harmonized tariffs, fees, bonding penalties, quotas, immediate delivery, consumption, liquidation, computerized systems, laws, and regulations. The student will take sample examinations in preparation for the United States Customs Brokers examination and solve complex problems involving customs regulations and processes. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

IBUS 2366 Practicum-International Business (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 7471.)

Suggested Prerequisites: Nine credit hours in International Business and Trade. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be for pay or no pay. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 Ext.)

INTERNET PUBLISHING AND E-COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES

ITNW 1270 Development Platforms for Internet Publishing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1270)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Introduction to hardware, software operating systems used in the development of media and content rich Web sites. Students will compare and contrast various hardware components of computer workstations describing functionality and cross-platform utilization of each component. Students will demonstrate competency using various operating systems in a networked environment. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1271 Introduction to Internet Publishing Technologies (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1271)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course will review the history, employment possibilities, current trends and societal effects of the digital information age. Project development methodology, internetworking infrastructure, web based client-server systems and various Web development tools will be discussed and demonstrated. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1272 Basic Design and Imaging for Internet Publishing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1271)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course provides a general overview of the principles of graphic design with a specific focus on the application of these principles in new media. Image acquisition, manipulation and conversion will be discussed, demonstrated and performed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1273 Audio and Video Concepts for Internet Publishing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1272)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. The course introduces the student to the processes and tools of audio and video acquisition for embedding and streaming from high performance Web sites. Emphasis in on skill building in the use of VCRs, camcorders, CD-ROMs, audio tape players, digital audio and video editing systems. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1274 Project Management (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1281)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Program, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course provides an introduction to the complexities of managing interactive projects. Students will learn cost specification, budgeting, schedule construction, negotiation, team-building, time management and status reporting skills. Legal issues like intellectual property rights, contract agreements, ethics and confidentiality will be described. (2 Lec.)

ITNW 1275 Content Management for Interactive Publishing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1274)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in second semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course explores specialized writing and content management requirements of electronic publishing. Emphasis is placed on creating original content in various styles, modifying acquired content from external sources, and designing interactive, nonlinear content appropriate for the intended target audience. Managing customer complaints, negative publicity and using suggestion and feedback from customers to enhance site content will also be covered. (2 Lec.)

ITNW 1276 Digital Graphics and Intermediate Web Site Design (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1275)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in second semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by the program director. Visual design concepts for new media will be explored using raster and vector based software applications. Digital imaging and illustration projects will utilize advanced color theory, typography, 2D and 3D visual composition and communication techniques. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1277 Web Site Production Techniques (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1276)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in second semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by the program director. This course provides in-depth study of the tools required of publishing electronic documents on the World Wide Web. Emphasis is on utilizing HyperText Markup Language (HTML) to construct media rich Web pages for distribution over the Internet. A review of HTML page editors with proficiency in their use is also required. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1278 2D Digital Animation for Internet Publishing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1278)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in second semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by the program director. Introduction to two-dimensional animation techniques used in the production of popular web sites, with an emphasis on using web technologies such as Shockwave and Flash to design lightweight, internet friendly animated content, including interactive menus and web pages. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1279 Authoring Interactive Web Sites (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in second semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by the program director. Introduction to the basics of delivering interactive multimedia content over the internet. Concepts such as button states, navigation, visual and auditory feedback, and timing will be covered, followed by a significant introduction to using a scripting language to control interactivity. Emphasis will be placed on using pre-written scripts to streamline the development process. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1291 Portfolio Development – Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1283)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Advanced directed study with development of a media rich, Internet project for corporate or in-house client. Additional topics will include an overview of professional practices required of the work place like networking, presentation skills and job-seeking techniques. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 1380 Cooperative Education-Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 7371)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Students will work either in an off-campus cooperative work arrangement or on a campus production team to create a Web based interactive project. This cooperative education offers college credit for practical work experience related to career goals. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

ITNW 2270 Interactive Media and Marketing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1280)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. The focus of this course is to familiarize the student with the concepts, strategies, tactics, and metrics of media and marketing concepts in an interactive environment. To accomplish this objective, the student will demonstrate the ability to discuss the components of the interactive marketing mix, develop an executable interactive marketing plan, and reports upon the results. (2 Lec.)

ITNW 2271 Advanced Interactive Web Site Authoring (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Advanced introduction to programming interactive multimedia for delivery over the Internet using a scripting language to control interactivity. Multiple levels of scripting will be explored, from simple one-line commands to the writing of custom functions. Students will apply their knowledge by creating advanced interactivity such as games and simulations. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2272 Fundamentals of Web Server System Administration (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. An introduction to the requirements of building Web server platforms that provide high-performance, scalable solutions for delivery of digital content and E-commerce Web sites. Emphasis will be placed on describing basic networking terminology, network functionality, internetworking protocols, network operating systems, directory services, role of network administrator, administering user/group accounts, securing network resources and installing basic web services. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2273 Introduction to Internet Scripting Languages (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1370)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course serves as an introduction to Internet scripting languages and is designed to teach basic programming skills, methodology, and logic through the use of JavaScript. Emphasis will be placed on applying this knowledge to develop Internet scripts that can be used to make a web site dynamic. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2274 Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course introduces fundamental programming concepts utilizing the object-based programming language, Visual Basic. Emphasis is placed on building custom desktop applications from initial flow diagram stage to product deployment. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2275 Web Server Support and Maintenance (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Continued study of web server system administration with emphasis on supporting and maintaining the web server platform. Topical coverage includes: selecting hardware and network operating systems (NOS), file and partition management, installation and configuration of NOS services, protocol configuration and NOS/web server troubleshooting will be covered. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2276 Web Server Configuration and Management (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Continued study of web server system administration with emphasis on server configuration and management issues like: port assignments, IP addressing, directory structure, access permissions, MIME type association, web application support, virtual hosting, error messaging, indexing/logging, security features, performance tuning and optimization. Additional Internet services like FTP, SMTP and NNTP will be installed and configured. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2277 E-Commerce and Design Technologies (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course focuses on electronic commerce with topical coverage of the following functional areas: business plan integration, design, technologies, software packages, store front development, cryptography, payment methodologies, and measurements, site traffic and sales analysis tools. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2278 Intermediate Object Programming with Databases (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Introduction to Database design utilizing Visual Basic with focus on the ActiveX Data Objects (ADO) model. Relational database concepts, structured query language (SQL), ActiveX data objects, data form wizard, Microsoft Access and SQL server database engines will be discussed and demonstrated. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ITNW 2279 Advanced Internet Scripting Languages (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course is a continuation of INET 1233 and is designed to teach advanced programming skills, methodology, and logic through the use of JavaScript, VBScript, and Microsoft Active Server Pages. Emphasis will be placed on creating scripts that provide more complex interactive options for web sites. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

INVASIVE CARDIOLOGY TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

CVTT 1110 Cardiac Catheterization I (1)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. A study of the anatomy, physiology, and structural relationships of the human heart and vascular system. Focus on cardiac anatomy, electrocardiology, cardiac hemodynamics, and the innervation of the heart. (1 Lec.)

CVTT 1153 Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II (1)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. A continuation of Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I with emphasis on X-ray technology and interventional procedures in the cardiac cath lab. Focus on the beginning cath lab clinical experience. (1 Lec.)

CVTT 1304 Cardiovascular Physiology (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. A study of the anatomy, physiology, and structural relationships of the human heart and vascular system. Focus on cardiac anatomy, electrocardiology, cardiac hemodynamics, and the innervation of the heart. (3 Lec.)

CVTT 1313 Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 1375.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. Introduction to the diagnostic procedures used in the cath lab. Prior didactic instruction in cardiac physiology and medical instrumentation applied to cath lab procedures including patient preparation and monitoring, angiographic equipment set-up, and the coronary angiography procedure itself. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CVTT 1324 Cardiovascular Physiology II (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. A continuation of Cardiovascular Physiology with emphasis on cardiac disease states including methods of hemodynamic data collection and implications in relation to cardiac diseases. (3 Lec.)

CVTT 1350 Cardiac Catheterization II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 2470.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. A continuation of Cardiac Catheterization I. An intensive study of advanced cardiovascular diagnostic and therapeutic procedures including percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and electrophysiology studies. (3 Lec.)

CVTT 1360 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 1272.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program with Health Occupations Core Curriculum or prior degree in Health Sciences. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (15 Ext.)

CVTT 1491 Special Topics In Cardiovascular Technology/Technician (4)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CVTT 2350 Cardiac Catheterization III (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 2471.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in all CVTT and support courses. A continuation of Cardiac Catheterization II with emphasis on areas of opportunity outside the cath lab including non-invasive cardiology, cardiac surgical procedures, and hospital administration as related to the cath lab. Assistance for the student in role transition from student to cath lab employee. This class contains the capstone experience for the Allied Health Imaging - Invasive Cardiovascular Technology program. (3 Lec.)

CVTT 2460 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 2670.)

A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (24 Ext.)

CVTT 2463 Clinical – Cardiovascular Technology (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ICVT 2671.)

A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (24 Ext.)

LIBRARY SKILLS

LIBR 1370 College Library Research Methods and Materials (3)

(Former course prefix/number LS 102)

This course is a survey of college research methodologies and materials with emphasis on search strategies appropriate for college-level research in the undergraduate disciplines, the structure and assessment of information sources within society, and the organization of academic libraries. Attention will also be given to the formal presentation of research results, including models of academic writing, bibliographic preparation and documentation standards. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2501019112. This is a unique need course.)

MANAGEMENT

BMGT 1191 Special Topics In Business Administration and Management, General (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

BMGT 1301 Supervision (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1374.)

A study of the role of the supervisor. Managerial functions as applied to leadership, counseling, motivation, and human skills are examined. (3 Lec.)

BMGT 1303 Principles Of Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1370.)

Concepts, terminology, principles, theory, and issues that are the substance of the practice of management. (3 Lec.)

BMGT 1313 Principles Of Purchasing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2370 or MGMT 1373.)

The purchasing process as it relates to such topics as inventory control, price determination, vendor selection, negotiation techniques, and ethical issues. (3 Lec.)

BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education - Business**Administration And Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 7371.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in BMGT 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

BMGT 1383 Cooperative Education - Business**Administration And Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 7372.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in HRPO 2301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

BMGT 1391 Special Topics In Business**Administration And Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

BMGT 2303 Problem Solving And Decision**Making (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2375.)

Decision making and problem solving processes in organizations, utilizing logical and creative problem solving techniques. Application of theory is provided by experiential activities such as small group discussions, case studies, and the use of other managerial decision aids. (3 Lec.)

BMGT 2331 Total Quality Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1371.)

Quality of productivity in organizations. Includes planning for quality throughout the organization, analysis of costs of quality, and employee empowerment.

(3 Lec.)

BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education - Business**Administration And Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 8381.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in HRPO 2307 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

BMGT 2383 Cooperative Education - Business**Administration And Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 8382.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in BMGT 2303 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

BUSG 1315 Small Business Operations (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2371.)

A course in the unique aspects of managing a small business. Topics address management functions including how managers plan, exercise leadership, organize, and control the operations. (3 Lec.)

BUSG 1341 Small Business Financing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2370.)

A study of the financial structure of a small business. Topics address business finance, including where the funds come from and what they are used for; budgeting including planning and preparing, record keeping, taxation, insurance, and banking. (3 Lec.)

BUSG 2309 Small Business Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1372.)

A course on how to start and operate a small business. Topics include facts about a small business, essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, financial needs, marketing strategies, and legal issues. (3 Lec.)

HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2374.)

Behavioral and legal approaches to the management of human resources in organizations. (3 Lec.)

HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2373.)

The analysis and application of organizational theory, group dynamics, motivation theory, leadership concepts, and the integration of interdisciplinary concepts from the behavioral sciences. (3 Lec.)

MARKETING**MRKG 1311 Principles Of Marketing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MRKT 2370.)

Introduction to basic marketing functions, identification of consumer and organizational needs, explanation of economic, psychological, sociological, and global issues, and description and analysis of the importance of marketing research. (3 Lec.)

MATHEMATICS

(See Developmental Mathematics also. Supplementary instruction in mathematics is available through the learning center.)

The following MATH courses meet the requirements for Core Curriculum EXCEPT: MATH 1335, TECM 1303, TECM 1317, TECM 1341 and TECM 1349.

MATH 1314 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. MATH 1414 is a 4 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

MATH 1314 College Algebra (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 101)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701016437)

MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 102)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or equivalent, or approval of instructor. This course is a study of angular measures, functions of angles, identities, solutions of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, and complex numbers. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701016337)

MATH 1324 Mathematics For Business And Economics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 111)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming; linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and probability. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703016237)

MATH 1325 Business Calculus and Applications (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 112)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1324, MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703016237)

MATH 1332 College Mathematics I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 115)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of sets, logic, sets of numbers, and mathematical systems. Additional topics will be selected from mathematics of finance, introduction to computers, introduction to statistics, and introduction to matrices. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015137)

MATH 1333 College Mathematics II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 116)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability, and geometry. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015137)

MATH 1348 Analytic Geometry (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 121)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1316 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015537)

MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Mathematics I (3)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Math 1314 or Math 1414 or the equivalent. Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory, and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4-8) teacher certification. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015619)

MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Mathematics II (3)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: MATH 1350, College Algebra or the equivalent. Concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4-8) certification. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015619)

MATH 1414 College Algebra (4)

(Former course prefix/number MTH 103)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is 2701015437.)

MATH 1425 Business Calculus and Applications (4)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1324, MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015219)

MATH 2315 Calculus III (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 226)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015937)

MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics (3)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate test scores or Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015119)

MATH 2414 Calculus II (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 225)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015937)

MATH 2442 Introductory Statistics (4)

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate test scores or Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015119)

MATH 2513 Calculus I (5)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 124)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2412 or Mathematics 1348 or equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications. (5 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015937)

TECM 1391 Special Topics in Applied Mathematics, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

MEDICAL ASSISTING

MDCA 1201 Human Disease/Pathophysiology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1271.)

Corequisite: MDCA 1313. A study of anatomy and physiology with emphasis on human pathophysiology, including etiology, prognosis, medical treatment, signs and symptoms of common diseases of all body systems. (2 Lec.)

MDCA 1205 Medical Law and Ethics (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1270.)

Prerequisite: GED or High School Diploma and admission to program. Instruction in principles, procedures, and regulations involving legal and ethical relationships among physicians, patients, and medical assistants. Includes current ethical issues as they relate to the practice of medicine and fiduciary responsibilities. (2 Lec.)

MDCA 1216 Procedures in a Clinical Setting (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1275.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313, MDCA 1205 and MDCA 1201. Emphasis on patient-centered assessment, examination, intervention, and treatment as directed by physician. Includes vital signs, collection and documentation of patient information, asepsis, minor surgical procedures, and other treatments as appropriate for the medical office. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MDCA 1217 Procedures in a Clinical Setting (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1276.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1216, MDCA 1313 and MDCA 1201. Emphasis on patient-centered assessment, examination, intervention, and treatment as directed by physician. Includes vital signs, collection and documentation of patient information, asepsis, minor surgical procedures, and other treatments as appropriate for the medical office. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MDCA 1247 Pharmacology and Administration of Medications (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1280.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313 and MDCA 1201. Instruction in concepts and application of pharmacological principles. Focuses on drug classifications, principles and procedures of medication administration, mathematical systems and conversions, calculation of drug problems, and medico-legal responsibilities of the medical assistant. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MDCA 1251 Medical Assistant Laboratory Procedures (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1277.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313 and MDCA 1201. Emphasis on common laboratory procedures performed in the physician's office or clinical setting. Includes blood collection, specimen handling, basic urinalysis, identification of normal ranges, and electrocardiography. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MDCA 1313 Medical Terminology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1370.)

Prerequisite: GED or High School Diploma and admission to program. A study and practical application of a medical vocabulary system. Includes structure, recognition, analysis, definition, spelling, pronunciation, and combination of medical terms from prefixes, suffixes, roots, and combining forms. (3 Lec.)

MDCA 1421 Administrative Procedures (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1270 and MEDA 1273)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313, MDCA 1201. A course in medical office procedures, including appointment scheduling, medical records creation and maintenance, phone communications, transcriptions, coding, billing, collecting, third party reimbursement, credit arrangements, and use of computer in the medical office. (4 Lec.)

MDCA 1443 Medical Insurance (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1279.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313 and MDCA 1201. Emphasizes accurate ICD-9 and CPT coding of office procedures for payment/reimbursement by patient or third party. Additional topics may include managed care or medical economics. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec.)

MDCA 2388 Internship - Medical Assistant (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1274 and MEDA 1278.)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all courses in the Medical Assisting Curriculum. An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This is an unpaid experience. (3 Ext.)

MRMT 1192 Special Topics in Medical Transcription (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1272.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313, MDCA 1201, and program admission or instructor approval. Fundamental use of dictation equipment, medical office reports, and creating medical records. Students will learn to spell and use medical terminology appropriately. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

MRMT 1211 Computers in Health Care (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDA 1172.)

Prerequisite: Typing speed of 30 wpm. Introduction to the concepts of computer technology related to health care and the tools and techniques for collecting, storing and retrieving health care data. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

MLAB 1167 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Medical Laboratory Technician/Technology (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/ number MDLT 1171.)

Prerequisite: MLAB 1415 with a minimum grade of a "C". Practical General training and experiences in the workplace. The college and the employer develop and document an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (8 Ext.)

MLAB 1335 Immunology/Serology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2371.)

Prerequisite: Acceptance in the Medical Laboratory Technology Program. An introduction to the theory and application of basic immunology, including the immune response, principles of antigen-antibody reactions, and the principles of serological procedures. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MLAB 1415 Hematology (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 1470.)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Medical Laboratory Technology Program with completion of Biology 2401 or Biology 1470 and English 1301. Introduction to theory and practical application of routine and special hematology procedures, both manual and automated; red blood cells and white blood cells maturation sequences, and normal and abnormal morphology and associated diseases. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

MLAB 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Medical Laboratory Technician/Technology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2272.)

Prerequisite: Completion of MLAB 2501 with a minimum grade of "C". Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college and the employer develop and document an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (14 Ext.)

MLAB 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Medical Laboratory Technician/Technology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2273.)

Prerequisite: Completion of MLAB 2331 and MLAB 2434 with a minimum grade of "C". Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college and the employer develop and document an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 Ext.)

MLAB 2331 Immunohematology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2372.)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Medical Laboratory Technology Program. A study of blood antigens and antibodies. Performance of routine blood banking procedures, including blood group and Rh typing, antibody screens, antibody identification, cross matching, elution, and absorption techniques. This course contains the capstone experience for the program. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

MLAB 2434 (Clinical) Microbiology (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2473.)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Medical Laboratory Technology Program. Instruction in the theory, practical application, and pathogenesis of clinical microbiology, including collection, setup, identification, susceptibility testing, and reporting procedures. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

MLAB 2501 (Clinical) Chemistry (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MDLT 2570.)

Prerequisite: CHEM 1411 and CHEM 1412 with a minimal grade of a "C" and acceptance into the Medical Laboratory Technology Program. An introduction to the principles and procedures of various tests performed on Clinical Chemistry. Presents the physiological basis for the test, the principle and procedure for the test, and the clinical significance of the test results, including quality control and normal values. Also includes basic chemical laboratory technique, chemical laboratory safety, electrolytes and acid-base balance, proteins, carbohydrate, lipids, enzymes, metabolites, endocrine function, and toxicology. The study of urines and body fluids is extensively studied with this course as well. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 4 Lab.)

MEDICAL STAFF SERVICES

MSST 1270 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Care (2)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number MEDS 1270.)

Focus of this course is on the legal processes and ethical aspects affecting health care. Exposure to legal terminology and statutes, as well as ethical decision making is provided. Confidentiality, consent, patient rights, liability and negligence will be covered. (2 Lec.)

MSST 1370 Medical Staff Services I (3)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number MEDS 1370.)

This introductory course covers the fundamental concepts, principles and organization of the Medical Staff Office in a healthcare organization. The role of the office, organization of health care facilities, credentialing of medical staff and allied health practitioners, staff appointments, privilege delineation, monitoring and documenting proctoring, peer review, medical management, and preparing agendas and minutes are covered. (3 Lec.)

MSST 2270 Performance Improvement (2)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number MEDS 2270.)

Performance Improvement efforts in health care are the focus of this course. Quality assessment techniques, utilization review, medical staff peer review and risk management are covered. The roles and responsibilities of individuals involved in performance improvement are also included. (2 Lec.)

MSST 2370 Medical Staff Services II (3)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number MEDS 1371.)

Prerequisite: HPRS 1370 Medical Staff Services I. This course is a continuation of Medical Staff Services 1370, covering the process of meeting standards of the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Health Care Organizations (JCAHO), National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), state licensure laws and other regulatory requirements. (3 Lec.)

MSST 2371 Medical Staff Services Directed Study (3)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number MEDS 2370.)

Prerequisite: All Medical Staff Services courses. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer, and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with learning objectives. Emphasis is on developing organizational and problem-solving skills. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

HITT 2331 Medical Terminology- Advanced (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number 2270)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1313. The student will identify, spell, and pronounce advanced medical terms; use advanced medical terms in context; construct and analyze advanced medical terms; and use medical references as resource tools. (3 Lec.)

MDCA 1201 Human Disease/Pathophysiology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1270, MEDA 1272.)

A study of anatomy and physiology with emphasis on human pathophysiology, including etiology, prognosis, medical treatment, signs and symptoms of common diseases of all body systems. (2 Lec.)

MDCA 1202 Human Disease/Pathophysiology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1274.)

Prerequisite: MDCA 1201. A study of anatomy and physiology with emphasis on human pathophysiology, including etiology, prognosis, medical treatment, signs and symptoms of common diseases of all body systems. (2 Lec.)

MDCA 1205 Medical Law and Ethics (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in principles, procedures, and regulations involving legal and ethical relationships among physicians, patients, and medical assistants. Includes current ethical issues as they relate to the practice of medicine and fiduciary responsibilities. (2 Lec.)

MDCA 1313 Medical Terminology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1372.)

A study and practical application of a medical vocabulary system. Includes structure, recognition, analysis, definition, spelling, pronunciation, and combination of medical terms from prefixes, suffixes, roots, and combining forms. (3 Lec.)

MRMT 1292 Special Topics in Medical Transcription (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1273)

Prerequisite: MRMT 1307, Intermediate Medical Transcription. Application of learned transcription fundamentals and utilization of references in the production of intermediate level reports of physician dictation with development of speed and accuracy. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

MRMT 1307 Medical Transcription Fundamentals (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1371)

Prerequisite: Admission to Medical Transcription or Medical Assistant program or instructor approval. Fundamentals of medical transcription with hands-on experience in transcribing physician dictation including basic reports such as history and physicals, discharge summaries, consultations, operative reports, and other medical reports. Utilizes transcribing and information processing equipment compatible with industry standards. Designed to develop speed and accuracy. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MRMT 1382 Cooperative Education - Medical Transcription (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 1373.)

Prerequisite: MRMT 2433 or concurrent enrollment. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 16 Ext.)

MRMT 2433 Advanced Medical Transcription (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MEDT 2370)

Prerequisite: MRMT 1292. Production of advanced reports of physician dictation with increasing speed and accuracy including history and physicals, consultations, discharge summaries, operative reports, and other medical reports. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

MUSIC

MUAP 1101-1181 Applied Music-Minor (1)

This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the student's secondary area and consists of a one-half hour lesson a week. Private music may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee required. (1 Lec.)

MUAP 1101 Applied Music-Violin (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 124)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1105 Applied Music-Viola (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 125)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1109 Applied Music-Cello (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 126)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1161 Applied Music-Guitar (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 140)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1165 Applied Music-Organ (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 122)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1169 Applied Music-Piano (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 121)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1181 Applied Music-Voice (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 123)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2201-2281 Applied Music-Concentration (2)

This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, or other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's concentration and consists of one hour of instruction per week. Private music may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee required. (1 Lec.)

MUAP 2201 Applied Music-Violin (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 224)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2205 Applied Music-Viola (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 225)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2261 Applied Music-Guitar (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 240)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2265 Applied Music-Organ (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 222)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2269 Applied Music-Piano (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 221)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2281 Applied Music-Voice (2)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 223)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2301-2381 Applied Music-Major (3)

This course is primarily for music performance majors and is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, or other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's major instrument and consists of one hour of instruction per week. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec.)

MUAP 2301 Applied Music-Violin (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 254)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2305 Applied Music-Viola (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 255)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2361 Applied Music-Guitar (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 270)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2365 Applied Music-Organ (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 252)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2369 Applied Music-Piano (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 251)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2381 Applied Music-Voice (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 253)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUSI 1116 Musicianship I (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 161)

Prerequisite: Music 1300 and 1304 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboard skills and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1311 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045630)

MUSI 1117 Musicianship II (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 162)

Prerequisite: Music 1116. This course is a continuation of Music 1116. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1312 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045630)

MUSI 1126 Band (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 160/MUSI 1237)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The band studies and performs a wide variety of music in all areas of band literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035530)

MUSI 1132 Keyboard Ensemble (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 174)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of keyboard instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1137 Guitar Ensemble (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 103)

Music composed and arranged for a guitar ensemble is performed. Works for a guitar and a different instrument or for guitar and a voice are also included. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1143 Vocal Ensemble (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 155)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Activities include study and performance of specialized choral literature suitable for more advanced students. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035730)

MUSI 1151 Chamber Ensemble (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 177)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of chamber instrumentalists or vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035830)

MUSI 1181 Piano Class I (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 117)

This course is primarily for students with no piano background. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

MUSI 1182 Piano Class II (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 118)

Prerequisite: Music 1181 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of piano is continued. Included are technique, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

MUSI 1183 Voice Class I (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 151)

This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085130)

MUSI 1184 Voice Class II (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 152)

This course is a continuation of Music 1183. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085130)

MUSI 1192 Guitar Class I (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 119)

This course is primarily for students with limited knowledge in reading music or playing the guitar. It develops basic guitar skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035130)

MUSI 1193 Guitar Class II (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 120)

Prerequisite: Music 1192 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 1192. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035130)

MUSI 1300 Foundations Of Music I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 113)

This course is the initial course to prepare students with limited music training for Music 1311. It focuses on notation (music reading), musical terminology, analysis, listening to and creating rhythmic and melodic responses. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045430)

MUSI 1304 Foundations Of Music II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 114)

Prerequisite: Music 1300 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course prepares students with limited music training for Music 1311 and increases their general music understanding. Emphasis is on rhythmic and melodic training, chord functions, melody, textures, and basic analysis of music. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045430)

MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 104)

The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization, particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed.

(3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025130)

MUSI 1308 Music Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 110)

The music of recognized composers in the major periods of music history is examined. Topics include the characteristics of sound, elements of music, performance media, and musical texture. Emphasis is on the music of the late Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque eras.

(3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025230)

MUSI 1309 Music Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 111)

This course is a continuation of Music 1308. The compositional procedures and forms used by composers are studied. Emphasis is on the Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025230)

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 145)

Prerequisite: Music 1300 and 1304 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for music majors and minors. Emphasis is on notation, cadences, classification of diatonic triads, scales, and modes. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1116 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045130)

MUSI 1312 Music Theory II (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 146)

Prerequisite: Music 1311 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included is a chord vocabulary expanded to include materials from the common practice period as well as contemporary periods. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1117 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045130)

MUSI 1386 Composition (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 203)

Prerequisites: Music 1311 and 1312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers composing in small forms for simple media in a variety of styles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045330)

MUSI 1390 Digital Music Production (3)

(Former course prefix/number MUS 153/MUSI 1372)

Prerequisite: One semester of music theory and keyboard or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to introduce major/non-major music students to the MIDI technology as an extension of the music theory/keyboard curriculum. Various MIDI devices, computer hardware, and computer software will be explored. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045826)

MUSI 1391 Digital Music Production (3)

(Former course prefix/number MUS 154/MUSI 1373)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Music 1390 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 1390 and will present advanced concepts in music production. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045826)

MUSI 2116 Musicianship III (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 271)

Prerequisite: Music 1116 and 1117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboard and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2311 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045730)

MUSI 2117 Musicianship IV (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 272)

Prerequisite: Music 2116 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 2116. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2312 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045730)

MUSI 2311 Music Theory III (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 245)

Prerequisite: Music 1311 and 1312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of the study of music theory. It includes the materials of modulation, larger forms, and thematic development, and more advanced analysis. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2116 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045230)

MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 246)

Prerequisite: Music 2311 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of the topics developed in Music 2311. The preceding materials are expanded to include melody, harmony, tonality, and the formal processes of 20th century music. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2118 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045230)

MUSI 9176 Recital (1)

(Former course prefix/number MUS 199)

This is an on-campus concert/seminar series designed to provide a laboratory and listening experience as an extension of classroom music studies. Concerts, seminars and workshops are presented by guest artists and lecturers, faculty members and students. This is a one-hour credit course and may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

NURSING

RNSG 1105 Nursing Skills I (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1971.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, Biology 1472 or Biology 2402; and Psychology 2314. Concurrent enrollment in Biology 2420 and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 2504 and RNSG 1461. Study of the concepts and principles essential for demonstrating competence in the performance of nursing procedures. Topics include knowledge, judgement skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus is on assessment, parenteral medication administration; IV therapy; documentation; surgical asepsis; basic skills competency validation. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

RNSG 1160 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1570.)

Prerequisites: Current Texas LVN license, admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program, and C grade or better in Biology 1470 or Biology 2401, Psychology 2301, English 1301, and Mathematics 1314 equaling a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Additional prerequisites include Biology 1472 or 2402, 2420, Psychology 2314 and Speech Communication 1311 with a minimum grade of C. Licensed Vocational Nurses will take this course in place of RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461. Concurrent enrollment in corequisites course RNSG 1327 and RNSG 1170. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Utilizes Nursing process in the care of individuals with problems in areas of fluid/electrolytes, inflammation/immune response, and reproductive/sexual health. Focus is on health promotion, expanded assessment, multi-disciplinary teamwork, communication, and the role of the nurse within a legal/ethical framework. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. (3 Ext.)

RNSG 1170 ADN Bridge Nursing Skills (1)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1570.)

Prerequisite: Current Texas LVN license, admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program, and C grade or better in Biology 1470 or Biology 2401, Psychology 2301, English 1301, and Mathematics 1314 equaling a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Additional prerequisites include Biology 1472 or 2402, 2420, Psychology 2314 and Speech Communication 1311 with a minimum grade of C. Licensed Vocational Nurses will take this course in place of RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 1327, RNSG 1160. Knowledge and principles applicable in the performance of nursing skills and procedures. Focus is on assessment of adults, clients in childbearing/child rearing; critical thinking; documentation; communication skills; nursing process with an ethical legal framework; transition from LVN to RN role. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

RNSG 1301 Pharmacology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1370.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in Biology 1470 or 2401 and concurrent enrollment in Biology 1472 or 2402. Registered Nurses or Licensed Vocational Nurses may enroll for refresher purposes. Introduction to the science of pharmacology with emphasis on the actions, interactions, adverse effects, and nursing implications of each drug classification. Topics include the roles and responsibilities of the nurse in safe administration of medications within a legal/ethical framework. (3 Lec.)

RNSG 1311 Nursing Pathophysiology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1371.)

Prerequisites: Biology 1470 or 2401 and concurrent enrollment in Biology 1472 or 2402. Registered nurses or Licensed Vocational Nurses may enroll for refresher purposes. Basic principles of pathophysiology emphasizing nursing applications. Topics include principles of homeostasis related to body systems. (3 Lec.)

RNSG 1327 Transition from Vocational to Professional Nursing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1570.)

Prerequisites: Current Texas LVN license, admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program, and C grade or better in Biology 1470 or Biology 2401, Psychology 2301, English 1301, and Mathematics 1314 equaling a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Additional prerequisites include Biology 1472 or 2402, 2420, Psychology 2314 and Speech Communication 1311 with a minimum grade of C. Licensed Vocational Nurses will take this course in place of RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 1170, RNSG 1160. Topics include health promotion, expanded assessment, analysis of data, nursing process, pharmacology, multidisciplinary teamwork, communication, and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgement, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework throughout the lifespan. Specific areas of emphasis include the role of the nurse in the management of clients with problems of fluid and electrolytes, inflammation/immune response, nutrition and clients during childbearing and child rearing ages. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (3 Lec.)

RNSG 1460 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1870.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and C grade or better in Biology 1470 or Biology 2401, Psychology 2301, English 1301 and Mathematics 1314 equaling a grade point average of 2.5. Concurrent enrollment in Biology 1472 or Biology 2402 and Psychology 2314. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 1523. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Nursing process is utilized in the care of adults in acute and transitional care settings. Focus is on health promotion/disease prevention, basic pharmacological concepts, caring, ethical/legal aspects, and decision-making. Emphasis is on beginning assessment, psychomotor, and communication skills. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. (12 Ext.)

RNSG 1461 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1971.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, Biology 1472 or Biology 2402, and Psychology 2314. Concurrent enrollment in Biology 2420 and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 2504 and RNSG 1105. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Utilizes the nursing process to deliver care to individuals and families in varied structured health care settings. Focus is on health promotion/health maintenance, nutrition, pharmacologic management, communication, ethical/legal aspects, and course-related psychomotor skills. Emphasis is on physical and psychosocial assessment of newborns, children, and adults in the collaborative management of individuals and families during childbearing and child rearing ages and in caring for individuals undergoing selected surgical interventions. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. (12 Ext.)

RNSG 1523 Introduction to Professional Nursing (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1870.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and C grade or better in Biology 1470 or Biology 2401, Psychology 2301, English 1301 and Mathematics 1314 equaling a grade point average of 2.5. Concurrent enrollment in Biology 1472 or Biology 2402 and Psychology 2314. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 1460. Introduction to the profession of nursing including the roles of the registered nurse with emphasis on the application of a systematic, problem-solving process to provide care to diverse clients across the life span; and including applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus is on caring, competent nursing care of adults in acute and transitional care settings. Emphasis in the lab component is on medical and surgical asepsis; assessment; documentation; safety; selected skills for basic care needs; oral/topical medications. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

RNSG 2161 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course/prefix NURS 2375.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461, Biology 2420, and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in RNSG 2414, RNSG 2460 and in a Humanities course. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 2213 and RNSG 1160. LVN Option: Minimum of C in RNSG 1327, RNSG 1170 and RNSG 1160. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Utilizes nursing process to deliver care to individuals/families who are experiencing alterations in mental health in a variety of health settings. Focus is on psychopathology of mental disorders as well as promotion of mental health. Emphasis is on assessment, communication techniques, caring, ethical/legal aspects, and collaborative roles in the delivery of nursing care. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. (3 Ext.)

RNSG 2213 Mental Health Nursing (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course/prefix NURS 2375.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461, Biology 2420, and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in RNSG 2414 and RNSG 2460 and in a Humanities course. LVN Option: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 1327, RNSG 1170, and RNSG 1160. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 2161. Principles and concepts of mental health, psychopathology, and treatment modalities relating to the nursing care of clients and their families. Emphasis is on assessment, communication techniques, promotion of mental health, caring, ethical/legal aspects, collaborative roles of nurse in a variety of settings. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (2 Lec.)

RNSG 2221 Management of Client Care (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 2270.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2414, RNSG 2460, RNSG 2213, RNSG 2161. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 2535 and RNSG 2562. Exploration of leadership and management principles applicable to the role of the nurse as a provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of a profession. Includes application of knowledge, judgement, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Emphasis is on economics, communication skills, trends and issues in health care delivery systems, legal and ethical parameters of professional nursing according to the Nurse Practice Act. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (2 Lec.)

RNSG 2414 Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course/prefix NURS 2870.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461, Biology 2420, and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in RNSG 2213, RNSG 2161 and in a Humanities course. LVN Option: Minimum of C in RNSG 1327, RNSG 1170, RNSG 1160. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 2460. Application of a systematic problem-solving process and critical thinking skills to provide nursing care to diverse clients/families across the life span with complex health care needs in health maintenance and health restoration. Opportunities to collaborate with members of the multidisciplinary health care team. Topics include the role of the nurse as client advocate and coordinator of care and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus is on performance of an adult assessment, pharmacotherapeutic interventions, and the collaborative role of the nurse in the delivery of safe, caring nursing care. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (4 Lec.)

RNSG 2460 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 2870.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2504, RNSG 1105, RNSG 1461 Biology 2420, and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in RNSG 2213 and RNSG 2161 and in a Humanities course. LVN Option: Minimum of C in RNSG 1327, RNSG 1170, RNSG 1160. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite course RNSG 2414. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Utilizes systematic problem-solving process and critical thinking skills to provide nursing care to adults with complex care needs in diverse health care settings. Focus is on health promotion, work organization, time management, communication techniques, ethical/legal aspects, and critical thinking skills. Emphasis is on performance of an adult assessment, pharmacotherapeutic interventions, and the collaborative role of the nurse in the delivery of nursing care. Content includes applicable competencies in course related and basic workplace skills. (12 Ext.)

RNSG 2504 Care of the Client with Common Health Care Needs (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number NURS 1971.)

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 1523, RNSG 1460, Biology 1472 or Biology 2402, and Psychology 2314. Concurrent enrollment in Biology 2420 and Speech Communication 1311. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite courses RNSG 1105 and RNSG 1461. Application of a systematic problem-solving process and critical thinking skills to provide nursing care to diverse clients/families across the life span with common health care needs. Opportunities for collaboration with members of the multidisciplinary health care team. Content includes applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus is on caring, competent nursing care of individuals and families during childbearing and child rearing ages. Emphasis is on aspects of health promotion, health maintenance, nutrition, pharmacologic management. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (5 Lec.)

RNSG 2535 Integrated Client Care Management (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course/prefix NURS 2972.)
Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2414, RNSG 2460 and RNSG 2213, RNSG 2161. Concurrent enrollment in corequisite RNSG 2562 and RNSG 2221. Application of client assessment skills, critical thinking, and independent nursing interventions to care for diverse clients/families throughout the life span whose health care needs may be difficult to predict. Emphasis on collaborative clinical decision-making, nursing leadership skills, and client management. Topics include the significance of professional development, trends in nursing and health care, and applicable knowledge judgement, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus is on caring, competent nursing care of individuals who are experiencing acute episodes of illness and/or multisystem failure. Emphasis on pathophysiology, treatment modalities, and nursing interventions. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. Licensing/Certification Agency: Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas (BNE). (5 Lec.)

RNSG 2562 Clinical-Nursing (R.N. Training) (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course/prefix NURS 2972.)
Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in RNSG 2414, RNSG 2460, RNSG 2213, RNSG 2161. Concurrent enrollment in RNSG 2221 and corequisite RNSG 2535. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Utilizes assessment skills, critical thinking, and independent nursing intervention to care for individuals experiencing acute episodes of illness and/or multisystem failure. Focus is on caring, health promotion, health restoration and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Emphasis is on collaborative clinical decision-making, nursing leadership, skills, and client management in the delivery of nursing care. Content includes applicable competencies in basic workplace skills. (15 Ext.)

**SRGT 1167 Practicum (or Field Experience)-
Surgical/Operating Room Technician (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1671.)

Prerequisites: Current R. N. licensure by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, or graduate nurse pending NCLEX-RN examination. Current CPR certification. Acceptance into the Perioperative Nurse Internship program. Concurrent enrollment in Perioperative Nurse Internship I (SRGT 1471). Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (10 Ext.)

SRGT 1471 Perioperative Nurse Internship I (4)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1671.)

Prerequisites: Current R. N. licensure by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, or graduate nurse pending NCLEX-RN examination. Current CPR certification. Acceptance into the Perioperative Nurse Internship program. Concurrent enrollment in Practicum (SRGT 1167). Introduction of the registered nurse or new graduate nurse to the operating room environment. The intraoperative aspect of perioperative nursing is emphasized. The following are presented: basic principles of sterile technique sterilization, preparation and care of surgical instruments, supplies and equipment; ethical/legal implications; surgical pharmacology; basic care and safety of the patient in the operating room. The scrub role is emphasized. (4 Lec.)

**SRGT 2366 Practicum (or Field Experience)-
Surgical/Operating Room Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1672.)

Prerequisites: A minimum C grade or better in Perioperative Nurse Internship I (SRGT 1471) and Practicum (SRGT 1167). Concurrent enrollment in Perioperative Nurse Internship II (SRGT 2571). Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (24 Ext.)

SRGT 2571 Perioperative Nurse Internship II (5)

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number SGT 1672.)

Prerequisites: A minimum C grade or better in Perioperative Nurse Internship I (SRGT 1471) and Practicum (SRGT 1167). Concurrent enrollment in Practicum (SRGT 2366). Expansion of the principles and skills learned in Perioperative Nurse Internship I. Included are: specific patient preparations and care for given surgical procedures; wound healing; complications of anesthesia and surgery; and pre and post-operative visits. Selected surgical procedures will incorporate all human body systems. The circulating role is emphasized. (5 Lec.)

NUTRITION**NUTR 1322 Principles of Nutrition (3)**

(Former course prefix/number NTR 101. Common Course Number is HECO 1322)

This is an introduction to human nutrition. Topics will include classes, sources, and function of nutrients, digestion and absorption, and metabolism with applications to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1905025133)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2481.)

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database. Topics include terminology, database design, table structures, report forms, queries and macros. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

POFI 1301 Computer Applications I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1377.)

Overview of computer applications including current terminology and technology. Introduction to computer hardware, software applications, procedures, and Internet usage. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFI 1341 Computer Applications II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2373.)

Continued study of current computer terminology and technology. Advanced skill development in computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1380.)

Continued study of computer applications from business productivity software suites. Instruction in embedding data and linking and combining documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation media software. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFI 1349 Spreadsheets (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1380.)

Skill development in the use of a spreadsheet software package. Topics include worksheet creation and manipulation functions, templates, macro programming database functions, data-table features, and graphics. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

POFI 2301 Word Processing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1379.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Keyboarding proficiency. Instructions on the various aspects of a word processing software package. Emphasis on the use of text editing features to produce business documents. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2372.)

In-depth coverage of desktop publishing terminology, text editing, and use of design principles to create publishing material using word processing desktop publishing features. Emphasis on layout techniques, graphics, and multiple page displays. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1127 Introduction to Keyboarding (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1171.)

Skill development in keyboarding with emphasis on alphabet, number, and symbol keys by touch. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

POFT 1193 Special Topics In General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

POFT 1207 Proofreading and Editing (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in proofreading and editing skills necessary to assure accuracy in written documents and business correspondence. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1293 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1302 Business Communications I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2370.)

Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on fundamentals of writing and editing for business. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1373.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Basic Keyboarding Skills. Study of current office procedures including telephone skills, time management, travel and meeting arrangements, mail processing, and other duties and responsibilities in an office environment. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Preparation for the work force including business ethics, teamwork, professional attire, promotability, and interpersonal skills development. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1371.)

Introduction to basic records and information management. Includes the life cycle of a record, manual and electronic records management, and basic filing procedures and rules. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1321 Business Math (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the fundamentals of business mathematics including analytical and problem-solving skills for critical thinking in business applications. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1372.)

Skill development in the use of electronic calculators and business mathematical functions. Emphasis on business problem-solving skills using spreadsheet software. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1329 Keyboarding and Document Formatting (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1375.)

Skill development in the operation of the keyboard by touch applying proper keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced office application with special emphasis on decision making, goal setting, management theories, and critical thinking. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT 1381 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT 1382 Cooperative Education-General**Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7371.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience directly related to a technical discipline. Specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec. 15 Ext.)

POFT 1383 Cooperative Education-General**Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience directly related to a technical discipline. Specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT 1392 Special Topics in Administrative**Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1393 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1270.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 1493 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1370.)

Topics address recently identified current event, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1173.)

Review, correct, improve, and/or perfect touch keyboarding techniques for the purpose of increasing speed and improving accuracy. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 2301 Document Formatting and Skillbuilding (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1376.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Keyboarding and Document Formatting. A continuation of keyboarding skills in document formatting, speed, and accuracy. Emphasis is on proofreading, editing, following instruction, and keying documents from various copy. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 2312 Business Communications II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2370.)

Skill development in practical applications which emphasize the improvement of writing skills necessary for effective business communications. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 2331 Administrative Systems (3)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Experience in project management and office procedures utilizing integration of previously learned skills. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT 2381 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT.2382 Cooperative Education-General**Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7372.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience directly related to a technical discipline. Specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

POFT 2383 Cooperative Education-General**Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline. Specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

POFT 2388 Internship-General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7372.)

An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

PARALEGAL**LGLA 1266 Practicum Paralegal/Legal Assistant (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number LEGL 7471.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace are offered. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study (paralegal/legal assistant). The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated (LGLA 2266 or LGLA 2380) if topics and learning outcomes vary. The student must attend a one-hour per week seminar in addition to the workplace hours required. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

LGLA 1301 Legal Research and Writing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number LEGL 1374.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1313 or LGLA 1311. This course provides a working knowledge of the fundamentals of effective legal research and writing. Topics include law library techniques and operations, computer assisted legal research, writing briefs and legal memoranda, proper citation form for legal resources, ethical obligations of the paralegal in legal research, and legal research terminology. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1311 Introduction to Law (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number LEGL 1373.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1313 or LGLA 1301. This course provides an overview of the law and the legal system. Topics include elementary legal concepts of various areas of the law, procedures, terminology, ethical obligations of the paralegal, current issues in law, and the function, jurisdiction, practices, and principles of trial and appellate courts at state and federal levels. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1313 Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number LEGL 1370.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1311 or LGLA 1301. This course provides an overview of the paralegal profession including ethical obligations, regulation, professional trends and issues, and the paralegal's role in assisting the delivery of legal services. Professional organizations, job search strategies, legal vocabulary, legal analysis, writing skills, and critical thinking are introduced. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1343 Bankruptcy (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2381.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of bankruptcy law and procedure. Topics include individual and business liquidation and reorganization, debtors' and creditors' rights, adversarial matters and litigation in bankruptcy court, legal terminology relating to bankruptcy law, ethical considerations for paralegals working in this area, and emerging computer applications in bankruptcy practice. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1345 Civil Litigation (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2372.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts, rules, and procedures of civil litigation with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include pretrial, trial, and post-trial phases of civil litigation, the role of alternative dispute resolution processes in civil litigation proceedings, practical techniques required to cope with protracted or complex litigation, ethical considerations, drafting problems a paralegal may encounter in this area, and computer applications utilized in civil litigation activities. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1351 Contracts (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2376.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of contract law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include formation, performance, and enforcement of contracts under the common law and the Uniform Commercial Code, ethical considerations of the paralegal working in this area, emerging computer applications, contract law terminology, and special problems encountered when drafting various instruments and documents related to the law of contracts. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2374.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of the law of will, trusts, and probate administration with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include common law and statutory components of wills, trusts, and other instruments relating to estate planning, estate tax considerations, alternatives to traditional estate planning mechanisms, common law and statutory requirements regarding testate and intestate distribution of property, ethical obligations and professional responsibilities of the paralegal working in this area, drafting guidelines and concerns, probate court structure and procedures, emerging computer applications, and legal terminology related to wills, trusts, and probate administration. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1355 Family Law (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 1372.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of family law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include formal and informal marriages, separation, divorce, annulment, marital property, the parent-child relationship, child custody and support, adoption, guardianship, domestic relations court procedures, public records research, and the paralegal's role in alternative dispute resolution/mediation processes. Ethical obligations, family law terminology, and emerging computer applications in domestic relations practice are also presented. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 1380 Cooperative Education-Paralegal/Legal Assistant (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 7371.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301.
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization (paralegal/legal assistant) are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline (paralegal/legal assistant), specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated (LGLA 2380) if topics and learning outcomes vary. The student must attend a one-hour per week seminar in addition to the workplace hours required. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

LGLA 2266 Practicum-Paralegal/Legal Assistant (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 7472.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, LGLA 1266 or LGLA 1380, ENGL 1301. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace are offered. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study (paralegal/legal assistant). The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated (LGLA 2267) if topics and learning outcomes vary. This course is available for the student who has successfully completed LGLA 1266 or LGLA 1380 and who selected learning objectives different from those achieved in a previous practicum or cooperative work experience course. Seminar topics different from those covered in LGLA 1266 or LGLA 1380 are presented. The student must attend a one-hour per week seminar in addition to the workplace hours required. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

LGLA 2267 Practicum-Paralegal/Legal Assistant (2)

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, LGLA 1266 and 2266, ENGL 1301. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace are offered. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study (paralegal/legal assistant). The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course is available for the student who has successfully completed LGLA 1266 and LGLA 2266 and who selects learning objectives different from those achieved in those previous practicum courses. Seminar topics different from those covered in LGLA 1266 and LGLA 2266 are presented. The student must attend a one-hour per week seminar in addition to the workplace hours required. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

LGLA 2303 Torts and Personal Injury Law (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2375.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of tort law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include intentional torts, negligence, product liability, strict liability, special tort actions, immunities and commonly employed defenses, techniques of investigating claims, a paralegal's ethical obligations in this field, tort law terminology, and computer applications in tort law. (3 Lec.,)

LGLA 2307 Law Office Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2377.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. This course presents the fundamentals of law office management and organization including basic principles and structure of management, administrative and substantive systems in large and small law offices and law practice technology. Topics include accounting systems, budgets, cash flow planning, marketing, time and billing systems, current developments in computer applications, benefits, effective utilization of attorney and staff resources, ethical obligations of the paralegal handling law office management responsibilities, and career opportunities for paralegals in this field. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2309 Real Property (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 1371.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. This course presents fundamental common law and statutory concepts of real property law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include the nature of real property, rights and duties of ownership, land use and limitations, voluntary and involuntary conveyances (deeds, contracts, liens, mortgages, deeds of trust, leases, etc.), property descriptions, the recording and searching for real estate documents, landlord and tenant issues, problems involved in drafting real estate documents, ethical considerations for a paralegal working in the real estate area, real property terminology, and emerging computer resources and applications in real estate practice. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2311 Business Organizations (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2371.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. This course presents basic common law and statutory concepts of business organizations with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include the law of agency, sole proprietorships, forms of partnerships, forms of corporations, and emerging business entities such as limited liability companies and partnerships. Additional topics include ethical considerations, legal terminology related to business organizations, and computer applications being utilized in this area. Practical organizational and writing skills are emphasized through assigned drafting and formation projects. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2313 Criminal Law and Procedure (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2379.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, ENGL 1301. This course introduces the criminal justice system including procedures from arrest to final disposition, principles of federal and state law and the preparation of pleadings and motions. The paralegal's role in assisting the attorney practicing criminal law is emphasized. Topics include review of the criminal court system, stages in a criminal prosecution, constitutional rights and limitations of the accused, investigation procedures, the juvenile justice system, dealing with clients, drafting specialized documents, ethical obligations of the paralegal working in this area, criminal law terminology, and the impact of computer applications on criminal courts and criminal law attorneys. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2331 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2378.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, LGLA 1301, at least 7 other LGLA courses, and ENGL 1301. This capstone course must be taken during the final semester you are enrolled in the program. This course builds upon skills acquired in prior legal research and writing courses including computerized research techniques and preparation of complex legal documents such as briefs, legal office memoranda, and citation forms. This course requires the student to synthesize the specialized information and resources learned in all previously completed paralegal courses and apply this knowledge to a capstone activity. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2335 Advanced Civil Litigation (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 2380.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, LGLA 1345, ENGL 1301. This course provides opportunities to implement advanced civil litigation techniques and builds upon skills acquired in prior civil litigation courses with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Common law and statutory civil litigation concepts, ethical obligations of the paralegal assisting in civil litigation work, alternative dispute resolution processes, are reviewed. (3 Lec.)

LGLA 2380 Cooperative Education-Paralegal/Legal Assistant (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
LEGL 7372.)

Prerequisites: LGLA 1313, LGLA 1311, LGLA 1380 or LGLA 1266, ENGL 1301. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization (paralegal/legal assistant) are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline (paralegal/legal assistant), specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course is available for the student who has successfully completed LGLA 1380 or LGLA 1266 and who selects learning objectives different from those achieved in a previous cooperative work experience or practicum course. Seminar topics different from those covered in LGLA 1380 or LGLA 1266 are presented. The student must attend a one-hour per week seminar in addition to the workplace hours required. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

PARAMEDIC**EMSP 1338 Introduction to Advanced Practice (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
EMPT 1570.)

Prerequisites: (1) Completion of Texas Department of Health approved Emergency Medical Technician course, or certification by Texas Department of Health or National Registry of EMTs as Emergency Medical Technicians, (2) Current CPR certification, (3) Demonstrated competency in math, reading and anatomy and physiology. An exploration of the foundations necessary for mastery of the advanced topics of clinical practice out of the hospital. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EMSP 1355 Trauma Management (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
EMPT 1570.)

Prerequisites: (1) Completion of Texas Department of Health approved Emergency Medical Technician course, or certification by Texas Department of Health or National Registry of EMTs as Emergency Medical Technicians, (2) Current CPR certification, (3) Demonstrated competency in math, reading and anatomy and physiology. A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with traumatic injuries. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EMSP 2143 Assessment Based Management (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 2470.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of EMSP 2544, 2188, 2534 and 2430. The capstone course of the EMSP program. Designed to provide for teaching and evaluating comprehensive, assessment-based patient care management. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

EMSP 2187 Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 1170.)

Prerequisite: (1) Completion of Texas Department of Health approved Emergency Medical Technician course, or certification by Texas Department of Health or National Registry of EMTs as Emergency Medical Technicians, (2) Current CPR certification, (3) Demonstrated competency in math, reading and anatomy and physiology. (Taken concomitantly with Paramedic 1338, 1355, and 2544.) An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Ext.)

EMSP 2188 Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 1171.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Paramedic 1338, 1355, and 2187. This course is taken concomitantly with Paramedic 2534 and 2430. An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Ext.)

EMSP 2289 Internship - Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 2470.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Paramedic 2534, 2430 and 2188. An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (8 Ext.)

EMSP 2338 EMS Operations (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 2470.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Paramedic 1338, 1355, 2544 and 2187. A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence to safely manage the scene of an emergency. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EMSP 2430 Special Populations (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT1470.)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Paramedic 1338, 1355, and 2187. A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of ill or injured patients in nontraditional populations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EMSP 2534 Medical Emergencies (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 1670.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Paramedic 1338, 1355, and 2187. A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EMSP 2544 Cardiology (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 1671.)

Prerequisites: (1) Completion of Texas Department of Health approved Emergency Medical Technician course, or certification by Texas Department of Health or National Registry of EMTs as Emergency Medical Technicians, (2) Current CPR certification, (3) Demonstrated competency in math, reading and anatomy and physiology. A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with cardiac emergencies. (5 Lec.)

EMSP 2586 Internship-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number EMPT 2571.)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Paramedic 2338 and 2289 and certification by the Texas Department of Health as an Emergency Medical Technician. An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (15 Ext.)

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 1301 Introduction To Philosophy (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 101)

An introduction to the ideas about such things as the good life, reality, God, the acquisition and characteristics of knowledge, and the nature of humans. Students will evaluate both ancient and modern theories about these issues in terms of their logic, historical significance, and meaning in everyday life, as they practice the methods for doing philosophy. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015135)

PHIL 1313 Critical Thinking (3)

(Former course prefix/number PHI 103/PHIL 1370)

This course is designed to improve students' critical thinking ability. Students will both analyze and construct arguments. Elementary deductive forms, common fallacies, and inductive reasoning are considered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015735)

PHIL 2303 Logic (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 105)

The critical and correct construction and analysis of arguments using induction, deduction and scientific reasoning. Students will practice analyzing fallacies, definitions, analogies, and uses of language. They will learn to use some of the elementary tools of formal logic, such as Venn diagrams, truth tables, and formal proofs using the rules of inference. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015235)

PHIL 2306 Ethics (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 203)

Consideration of what constitutes a good and a moral life. Using classical and contemporary theories, students will weigh such ingredients as pleasure, duty, power, and love as they apply to current issues of daily living. Students may consider ethical problems in business, law, and medicine. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015335)

PHIL 2307 Introduction To Social And Political Philosophy (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 202)

The relationships of philosophical ideas to the community are presented. Emphasis is on concepts of natural rights, justice, education, freedom, and responsibility. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHIL 2316 History Of Ancient Philosophy (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 207)

The history of philosophy from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance is examined. Connections are made between the pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle; Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Scholasticism are considered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHIL 2317 History Of Modern Philosophy (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 208)

The history of philosophy from the Renaissance through the 19th. century is examined. Emphasis is on continental rationalism, British empiricism, Kantian metaphysics and epistemology, and the Hegelian system as it relates to 20th. century philosophies. The historical relationship between these schools of thought is explored. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

(See Physics)

PHYSICS

PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 111)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, premedical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015339)

PHYS 1402 Introductory General Physics (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 112)

Prerequisite: Physics 1401. This course is a continuation of Physics 1401. Electricity, magnetism, light, and sound are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015339)

PHYS 1405 Concepts in Physics (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 117/PHYS 1470)

This course is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Historical developments and their impact on daily life are included. The principle of energy conservation is stressed, and current problems of worldwide energy production are examined. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015139)

PHYS 1407 Concepts in Physics (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 118/PHYS 1471)

This is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on modern developments in physics. Topics include acoustics, electricity and magnetism, light and the electromagnetic spectrum, atomic physics, and relativity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015139)

PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 202)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Psychological facts and principles are applied to problems and activities of life and will be used to examine basic aspects of human relationships in society. This course will involve the direct application of psychological principles to human relation problems in such areas as business, health occupations, social service agencies, and interpersonal relationships. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015240)

PSYC 2314 Developmental Psychology (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 201)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards and Psychology 2301 recommended. This course is a study of human growth, development, and behavior. Emphasis is on psychological changes during life. Processes of life from prenatal beginnings through adulthood and aging are included. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4207015140)

PSYC 2316 Psychology Of Personality (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 205)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards and Psychology 2301 recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of personality. Topics of personality and adjustment will be studied in the context of various personality theories. Emphasis will be on the application of those topics. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015740)

PSYC 2340 Current Issues in Psychology (3)

(Former course prefix/number PSY 211/PSYC 2370)

This course provides an in-depth study of current issues in psychology. Topics include: abnormal psychology, psychology of the offender, death and dying, and gender roles. Topics may vary from semester to semester and may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015540)

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 2301 Introduction To Psychology (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 101)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading. Introduction to Psychology surveys major topics in the study of behavior. Factors which determine and affect behavior are examined. Psychological principles are applied to the human experience. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015140)

RADIOLOGIC SCIENCES

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

RADR 1166 Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1274.)

Prerequisites: HPRS 2231, HPRS 1204, HPRS 1291, RADR 2213, RADR 1411, RADR 1313, RADR 2301. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experience is unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (8 Ext.)

RADR 1267 Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1275.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1166. Practical general training and experience in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences are unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 Ext.)

RADR 1313 Principles of Radiographic Imaging I (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1374.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1411. This course will analyze radiographic image quality and the effect of exposure variables upon radiographic quality. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

RADR 1411 Basic Radiographic Procedures (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1372 and RADS 1375.)

Prerequisites: RADR 2213, HPRS 1204, BIOL 1472 or BIOL 2402 or concurrent enrollment. This course includes an introduction to radiologic positioning terminology, the proper manipulation of equipment, positioning and alignment and evaluating images for proper demonstration of basic anatomy and related pathology. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RADR 2133 Advanced Medical Imaging (1)

(This is a WECM course number not previously offered.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1313, RADR 2305 and ITSC 1401. An introduction to the use of computers in medical imaging and a survey of specialized imaging modalities. (1 Lec.)

RADR 2209 Radiographic Imaging Equipment (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2272.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1313 and RADR 2305. A study of the equipment and physics of x-ray production and basic x-ray circuits and the relationship of equipment to the imaging process. (2 Lec.)

RADR 2213 Radiation Biology and Protection (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1170.)

Prerequisites: BIOL 1470 or BIOL 2401 and admission to the program. A study of the effects of radiation exposure on biological systems, typical medical exposure levels, methods for measuring and monitoring radiation and methods for protecting personnel and patients from excessive exposure. (2 Lec.)

RADR 2217 Radiographic Pathology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2270.)

Prerequisites: HPRS 2201, BIOL 1472 or BIOL 2402, RADR 1411, RADR 2301, RADR 2331. An overview of the disease process and common diseases and their appearances on medical images. (2 Lec.)

RADR 2235 Radiologic Technology Seminar (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2373 and RADS 2473.)

Prerequisites: All previously required RADR courses in sequence or concurrent enrollment. This is a capstone course focusing on the synthesis of professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes in preparation for professional employment and life long learning. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

RADR 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2372.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1166 and RADR 1267. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experience is unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 Ext.)

RADR 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience)- Medical Radiologic Technology/Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2472.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1166, RADR 1267, RAD 2266. Practical general training and experience in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experience is unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (15 Ext.)

RADR 2301 Intermediate Radiographic Procedures (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1376.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1411, HPRS 1204. A continuation of the study of the proper manipulation of radiographic equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomical structure and equipment and evaluation of images for proper demonstration of intermediate anatomy and related pathology. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

RADR 2305 Principles of Radiographic Imaging II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 1276 and RADS 2373.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1313. A continuation in the study of radiographic imaging technique formulation, image quality assurance, and the synthesis of all variables in image production. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

RADR 2331 Advanced Radiographic Procedures (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RADS 2374.)

Prerequisites: RADR 1411 and RADR 2301. An advanced course including the proper manipulation of equipment, positioning and alignment of anatomical structure and equipment and evaluation of images for proper demonstrated of advanced anatomy and related pathology. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

READING

READ 1313 Analytical Reading and Critical Thinking (3)

(Former course prefix/number RD 101/READ 1370; RD 102/READ 1371. The common course number is ENGL 1313.)

Comprehension techniques for reading college texts are emphasized. Also included are vocabulary development, critical reading, and rate flexibility. Study skills addressed include listening, note taking, underlining, concentrating, and memory. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015735)

RESPIRATORY CARE

RSPT 1141 Respiratory Home Care/Rehabilitation (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 2670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201, and RSPT 2310. Designed to develop an understanding of respiratory home care/rehabilitation equipment, procedures, and patient care, with emphasis on the use of special technology and equipment in the treatment of patients in a subacute and/or long term patient care setting. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

RSPT 1213 Basic Respiratory Care Pharmacology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1270)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1431. A study of pharmacological principles/practices of drugs which affect the cardiopulmonary systems. Emphasis on classification, route of administration, dosages/calculations, and interaction of the autonomic nervous system. (2 Lec.)

RSPT 1227 Applied Physics for Respiratory Care (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1470)

Prerequisite: Admission to Respiratory Care Program; a grade of "C" in all courses in Semester I and Semester II; Elective course co-requisite if not completed previously. Exploration of the theoretical and practical applications of mathematics and physics with a focus on the applicability and clinical utility of the modalities, techniques, procedures, equipment, and diagnostic tests utilized in respiratory care. (2 Lec.)

RSPT 1260 Clinical-Respiratory Therapy Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1670.)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1431. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (12 Ext.)

RSPT 1307 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1370)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1431. An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular, renal, and pulmonary systems. Includes the terminology used in respiratory physiology. (3 Lec.)

RSPT 1311 Respiratory Care Procedures II (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1431. Provides student with the essential knowledge of airway care and mechanical ventilation. Airway care includes indications, techniques, equipment, and hazards and complications. Mechanical ventilation includes indications, initiation, modes, clinical application, management, complications, and weaning. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

RSPT 1431 Respiratory Care Fundamentals II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in all courses in Semester I and Semester II, RSPT 1227, and Elective course.

Provides a foundation for the development of knowledge and skills for respiratory care including lung expansion therapy, postural drainage and percussion, artificial airways, manual resuscitation devices, suctioning, pulse oximetry, bedside spirometry, arterial sampling techniques and blood gas analysis and interpretation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

RSPT 2131 (Clinical) Simulations in Respiratory Care (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/course number RESP 2670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201 and RSPT 2310. The theory and history of clinical simulation examinations. Topics include the construction types, scoring, and mechanics of taking the exam along with practice in taking both written and computerized simulations, and basic concepts of computer usage. (2 Lab.)

RSPT 2163 Clinical-Respiratory Therapy Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 2670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1141, RSPT 2113, RSPT 2258, RSPT 2262, RSPT 2314, and RSPT 2453. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated in topics and learning outcomes vary. (6 Ext.)

RSPT 2166 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Respiratory Therapy Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/course number RESP 2670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1141, RSPT 2113, RSPT 2258, RSPT 2262, RSPT 2314, and RSPT 2453. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experience may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (10 Ext.)

RSPT 2201 Cardiopulmonary Assessment (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/course number RESP 2670)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1413. Advanced concepts of the physical, radiological, hemodynamic, laboratory, and fluid/electrolyte assessment of patients with cardiopulmonary disease. (2 Lec.)

RSPT 2258 Advanced Respiratory Care Patient Assessment (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 2370)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201, and RSPT 2310. Instruction in the integration of patient examination techniques, clinical lab studies, x-ray, pulmonary function, arterial blood gases, and invasive and non-invasive hemodynamics results in patient assessment. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

RSPT 2262 Clinical-Respiratory Therapy

Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 2470 and RESP 1671)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201, and RSPT 2310. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (12 Ext.)

RSPT 2310 Cardiopulmonary Disease (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1471)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1227 and RSPT 1431. A discussion of pathogenesis, pathology, history, prognosis, manifestations, and management of cardiopulmonary diseases. (3 Lec.)

RSPT 2314 Mechanical Ventilation (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 1671 and RESP 2470)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201, and RSPT 2310. Preparation is conduct the therapeutic procedures to achieve adequate spontaneous and artificial ventilation with emphasis on ventilator classification, methods, principles, and operational characteristics. Also included are the indication, complications, and physiologic effects/principles of mechanical ventilation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

RSPT 2453 Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RESP 2170 and RESP 2371)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" in RSPT 1213, RSPT 1260, RSPT 1307, RSPT 1311, RSPT 2201, and RSPT 2310. A study of acute care, monitoring, and management as applied to the neonatal and pediatric patient. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

SOCIOLOGY

SOCI 1301 Introduction To Sociology (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 101)

This course is a sociological study of social behavior and social structures, emphasizing the importance of a knowledge and appreciation of the multi-cultural and multiethnic dimensions of society. Topics include cultural elements such as values, norms, beliefs, language, and roles, as well as group processes, social conflict and social change. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015142)

SOCI 1306 Social Problems (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 102)

This course is a sociological study of social problems which typically include: crime, poverty, minorities, deviance, population, and health care. Specific topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015242)

SOCI 2301 Marriage, Family, and Close Relationships (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 203)

Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 recommended. Marriage, choosing of a partner, love and attachment, parenting, communication, conflict and conflict resolution are analyzed. Family forms, relationships, and functions are included. Sociocultural differences in close relationships and family behavior are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015442)

SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 103)

Students may register for either Psychology 2306 or Sociology 2306 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015342)

SOCI 2319 Race, Ethnicity and Community (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 204)

This course focuses on cultural, social, and institutional factors affecting relationships within and among ethnic, cultural, and racial groups. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes, as well as community building and conflict resolution. The historic contributions of the groups may be presented. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

SOCI 2370 Selected Topics (3)

(Former course prefix/number SOC 209)

Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. An in-depth study of specific contemporary topics in sociology such as popular culture (including sports, religion and mass media), the military as a social institution, education, medicine, ethnographic film, apartheid, deviance or formal organizations. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015742)

SOCI 2389 Applied Sociology Practicum (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 232)

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical field experience in sociology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of human social behavior, and/or social institutions, and in the practice of community service. This course may be repeated for credit when field experiences vary. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4501015142)

SPANISH**SPAN 1100 Spanish Conversation (1)**

(Former course prefix/number SPA 107)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 or Spanish 1412. The course is a further exploration of the Spanish language. This course consists of creative problem-solving utilizing the basic elements of the Spanish language. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055431)

SPAN 1311 Beginning Spanish (3)

(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to Spanish speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study Spanish for more than one semester enroll in Spanish 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete Spanish 1311 and wish to continue their studies of Spanish may register for Spanish 1412. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 101)

The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish (4)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 102)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 1411. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 2306 Spanish Conversation (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 207; SPA 208/SPAN 2370)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 and Spanish 1412 or the equivalent. This course is designed to strengthen and improve oral skills in the language. Oral activities focus on current events, cultural, historical and social issues. Audio-visual media are used to explore Hispanic life and society. This course is intended to complement Spanish 2311. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055431)

SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 201)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055231)

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 202)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2311 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 2311. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. Grammar is reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055231)

SPAN 2321 Introduction To Spanish Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 203)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2312 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to Spanish literature. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055331)

SPAN 2322 Introduction To Spanish Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 204)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2312 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 2321. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055331)

SPAN 2371 Spanish for Business I (3)

(Former course prefix/number SPA 211)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2311 or the equivalent. This course exposes students to the Spanish language used in business including the terminology and idioms of Spanish business language in special oral and written communication. Emphasis is placed on the structure and content of Spanish business correspondence. Authentic materials are used to give students a contemporary view of business as it is conducted in Hispanic society. This course is not a substitute for Spanish 2311 or 2312. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609059413. This is a unique need course.)

SPAN 2372 Spanish for Business II (3)

(Former course prefix/number SPA 212)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2371 or the equivalent. This course is devoted to the continued development of business language skills with a focus on the accurate use of business vocabulary and business style. Emphasis is on preparing students to function in Spanish in a business setting via practice of receptive and productive linguistic skills. The course also provides training in cross-cultural communication skills and is designed to help students achieve levels of proficiency to meet foreign language needs for business and international trade. This course is not a substitute for Spanish 2311 or 2312. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609059413. This is a unique need course.)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

SPCH 1145 Speech Communication Workshop (1)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 110)

This laboratory course offers students a wide variety of applied speech communication experiences. This course may be repeated four times for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016035)

SPCH 1311 Introduction To Speech**Communication (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 101)

Theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-to-one, small group, and public communication situations are introduced. Students learn more about themselves, improve skills in communicating with others, and prepare and deliver formal public speeches. This course requires college-level reading and writing skills. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015135)

SPCH 1315 Fundamentals Of Public Speaking (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 105)

Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, outlining, and delivery. Emphasis is on the oral presentation of well prepared speeches. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015335)

SPCH 1321 Business And Professional**Communication (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 209)

Theories and skills of speech communication as applied to business and professional situations will be studied. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015235)

SPCH 1342 Voice And Articulation (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 109)

Students may register for either Speech Communication 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The mechanics of speech are studied. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015835)

SPCH 2341 Performance of Literature (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 206)

Various types of literature are examined. Practice is provided in preparing and presenting selections orally. Emphasis is on individual improvement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015735)

SPCH 2389 Academic Cooperative in Communication (3)

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 211)

This instructional program is designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in Communication. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of Communication. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035230)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIST

SRGT 1166 Practicum-Surgical/Operating Room Technician (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1870.)

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the Surgical Technologist program and a minimum "C" grade or better in English 1301, Speech Communication 1311, Biology 1470, Health Professions and Related Sciences 1204 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2231. Concurrent enrollment in, or a minimum "C" grade or better in Biology 1472 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2300. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1405 and 1409. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates to the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (10 Ext.)

SRGT 1201 Medical Terminology (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1270.)

Study of basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, plurals, pronunciation, spelling, and the definitions of medical terms. Emphasis is on building a professional vocabulary required for employment with the allied health care field. May be taken as a continuing education course. (2 Lec.)

SRGT 1367 Practicum-Surgical/Operating Room Technician (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1070.)

Prerequisites: A minimum "C" grade or better in all prerequisite and previous semester support and Surgical Technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in, or a minimum "C" grade or better in Health Professions and Related Sciences 1202. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1441 and 1442. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 Ext.)

SRGT 1405 Introduction to Surgical Technology (4) (This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1870.)

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the Surgical Technologist program and a minimum "C" grade or better in English 1301, Speech Communication 1311, Biology 1470, Health Professions and Related Sciences 1204 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2231. Concurrent enrollment in, or a minimum "C" grade or better in Biology 1472 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2300. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1409 and 1166. Orientation to surgical technology theory, surgical pharmacology and anesthesia, and patient care concepts. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Aseptic Technique (4) (This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1870.)

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the Surgical Technologist program and a minimum "C" grade or better in English 1301, Speech Communication 1311, Biology 1470, Health Professions and Related Sciences 1204 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2231. Concurrent enrollment in, or "C" grade or better in Biology 1472 and Health Professions and Related Sciences 2300. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1405 and 1166. In-depth coverage of aseptic technique principles and practices, infectious processes, wound healing, and creation and maintenance of the sterile field. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

SRGT 1441 Surgical Procedures I (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1070.)

Prerequisites: A minimum "C" grade or better in all prerequisite and previous semester support and Surgical Technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in, or a minimum "C" grade or better in Health Professions and Related Sciences 1202. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1442 and 1367. Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the general, OB/GYN, genitourinary, and orthopedic surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care. (4 Lec.)

SRGT 1442 Surgical Procedures II (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1070.)

Prerequisites: A minimum "C" grade or better in all prerequisite and previous semester support and Surgical Technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in, or a minimum "C" grade or better in Health Professions and Related Sciences 1202. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1441 and 1367. Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the thoracic, peripheral vascular, plastic/reconstructive, EENT, cardiac, and neurological surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care. (4 Lec.)

SRGT 2171 Surgical Technologist - Seminar (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1171.)

Prerequisites: A minimum "C" grade or better in all prerequisite and previous semester support and Surgical Technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 2266. This course focuses on issues and special situations a student may face as a surgical technologist. Role transition from student to employee is incorporated. A capstone exam is included. (1 Lec.)

SRGT 2266 Practicum-Surgical/Operating Room Technician (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SGTC 1670.)

Prerequisites: A minimum "C" grade or better in all prerequisite and previous semester support and Surgical Technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in 2171. Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 Ext.)

THEATRE

(See Drama and Dance)

VOCATIONAL NURSING

NOTE: HPRS 1204, 1291, 1202, 2300, 2231, 2201 are all health occupations core curriculum courses. These courses are listed and described in a separate section of the college catalog: Health Occupations Core Curriculum.

VNSG 1163 Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training) (1)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1572.)

Prerequisite: VNSG 1406. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Courses may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Focus is on the care of the maternal/newborn client. (3 Ext.)

VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1271.)

General principles of medication administration including determination of dosage, preparation, safe administration, and documentation of multiple forms of drugs. Instruction includes various systems of measurement. (2 Lec.)

VNSG 1263 Clinical- Practical Nurse (LPN Training) (2)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1573.)

Prerequisite: VNSG 1334. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. ON-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Courses may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Focus is on the care of pediatric clients. A clinical rotation focused on transition to the role of the vocational nurse is also included. (6 Ext.)

VNSG 1304 Foundations of Nursing (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1471.)

Introduction to the nursing profession including history, standards of practice, legal and ethical issues, and role of the vocational nurse. Topics include mental health, therapeutic communication, cultural and spiritual diversity, nursing process, and holistic awareness. (3 Lec.)

VNSG 1323 Basic Nursing Skills (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1271.)

Mastery of entry level nursing skills and competencies for a variety of health care settings. Utilization of the nursing process as the foundation of all nursing interventions. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

VNSG 1334 Pediatrics (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1573.)

Prerequisite: Completion of all Level III Vocational Nursing courses. Study of childhood diseases and childcare from infancy through adolescence. Focus on the care of the well and the ill child utilizing the nursing process. (3 Lec.)

VNSG 1360 Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training) (3)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1471.)

Prerequisite: VNSG 1227, VNSG 1332. Co-requisite: VNSG 1509. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Courses may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Includes independent study activity, focused on care of the elderly in the community. (9 Ext.)

VNSG 1406 Maternal/Newborn Nursing (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1572.)

Prerequisite: All Level II Vocational Nursing courses. A study of the biological, psychological and sociological concepts applicable to basic needs of the family including childbearing and neonatal care. Topics include physiological changes related to pregnancy, fetal development, and nursing care of the family during labor and delivery and the peripartum. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

VNSG 1509 Nursing in Health and Illness II (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1371.)

Introduction to common health problems of the adult requiring medical and surgical interventions. (5 Lec.)

VNSG 1510 Nursing in Health and Illness III (5)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1570.)

Prerequisite: All Level I Vocational Nursing Courses. Co-requisite: VNSG 2460. Continuation of Nursing in Health and Illness II. Further study of common medical-surgical health problems of the adult including concepts of mental illness. Incorporates knowledge necessary to make the transition from student to graduate vocational nurse. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 3 Lab.)

VNSG 2460 Clinical-Practical Nurse (LPN Training) (4)

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VNUR 1571.)

Co-requisite: VNSG 1510. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Courses may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Focus is on the care of patients with more complex medical-surgical health problems. (24 Ext.)

DCCCD Administration

Board of Trustees



Kitty Boyle
Chair



Carla McGee
Vice Chair



Charletta Compton



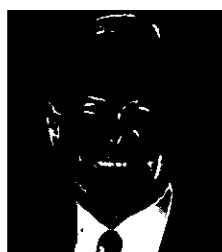
Diana Flores



Randy Leake



Pattie T. Powell



Jerry Prater



J. William Wenrich
Chancellor

Dallas County Community College District Administration

Chancellor	J. William Wenrich
Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs	Bob Brown
Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs	Robert Aguero
Vice Chancellor of Planning and Development Affairs	Bill Tucker
Executive Assistant to the Chancellor	Barbara Corvey
Assistant Chancellor, Educational Telecommunications	Pamela K. Quinn
Associate Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs	Brian Gutierrez
District Director of Development/Executive Vice President, DCCCD Foundation, Inc.	Betheny Reid
District Legal Counsel	Robert Young
Executive Director, Academic and Student Programs	Richard McCrary
Executive Director, Educational Partnerships	Corina Gardea
Director of Computer Services	Joe Ward
Director of Facilities Management and Planning	Clyde Porter
Director of Human Resources	Susan Hall
Director of Internal Audit	Rafael Godinez
Director of Organizational Development and Business Support Services	Jan Brobst
Director of Public Information	Claudia Robinson
Director of Purchasing	Philip Todd
Director of Resource Development	Lyndon McClure
Director of Technical Services	Paul Dumont

Texas Department of Health

Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule

Vaccine/ Toxoid/ Biological	Primary Schedule & Boosters	Indications	Major Precautions & Contraindications Other Than Primary Allergies	Special Considerations
Tetanus- Diphtheria Toxoid	2 doses (IM) 4 weeks apart with 3rd dose (booster) 6-12 months then a booster every 10 years.	All Adults		Consider Human Tetanus Immune Globulin (TIG) for dirty wounds in patients with incomplete immunizations.
Measles Mumps Rubella (MMR) Vaccine	1 dose (SC); boosters for measles are necessary for certain adults.	Measles/Mumps for adults born after 1/1/57 who lack a vaccine history for measles and mumps since their 1st birthday OR serological proof of immunity OR a physician validated statement of Measles/ Mumps illness. 2 doses of measles vaccine are recommended for persons at high risk of expo- sure (e.g. medical personnel). Rubella for any adult who lacks documentation of rubella vaccine since the 1st birthday OR serological proof of immunity.	Pregnancy; immuno- compromised hypersensitivity to neomycin and/or eggs	Persons vaccinated with killed measles vaccine (1963-1967) should be revaccinated with live measles vaccine; MMR is the vaccine of choice if the person is likely to be susceptible to more than 1 agent
Hepatitis B Vaccine	2 doses (IM) 4 weeks apart; 3rd dose 5 months after 2nd.	Adults at increased risk of occupational, environ- mental, social, or family exposure		
Influenza Vaccine (Split or Whole Vaccine)	1 dose annually (IM)	Adults with high-risk conditions; adults > or = 65 years old; health care workers	Hypersensitivity to eggs; may be given during pregnancy to high-risk patients.	
Pneumo- Coccal Poly- saccharide Vaccine (23 Valent)	1 dose (IM or SC); boosters after 6 years indicated for certain	Underlying health conditions; adults 65 years old and older; adults with anatomic or functional asplenia	Pregnancy	Immune response is better if vaccinated prior to splenectomy

ALERT!!

MEASLES (aka. rubella, Red Measles, Hard Measles, 10-day Measles)

Measles is a highly contagious viral disease. Antibiotics are NOT available to treat persons infected with this organism. Recent outbreaks of this illness have included many hospitalizations and several deaths among college-aged persons, for these reasons it is strongly recommended that students of Institutions of Higher Education have two doses of the vaccine prior to beginning classes. Most young adults have had only one dose.

The measles vaccine is most often given in combination with the vaccines for mumps and rubella which are also caused by viruses.

TETANUS (aka. Lockjaw)

The illness caused by tetanus results from the poison produced by a bacteria. Again this is a very difficult illness to treat once it occurs and prevention is the most appropriate choice. The vaccine is effective for about 10 years and needs to be boosted at that interval. It is now common for older adults to develop Tetanus in the United States as many adults do not receive the recommended 10 year boosters. The Tetanus vaccine should be given in combination with the diphtheria vaccine.

POLIOMYELITIS

In the United States, polio immunization is not routinely recommended for persons 18 years of age or older. However, if travel to other parts of the world is planned, a physician should be contacted for specific recommendations.

SECTION 2.09 AND 2.09A TEX. EDU. CODE

The campus health centers have information regarding local providers of immunization services. Check with the health center for specific local information.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex or disability.

PURPOSE

The purpose of Policies about student conduct and discipline are to provide guidelines for the educational environment of the District. This environment views students in a holistic manner, encouraging and inviting them to learn and grow independently. Such an environment presupposes both rights and responsibilities. Free inquiry and expression are essential parts of this freedom to learn, to grow and to develop. However, this environment also demands appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus, and in the larger community. Students must exercise these freedoms with responsibility.

POLICIES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS

Interpretation of Regulations: Disciplinary regulations at the college are set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of prohibited conduct. The regulations should be read broadly and are not designed to define misconduct in exhaustive terms.

Inherent Authority: The college reserves the right to take necessary and appropriate action to protect the safety and well-being of the campus community.

Student Participation: Students are asked to assume positions of responsibility in the college judicial system in order that they might contribute their skills and insights to the resolution of disciplinary cases. Final authority in disciplinary matters, however, is vested in the college administration and in the Board of Trustees.

Standards of Due Process: Students who allegedly violate District policy are entitled to fair and equitable proceedings. The focus of inquiry in disciplinary proceedings shall be the guilt or innocence of those accused of violating disciplinary regulations. Formal rules of evidence shall not be applicable, nor shall deviations from prescribed procedures necessarily invalidate a decision or proceeding, unless significant prejudice to a student respondent or the college may result.

Accountability: Students may be accountable to both civil authorities and to the college for acts which constitute violations of law and this code. Disciplinary action at the college will normally proceed during the pendency of criminal proceedings and will not be subject to challenge on the ground that criminal charges involving the same incident have been dismissed or reduced.

DEFINITIONS

Definitions to be used in this policy are as follows:

1. "Designated administrator" shall mean an administrator or the officer or officers directly responsible for student affairs in the District.
2. A "student" shall mean one who is currently enrolled in the District. These policies and regulations shall also apply to any prospective or former student who has been accepted for admission or readmission to any component institution while he or she is on the campus of any component institution.
3. "College-sponsored activity" means any activity on or off campus which is initiated, aided, authorized, or supervised by the college.
4. A "college" or "institution" means the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District, including the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development.
5. "College premises" means buildings or grounds owned, leased, operated, controlled, or supervised by the college.
6. "Published college regulation or policy" means standards of conduct or requirements located in the:
 - a. College catalog.
 - b. Board of Trustees policies and administrative procedures manual.
 - c. Student handbook.
 - d. Any other official publication.

BILL J. PRIEST INSTITUTE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Provost of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development and College President are authorized to promulgate written regulations which apply only to students who are subject to provisions of the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), as amended, its regulations, and other similar federal programs. JTC or College regulations should be designed to foster good work habits, promote skills desired by local employers, and encourage success in obtaining and maintaining a job. JTPA students are subject to conduct standards in the code of student conduct as well as JTC or College regulations; however, the remainder of the code is not applicable to such students. A JTPA student who allegedly violates the code and/or JTC or College regulations must be given an opportunity to appeal expulsion, suspension, or other disciplinary sanctions in a manner determined by the Provost or College President. JTPA students may file grievances with the private industry council only.

RESPONSIBILITY

Each student shall be charged with notice and knowledge of the contents and provisions of the District's policies, procedures, and regulations concerning student conduct.

All students shall obey the law, show respect for properly constituted authority, and observe correct standards of conduct. In addition to activities prohibited by law, the following types of behavior shall be prohibited:

1. Intentionally causing physical harm to any person on college premises or at college-sponsored activities, or intentionally or recklessly causing reasonable apprehension of such harm or hazing.
2. Unauthorized use, possession, or storage of any weapon on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
3. Intentionally initiating or causing to be initiated any false report, warning, or threat of fire, explosion, or other emergency on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
4. Intentionally interfering with normal college or college-sponsored activities, including but not limited to, studying, teaching, research, college administration, or fire, security, or emergency services.
5. Knowingly violating the terms of any disciplinary sanction imposed in accordance with District policies, regulations, and procedures.
6. Unauthorized distribution or possession for purposes of distribution of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
7. Intentionally or maliciously furnishing false information to the college.
8. Sexual harassment.
9. Forgery, unauthorized alteration, or unauthorized use of any college document or instrument of identification.
10. Unauthorized use of computer hardware or software.
11. Scholastic dishonesty shall constitute a violation of these rules and regulations and is punishable as prescribed by Board policies. Scholastic dishonesty shall include, but not be limited to, cheating on a test, plagiarism, and collusion.

"Cheating on a test" shall include:

- a. Copying from another student's test paper.
- b. Using test materials not authorized by the person administering the test.
- c. All forms of academic dishonesty, including cheating, fabrication, facilitating academic dishonesty, plagiarism, and collusion.
- d. Collaborating with or seeking aid from another student during a test without permission from the test administrator.
- e. Knowingly using, buying, selling, stealing, or soliciting, in whole or in part, the contents of an unadministered test.
- f. The unauthorized transporting or removal, in whole or in part, of the contents of the unadministered test.
- g. Substituting for another student, or permitting another student to substitute for one's self, to take a test.

- h. Bribing another person to obtain an unadministered test or information about an unadministered test.

Plagiarism shall be defined as the appropriating, buying, receiving as a gift, or obtaining by any means another's work and the unacknowledged submission or incorporation of it in one's own written work.

"Collusion" shall be defined as the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing written work for fulfillment of course requirements.

12. Intentionally and substantially interfering with the freedom of expression of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
13. Theft of property or of services on college premises or at college-sponsored activities; having possession of stolen property on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
14. Intentionally destroying or damaging college property or property of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
15. Failure to comply with the direction of college officials, including campus security/safety officers, acting in performance of their duties.
16. Violation of published college regulations or policies. Such regulations or policies may include those relating to entry and use of college facilities, use of vehicles and media equipment, campus demonstrations, misuse of identification cards, and smoking.
17. Use or possession of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
18. Unauthorized presence on or use of college premises.
19. Nonpayment or failure to pay any debt owed to the college with intent to defraud.
(Appropriate personnel at a college may be designated by college or District officials to notify students of dishonored checks, library fines, nonpayment of loans, and similar debts. Such personnel may temporarily block admission or readmission of a student until the matter is resolved. If the matter is not settled within a reasonable time, such personnel shall refer the matter to the VPSD for appropriate action under this code. Such referral does not prevent or suspend proceeding with other appropriate civil or criminal remedies by college personnel.)
20. Use or possession of an alcoholic beverage on college premises with the exception of:
 - a. specific beverage-related courses with the El Centro food service program, or
 - b. a course that requires the use of alcohol and is approved by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers' Standards and Education.

DISCIPLINE

Any student violating this policy shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions including suspension, in accordance with The Student Code of Conduct. "Violation" means an act or omission which is contrary to a published college regulation or policy.

Sanctions for violations of prohibited conduct for (1) through (6) may result in expulsion; for (7) through (20) may result in sanctions other than expulsion or suspension.

Repeated or aggravated violations of any provision of this code may also result in expulsion or suspension or in the imposition of such lesser penalties as are appropriate.

"Aggravated violation" means a violation which resulted or foreseeable could have resulted in significant damage to persons or property or which otherwise posed a substantial threat to the stability and continuance of normal college or college-sponsored activities.

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

When the Vice President of Student Development (VPSD) or officer directly responsible for student affairs or discipline receives information that a student has allegedly violated a published college regulation or policy, the VPSD or a designee shall investigate the alleged violation. After completing the preliminary investigation, the VPSD may:

1. Dismiss the allegation as unfounded, either before or after conferring with the student; or
2. Proceed administratively and impose disciplinary action; or
3. Prepare a complaint based on the alleged violation for use in disciplinary hearings along with a list of witnesses and documentary evidence supporting the allegation.

The VPSD will notify the complainant of the disposition of the complaint. If the VPSD dismisses the allegation, the complainant may appeal to the President for review in writing within five (5) working days after disposition.

The President or a designee may suspend a student immediately and without prior notice for an interim period pending disciplinary proceedings, when there is evidence that the continued presence of the student on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others, or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions. A student who is suspended on an interim basis shall be given an opportunity to appear before the President or a designee within five (5) working days from the effective date of the interim suspension. A hearing with the President shall be limited to the following issues only:

1. The reliability of the information concerning the student's conduct, including the matter of his or her identity; and
2. Whether the conduct and surrounding circumstances reasonably indicate that the student's continued presence on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions.

After the hearing, the President or designee may modify the interim suspension as reasonable to protect the student, public, and college.

No person shall search a student's personal possessions for the purpose of enforcing this code unless the student's prior permission has been obtained or unless a law enforcement officer conducts the search as authorized by law.

SUMMONS

The VPSD shall summon a student regarding an alleged violation of this code by sending the student a letter. The letter shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her last known address as it appears in the records of the Registrar's Office or shall be delivered personally to the student.

The letter shall direct a student to appear at a specific time and place not less than five (5) working days after the date of the letter. The letter shall describe briefly the alleged violation and cite the published college regulation or policy which allegedly has been violated.

The VPSD has authority to place a student on disciplinary probation if the student fails, without good cause, to comply with a letter of summons, or to apply sanctions against the student as provided in this code.

DISPOSITION

At a conference with a student in connection with an alleged violation of this code, the VPSD shall provide the student with a copy of this code and discuss administrative disposition of the alleged violation.

1. If a student accepts the administrative disposition, the student shall sign a statement that he or she understands the charges, his or her right to a hearing or to waive same, the penalty or penalties imposed, and that he or she waives the right to appeal. The student shall return the signed form by 5:00 p.m. of the day following administrative disposition.
2. If a student refuses administrative disposition of the alleged violation, the student is entitled to a hearing as provided herein. The VPSD shall note the date of refusal in writing and the student shall acknowledge in writing such date.
3. Administrative disposition means:
 - a. The voluntary acceptance of the penalty or penalties provided in this code.
 - b. Other appropriate penalties administered by the VPSD.
 - c. Without recourse by the student to hearing procedures provided herein.

The VPSD shall prepare an accurate, written summary of each administrative disposition and send a copy to the student (and, if the student is a minor, to the parent or guardian of the student), to the Director of Campus Security, to the complainant, and to other appropriate officials.

HEARING COMMITTEE

When a student refuses administrative disposition of a violation, the student is entitled to a hearing before the Student Discipline Committee. The hearing request must be made to the VPSD (or officer directly responsible for student affairs or discipline) in writing, on or before the sixth (6th) working day after the date of refusal of administrative disposition. The committee shall be composed of equal number of students, administrators and faculty of the college. The committee and its chair shall be appointed by the President for each hearing on a rotating basis or on the basis of availability. The committee chair will be selected from the administration or faculty.

The chairman of the committee shall rule on the admissibility of evidence, motions, and objections to procedure, but a majority of the committee members may override the chairman's ruling. All members of the committee are expected to attend all meetings and are eligible to vote in the hearing.

The chairman shall set the date, time, and place for the hearing and may summon witnesses and require the production of documentary and other evidence.

The VPSD shall represent the college before the Student Discipline Committee and present evidence to support any allegations of violations.

NOTICE

The committee chairman shall notify the student of the date, time, and place for the hearing by sending the student a letter by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her address appearing in the Registrar's Office records. The letter shall specify a hearing date not less than five (5) nor more than ten (10) working days after date of the letter. If a student is under 18 years of age, a copy of the letter shall be sent to the parents or guardian of the student.

The chairman may for good cause postpone the hearing as long as all interested parties are notified of the new hearing date, time, and place.

CONTENT OF NOTICE

The notice shall advise the student of the following rights:

1. To a private hearing or a public hearing (as he or she chooses);
2. To appear alone or with legal counsel if the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension. The role of legal counsel is limited as provided in the code;
3. To have a parent or legal guardian present at the hearing;
4. To know the identity of each witness who will testify;
5. To cause the committee to summon witnesses, and to require the production of documentary and other evidence possessed by the College;
6. To cross-examine each witness who testifies.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH NOTICE

A student who fails to appear after proper notice and without good cause will be deemed to have pleaded guilty to the violation pending against the student. The committee shall impose appropriate penalty and notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.

ROLE OF LEGAL COUNSEL

Legal counsel who represents a student in a hearing where the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension is limited to advising and assisting the student. This limitation means that legal counsel shall not cross-examine witnesses, make objections, testify, or perform other similar functions generally associated with legal representation. The same preceding limitation applies to counsel who

represents the college. Student representation by legal counsel is not permitted in a hearing where the alleged violation does not subject the student to expulsion or suspension.

PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Charges arising out of a single transaction or occurrence, against one or more students, may be heard together, or, upon request by one of the students-in-interest, separate hearings may be held.

There will be disclosure of all evidence to both sides prior to the hearing.

At least by 12:00 noon, five (5) full working days before the hearing date, the student concerned shall furnish the committee chairman with:

1. The name of each witness he or she wants summoned and a description of all documentary and other evidence possessed by the college which he or she wants produced.
2. An objection that, if sustained by the chairman of the Student Disciplinary Committee, would prevent the hearing.
3. The name of the legal counsel, if any, who will appear with the student.
4. A request for a separate hearing, if any, and the grounds for such a request.

HEARING PROCEDURE

The hearing shall be conducted by the chairman who shall provide opportunities for witnesses to be heard. The college will be represented by legal counsel if the student is represented by legal counsel in a hearing where the student is subject to expulsion or suspension.

If a hearing may result in expulsion or suspension of a student, the college will have a court reporter present to transcribe the proceedings. If a hearing will not result in expulsion or suspension of a student, legal representation is not permitted and recording of the hearing by any means is not permitted unless authorized by law.

If the hearing is a **private hearing**, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:

1. Persons present shall be the complainant, the VPSD, and the student with a parent or guardian if desired.
2. Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.
3. The VPSD shall read the complaint.
4. The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing.
5. The VPSD shall present the college's case.
6. The student may present his or her defense.
7. The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument.
8. The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
9. The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
10. A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in 9 above.

If the hearing is a **public hearing**, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:

1. Persons present: the complainant, the VPSD and the student with a parent or guardian if desired. Designated college representatives for the following groups may have space reserved if they choose to attend:
 - a. Faculty Association
 - b. College Newspaper

c. College President

Other persons may attend based on the seating available. The Chairman may limit seating accommodations based on the size of the facilities;

2. Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.
3. The VPSD shall read the complaint.
4. The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing.
5. The VPSD shall present the college's case.
6. The student may present his or her defense.
7. The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument.
8. The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
9. The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
10. A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in 9 above.

EVIDENCE

Legal rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings under this code. Evidence that is commonly accepted by reasonable persons in the conduct of their affairs is admissible. Irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious evidence may be excluded.

The committee shall recognize as privileged communications between a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling or Guidance Center where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the matters discussed were understood by the staff member and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.

The committee shall presume a student innocent of the alleged violation until there is a preponderance of evidence, presented by the VPSD, that the student violated a published college regulation or policy.

All evidence shall be offered to the committee during the hearing.

A student defendant may choose not to testify against himself or herself. The committee will make a determination based on the evidence presented.

RECORD

The hearing record shall include: a copy of the notice of hearing; all documentary and other evidence offered or admitted in evidence; written motions, pleas, and other materials considered by the committee; and the committee's decisions.

PETITION FOR ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the President who may alter, modify, or rescind the finding of the committee and/or the penalty imposed by the committee. A student is ineligible to appeal if the penalty imposed is less than suspension or expulsion. The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion. Sanctions will not be imposed while appeal is pending.

A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board. An appeal from the Student Discipline Committee is by review of the record (not de novo).

A petition for review is informal but shall contain, in addition to the

information required, the date of the Student Discipline Committee's action and the student's reasons for disagreeing with the committee's action. A student shall file his or her petition with the President on or before the third working day after the day the Discipline committee determines the penalty. If the President rejects the petition, and the student wishes to petition the Chancellor, he or she shall file the petition with the Chancellor on or before the third working day after the President rejects the petition in writing. If the Chancellor rejects the petition, and the student appellant wishes to petition the Board of Trustees, he or she shall file the petition with the Chairman of the Board on or before the third working day after the day the Chancellor rejects the petition in writing.

The President, the Chancellor, and the Board in their review may take any action that the Student Discipline Committee is authorized to take; however, none may increase the penalty. They may receive written briefs and hear oral argument during their review.

The President, Chancellor and Board of Trustees shall modify or set aside the finding of violation, penalty, or both, if the substance rights of a student were prejudiced because of the Student Discipline Committee's finding of facts, conclusions or decisions were:

1. In violation of federal or state law or published college regulation or policy;
2. Clearly erroneous in view of the reliable evidence and the preponderance of the evidence; or
3. Capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.

AUTHORIZED DISCIPLINARY PENALTIES

The VPSD (or office directly responsible for student affairs or discipline) or the student discipline committee may impose one or more of the following penalties for violation of a Board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule:

1. An "admonition" means a written reprimand from the VPSD to the student on whom it is imposed.
2. "Warning probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.
3. "Disciplinary probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires. Students may be placed on disciplinary probation for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited to, the following: being intoxicated, misuse of I.D. card, creating a disturbance in or on college premises, and gambling.
4. "Withholding of transcript or degree" may be imposed upon a student who fails to pay a debt owed the college or who has a disciplinary case pending final disposition or who violates the oath of residency. The penalty terminates on payment of the debt or the final disposition of the case or payment of proper tuition.
5. "Bar against readmission" may be imposed on a student who has left the college on enforced withdrawal for disciplinary reasons.
6. "Restitution" means reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
7. "Suspension of rights and privileges" is an elastic penalty which may impose limitations or restrictions to fit the particular case.
8. "Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and nonathletic extracurricular activities" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from joining a registered student organization; taking part in a registered student organization's activities, or attending its meetings or functions; and from participating in an official athletic or nonathletic extracurricular activity. Such suspension may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year. Students may be placed on disciplinary suspension for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited, to the following: having intoxicating beverages in any college facility, with the exception of specific beverage-related courses

within the El Centro food service program; destroying property or student's personal property; giving false information in response to requests from the college; instigating a disturbance or riot; stealing, possession, use, sale, or purchase of illegal drugs on or off campus; any attempt at bodily harm, which includes taking an overdose of pills or any other act where emergency medical attention is required; and conviction of any act which is classified as a misdemeanor or felony under state or federal law.

9. "Denial of degree" may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty and may be imposed for any length of time up to and including permanent denial.
10. "Suspension from the college" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from being initiated into an honorary or service organization; from entering the college campus except in response to an official summons; and from registering, either for credit or for noncredit, for scholastic work at or through the college.
11. "Expulsion" is permanent severance from the college.

A sanction imposed at one college shall apply to all colleges of the College District.

HAZING

1. Personal Hazing Offense

A person commits an offense if the person:

- a. engages in hazing;
- b. solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person in engaging in hazing;
- c. intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly permits hazing to occur; or
- d. has firsthand knowledge of the planning of a specific hazing incident involving a student in an educational institution, or firsthand knowledge that a specific hazing incident has occurred, and knowingly fails to report said knowledge in writing to the VPSD or other appropriate official of the institution.

2. Definition

"Hazing" means any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution. The term includes but is not limited to:

- a. any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electronic shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
- b. any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small place, calisthenics, or any other activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- c. any activity involving consumption of a food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or any other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- d. any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in the subsection;
- e. any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

DEFINITION

A student grievance is a College-related problem or condition which a student believes to be unfair, inequitable, discriminatory, or a hindrance to the educational process. A grievance also includes discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.

SCOPE

The student grievance procedure is not intended to supplant the Student Code of Conduct, which allows the student procedural due process in disciplinary proceedings initiated by the College. This student grievance procedure is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to file a grievance, as defined above, and to provide a process for resolution of the grievance. This student grievance procedure is not designed to include changes in policy nor does it apply to grading practices. Recommendations for initiating new policy or changing established policy are handled through normal administrative channels. Problems with grades will be dealt with first by the instructor, and then by the division dean. If a student is not satisfied, the student may appeal the decision, in writing, to the appropriate vice-president. If still not satisfied, the student may pursue the appeal to the College President whose decision is final.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The student grievance procedure is not applicable to complaints of sexual harassment. All students shall report complaints of sexual harassment informally to location Human Resources personnel or location representatives selected by the highest level administrator at the location or formally to the Vice-Chancellor of Educational Affairs as provided in the sexual harassment procedure.

INFORMAL PROCEDURES

Students who wish to file a College-related grievance should, but are not required to discuss it with the College employee most directly responsible for the condition which brought about the alleged grievance. If the grievance is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student may appeal to the next level of authority. The student may consult with the administrative offices to determine the next level of authority. If an appeal does not resolve the grievance, the student may proceed to the appropriate vice-president with a written presentation of the grievance. If the vice-presidential level of appeal does not prove satisfactory to the student, the student may seek review under the formal procedures below.

OTHER PROCEDURAL MATTERS

If a student files a grievance informally by discussing it with the college employee most directly responsible, etc., the following procedures apply. The student shall discuss the grievance fully at each level in the process. At each level of authority, a decision shall be made based on common sense and good judgment of a reasonable person. Each level may seek the appropriate authority, if necessary, to resolve the grievance. The entire informal procedure should take no longer than 30 days.

FORMAL PROCEDURES

Procedures for appeals are as follows:

1. A student who wishes a grievance to be heard by an appeal committee must submit a request in writing to the vice-president of student development (VPSD) or employee who is responsible for student development.
2. The VPSD or responsible employee will convene and chair the appeal committee.
3. The appeal must be heard by the committee within ten class days of the request unless extended with the agreement of both the student and the VPSD or responsible employee.
4. The committee will be ad hoc and will consist of two students, two faculty members, and one staff member who is either an

administrator or a noncontractual employee. It is the responsibility of the College President or designee to appoint all committee members and the appointor shall examine each member to ensure their impartiality.

5. The appeal committee will make findings and send its decision to the College President. A grievant may seek review of an adverse decision through the President. The decision of the President shall be final.

BOARD ACTION

By law, the Board of Trustees is not required to take any action concerning a grievance, but is required to listen if the grievance is presented at a public meeting.

APPEAL COMMITTEE PROCEDURES

1. If a student requests a hearing by an appeal committee, a grievance must be in writing and contain:
 - a. the student's name and address;
 - b. the nature of the grievance, including the date it occurred;
 - c. the corrective action sought;
 - d. any other relevant information.
 2. A grievance filed, either informally or formally, will not be considered unless it is filed not later than 120 days after the event or occurrence giving rise to the grievance or knowledge of the event or occurrence. The entire formal procedure should take no longer than 30 days.
 3. In conducting the appeal committee hearing, the VPSD or responsible employee is authorized to:
 - a. require any student or employee to provide a written statement along with any documents concerning the events and circumstances that may have given rise to the grievance;
 - b. require any student or employee to appear and testify;
 - c. question each individual who testifies; and
 - d. copy all documents.
- This is not an adversarial proceeding. A VPSD or responsible employee shall conduct a hearing in a professional and cooperative manner and all participants are expected to do likewise.
4. Failure to comply with a summons or order from the VPSD or responsible person may result in disciplinary action.
 5. The appeal committee shall base its decisions during a hearing and make a recommendation upon the common sense and good judgement of a reasonable person.
 6. The VPSD or responsible employee shall ensure that all relevant evidence is obtained from parties during the hearing.
 7. An attorney or other representative of a grievant may present a grievance to the appeal committee, but this presentation does not include questioning or cross-examining witness (including the grievant), objecting to testimony or documents, or similar actions undertaken by an attorney to represent a client.

COORDINATORS

Coordinator(s) for the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Title II) and Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX)

Cedar Valley College

Claire Gauntlett - Dean of Institution Effectiveness & Research
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

Brookhaven College

Maxine Rogers - Vice President of Business Services
Section 504 and Title II Coordinator
Lynn Levesque - Athletic Director
Title IX Coordinator

Eastfield College

Jim Jones - Vice-President of Business Services
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

El Centro College

Jim Handy - Assistant Dean of Student Services
Section 504 and Title II Coordinator
Bettie Tully - College Ombudsperson
Title IX Coordinator

Mountain View College

Dr. John Pruitt - Dean of Student Support Services
Section 504, Title II Coordinator, and Title IX Coordinator

North Lake College

Carole Gray, Coordinator, Disability and Supplemental Services
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

Richland College

Oscar Lopez - Director of Disability Services
Wes Hayes - Director of Facilities
Section 504 and Title II Coordinators
Tom McLaughlin - Dean of Students
Title IX Coordinator

COMPUTER USE POLICY

Purpose of Computer Use Policy

The District is committed to providing an educational and work climate that is conducive to the personal and professional development of each individual. To fulfill its multiple missions as an institution of higher learning, the District encourages a climate that values and nurtures collegiality, diversity, pluralism and the uniqueness of the individual within our state, nation and world. The District also strives to protect the rights and to enhance the self-esteem of all its members. Faculty, staff and students should be aware that any form of illegal harassment or discrimination against any individual is inconsistent with the values and ideals of our community.

As an institution of higher education, the District encourages, supports, and protects First Amendment rights and an open environment to pursue scholarly inquiry and to share information. Access to networked computer information in general and to the Internet, in particular, supports the academic community by providing a link to electronic information in a variety of formats and covering all academic disciplines. As with any resource, it is possible to misuse computing resources and facilities and to abuse access to the Internet. The following statements address, in general terms, the District's policies concerning computing use.

The Chancellor is authorized to promulgate policies and procedures to implement this policy. Refer to the Business Procedures Manual for additional information.

Use of District Resources

Use of District computing resources and facilities requires that individual users act in compliance with District policies and procedures, and failure to comply may result in restriction or revocation of access to District resources. Computing "resources and facilities" include, but are not limited to District and college-owned host computer systems, networks, peripheral equipment (such as modems, terminals and printers), computers and workstations, software, data sets, storage devices (such as CD-ROMS, hard and soft disks and the like), and all computer communications controlled, administered, or accessed directly or indirectly by the District or by any user. The District provides users with an account that permits use of the computing resources and facilities within policies and procedures established by the District. Any person who uses District computing resources and facilities through District-owned equipment (such as public access computers at the libraries and computer labs) is also a user and is permitted to use the computing resources and facilities within policies and procedures established by the District. Users must respect the integrity of computing resources and facilities, respect the rights of other users, and comply with all relevant laws (local, state, federal and international), District policies and procedures, and contractual agreements. The District reserves the right to limit, restrict or deny computing resources and facilities for those who violate District policies, procedures, or local, state or federal laws.

Freedom of Expression

Censorship is not compatible with the goals of the District. The District shall not limit adult users' voluntary access to any information due to its content when it meets the standard of legality. A minor's parent may permit a minor user to have voluntary access to any information that meets the standard of legality. Access to information by a user may be blocked at the request of that user, or at the request of a minor user's parent.

Privacy

The general right to privacy is extended to the electronic environment to the extent possible. Users have a lessened expectation of privacy when using computer resources and facilities owned by public institutions such as the District. Issuance of a password or other means of access is to assure appropriate confidentiality of District files and information. It is not a guarantee of privacy nor a license for abuse or improper use of the District's computing resources and facilities. Privacy is mitigated by the Texas Public Information Act, administrative review, computer system administration, audits, and the nature of the electronic medium itself. Contents of electronic files will be examined or disclosed only when authorized by the user, approved by designated District officials, or required by law.

Intellectual Property

All members of the District community should be aware that property laws apply to the electronic environment. Users must abide by all software licenses. District copyright and software policies and procedures, and applicable federal and state law. Users should assume that works communicated through a network are subject to copyright unless specifically stated otherwise. Unless permission of the author is obtained, utilization of any electronically transmitted information must comply with the "fair use" principle found in federal copyright law.

Criminal and Illegal Acts

Computing resources of the District, which include the hardware, software and network environment, shall not be used for illegal activities. Any illegal use of these resources will be dealt with by the appropriate District authorities and/or other legal and law enforcement agencies. Criminal and illegal use may involve, but is not limited to: unauthorized access, intentional corruption or misuse of computing resources, theft, defamation, obscenity, child pornography, and harassment based upon race, ethnicity, national origin, disability, age, religion or sex.

Authorized Use

Computing resources are provided by the District to accomplish tasks related to the District's mission. Some computers may be dedicated to specific enterprises or teaching missions that limit their use. Incidental personal use of computing resources is acceptable if the use:

1. imposes no measurable cost on the District;
2. is not harmful to the District;
3. is not a hindrance to the daily operations of the District; and
4. has no adverse effect upon an individual's job or educational performance.

Unauthorized Use

Unauthorized use of the District's computing resources and facilities includes but is not limited to: illegal activities; failure to comply with laws, license agreements, and contracts governing network software and hardware use; abuse of communal resources; use of computing resources for unauthorized commercial purposes or personal gain; failure to protect the user's password or use of the user's account; breach of computer security, harmful access or invasion of privacy; use of computing resources for anonymous or identity-masked messages to other District users; or unauthorized encryption. Refer to the Business Procedures Manual for additional information.

Individual Responsibility for Use of Computing Resources and Facilities

All members of the District community will use these resources and facilities in accordance with District policies and procedures as well as all laws. Failure to fulfill these responsibilities may lead to the cancellation of computer access, other disciplinary action by the District and/or referral to legal and law enforcement agencies, in accord with existing District policies and procedures. Individuals using the District's computing resources or facilities shall:

1. Use District computing resources and facilities in accord with this policy, and respect the rights of other computer users by complying with laws, license agreements and contracts.
2. Use communal resources with respect for others. Disruptive mailings and print jobs, tying up work stations, and other disproportionate use of computing facilities prevent others from using these resources.
3. Use of District computing accounts must be limited to authorized purposes. Use of District-owned resources and facilities shall be limited to District-related business or incidental personal use as defined in this policy. Use of computing resources for unauthorized commercial purposes or personal gain is prohibited.
4. Protect the individual's password and use of the individual's account. The user shall not use another person's identification, account or password without his or her permission. Confidential information contained on various computers shall not be shared with others except when those persons are authorized to receive the information. Users shall not intentionally seek, read, provide, remove, reconfigure or modify information in or obtain copies of any files, accounts, software, hardware, programs, or passwords belonging to other computer users or the District without the permission of those other computer users or the District. A user must obtain written permission from the owner of a file to alter or copy a file if the file does not belong to the user or the file has not been sent to the user by the owner.
5. Report improper use of computer resources and facilities which may include:
 - a. breach of computer security
 - b. unauthorized access to computing resources
 - c. release of password or other confidential information on computer security
 - d. harmful access
 - e. alteration, damage, or destruction of data
 - f. injection of a destructive computer virus
 - g. invasion of privacy
 - h. reading files without authorization
 - i. criminal and illegal acts
6. Comply with requests concerning computing from the system operator.
7. Report any incidents of harassment using District computing resources and facilities in accord with the District's policy. It may be harassment if the behavior:
 - a. is unwelcome;
 - b. interferes with the user's ability, or the ability of others to work or study;
 - c. creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment. Alternatively, users may file a grievance through appropriate channels.
8. Respect the forum (talk groups, bulletin boards, public computing facilities) when communicating ideas to others via District computing facilities and resources (includes access to external networks). All communications should reflect high ethical standards and mutual respect and civility. Users may use external network (e.g., BITNET, Internet) links solely for the purposes permitted in these policies and in the external network guidelines. Users are responsible for obtaining and adhering to all of the policies published by the external networks they use. The ability to connect to external systems through the District systems does not imply the right to connect to these systems or to make use of these systems unless properly authorized by the owners of those systems.

Computer Software and Copyright Law

The District respects the copyrights of others. With very few exceptions, all computer software and documentation is protected by federal copyright law. The unauthorized or unlicensed use, duplication, or copying of computer software or documentation is contrary to District policy and is a violation of the law. Violators of any copyright are subject to both civil and criminal penalties and/or disciplinary action. District regulations and procedures will establish guidelines for the use of computer resources and local area networks.

Computer Software Policy

It is the policy of the DCCCD to respect the copyrights of others. With very few exceptions, all computer software and documentation is protected by federal copyright law. The unauthorized or unlicensed use, duplication or copying of computer software or documentation is contrary to DCCCD policy and is a violation of the law. Violators are subject to both civil and criminal penalties and/or disciplinary action. Students may use individually owned software on DCCCD computers only if the user can provide proof of a license from the copyright owner or will sign a statement to that effect. Additionally, installation of any individually software may need to first be approved by the appropriate college official. Students may have access to computer networks only to further the institutional goals of the DCCCD.

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY

Purpose: The Board acknowledges the serious threat to our community and nation posed by the AIDS epidemic. This policy and other procedures developed by the Chancellor shall emphasize educating employees and students concerning AIDS and managing each case of AIDS individually with sensitivity, flexibility, and concern for the individual as well as employees and students. In addition, this policy defines and addresses other communicable diseases which from time to time arise in the colleges and District among students and employees.

Philosophy: The District's decisions concerning a person who has a communicable disease shall be based upon current and well-informed medical judgement which includes the nature of the disease, risk of transmission to others, symptoms and special circumstances of the person, and balancing identifiable risks and available alternatives to respond to a student or employee with a communicable disease.

Nondiscrimination

Students: No student will be required to cease attending a college or participating in college functions solely on the basis of diagnosis of a communicable disease.

Employees: An employee who has a communicable disease will be treated in the same manner as other employees who have other illnesses or injuries.

Confidentiality

The District shall comply with applicable statutes and regulations which protect the privacy of persons who have a communicable disease.

Education

The Chancellor shall develop and maintain a comprehensive educational program regarding HIV infection for students and employees.

Each college shall have a Communicable Disease Coordinator. The coordinator shall be a registered nurse who has received training in communicable diseases, particularly HIV infection. A student or employee who has a communicable disease is strongly encouraged to report the disease to the coordinator.

Counseling

The Communicable Disease Coordinator shall refer students and employees to sources of testing for HIV infection and counseling upon voluntary request. An individual shall bear the expenses of such testing and counseling.

FIREARMS POLICY

Firearms are strictly forbidden upon any campus (including all buildings and grounds) and all other locations owned, operated or leased by the Dallas County Community College District. This prohibition applies to any person including a person who processes a license to carry a handgun under the Concealed Handgun Law.

STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW ACT

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, the Dallas County Community College District maintains and updates on an annual basis, student persistence, graduation rates, transfer rates and other relevant statistics. To obtain copies of these reports, contact the District Office of Research. Campus crime statistics may be obtained from college police/security offices.

(Published in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act; Public Law 101-542)

General Index

A

Academic Advisement	35
Academic Calendar for 2001-2002	8
Academic Forgiveness Policy	22
Academic Load	36
Academic Progress	32
Academic Recognition	58
Academic Transfer Programs	44-49
Accounting	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Accounting</i>	69
Certificate - <i>Accounting Assistant</i>	71
Certificate - <i>Accounting Clerk</i>	71
Certificate - <i>Accounting Technician</i>	70
Accreditation	9
Accrediting Agencies for ECC Programs	43
Administration - El Centro College	10
Admissions Policy	19
Adult Resource Center	37
American English and Culture Institute	50
Application Procedures	19
Apprenticeship (Work Experience)	53
Art	
A.A. Degree - <i>Art Emphasis</i>	63
Assessment and Advising	35,37
Associate In Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree	62
Associate In Arts (A.A.) Degree	
A.A. Degree - General Studies	61
A.A. Degree - General	64
(via Distance Learning)	
Associate In Science (A.S.) Degree	62
A.S. Degree - General Studies	62
A.S. Degree - General	64
(via Distance Learning)	
Associate of College/University Transfer	
A.C.U.T.) Degree	44
Audit Policy	54

B

Bureau of Indian Affairs	32
Business Administration	
A.S. Degree - <i>Business Admin.</i>	44,62
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Business Admin.</i>	75

C

Campus Map	2
Campus Services (Telephone Numbers)	2
Career Planning/Job Placement Services	37
Certificate Programs Policy	46
Change of Name and/or Address	56
Choosing a Catalog Year for Graduation	49
Choosing a Major or Area of Study	48
Class Attendance	55
Clinical (Work Experience)	53
Code of Conduct	28
College Police	39
Community Band	41
Computer Information Technology	
Skills Achieve. Award - <i>Cisco Networking Assistant</i>	76
Skills Achieve. Award - <i>Cisco Networking Intern</i>	76
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Midrange Specialist</i>	84
Certificate - <i>Midrange Assistant</i>	83
Certificate - <i>Midrange Tech Support</i>	83
Certificate - <i>Networking Associate</i>	85
Certificate - <i>Networking Professional</i>	86
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Personal Computer Support</i> ..	79
Certificate - <i>Personal Computer Spec.</i>	78
Certificate - <i>Personal Computer Tech.</i>	77
Certificate - <i>Personal Computer User</i>	77
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Software Programmer/Developer</i>	81
Certificate - <i>Software Programmer/Developer Assistant</i>	80
Computer Use Policy	223
Concurrent Enrollment	20
Consumer Information Services	41
Continuing Education Programs	52
Continuing Education Units (CEUs)	52
Cooperative Education (Work Experience)	53
Core Curriculum (General Education)	47
Counseling/Advisement Services	42
Course Descriptions	133-215
Credit by Examination	51
Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations	51
CLEP Subject Exams	51
DANTES Tests	51
Instructor-Made Tests	51

Criminal Justice

A.A.S. Degree - <i>Criminal Justice</i>	87
Certificate(s) - <i>Criminal Justice</i>	89
Certificate - <i>Human Services</i>	88
Certificate - <i>Law Enforcement</i>	88

D

Dallas County Community College District

DCCCD Administration	227
DCCCD Board of Trustees	227
DCCCD General Information	14
DCCCD Statement of Purpose	14
Dallas ROCKSI	42
Degree Requirements	36
Developmental Education	52
Developmental Mathematics Courses	151
Developmental Reading Courses	152
Developmental Writing Courses	153
English as a Second Language (ESL)	161
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Diag. Med. Sonog.</i>	90
Certificate - <i>Diag. Med. Sonog.</i>	91
Disability Services/Special Services Office	38
Distance Learning	Inside Back Cover
A.A./A.S. Degrees	64
Dropping a Course	55
Drug Free Schools and Communities Act	41

E

Echocardiology Technology

A.A.S. - <i>Echocardiology Tech.</i>	92
Certificate - <i>Echocardiology Tech.</i>	93
Educational Plan	48

Educational Personnel

A.A.S. - <i>Educational Personnel</i>	94
A.A.S. - <i>Bilingual/ESL Option</i>	95
Cert. - <i>Educational Assistant</i>	96
Employment for College Students	32
English as a Second Language (ESL)	145
Equal Educational and Employment	
Opportunity Policy	41
Evaluation of Foreign Credentials	23
Evening and Weekend College	52

External Learning Experiences

Apprenticeships	53
Clinicals	53
Cooperative Education	53
Internships	53
Practicums	53
Service Learning	54

F

Faculty and Staff	10
Family Educational Rights and Privacy	
Act of 1974	41
Fashion Design	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Apparel Design</i>	98
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Pattern Design</i>	98
Fashion Design Core Curriculum	97
Fees	27
Financial Aid	29
Grants	30
Loans	31
Scholarships	30
Standards of Academic Progress	33
Firearms Policy	225
Flexible Entry Courses	52
Food and Hospitality Institute	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Bakery/Pastry</i>	99
Certificate - <i>Bakery/Pastry</i>	100
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Culinary Arts</i>	
Certificate - <i>Basic Culinary Skills</i>	102
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Food & Hosp. Service</i>	103
Certificate - <i>Food & Hosp. Service</i>	104
Certified <i>Food & Hospitality Manager</i>	104
Foreign Credentials (Evaluation)	23
Former Students	22

G

Gear Up Program	42
Glossary - Terms and Abbreviations	16
Grade Reports/Notification of Grades	56
Grades and Grade Point Average	55
Graduation Procedures	57
Grievance Procedure	222
Grants	30
Guarantee for Job Competency	13
Guarantee for Transfer Credit	13

H

Health Center and Services	38
Health Insurance	38
Honor Societies	
Phi Theta Kappa	58
Honors Program	58
Housing	39
Human Development Courses	53
Human Resources Office	38

I

Immunization Information	226
Important Terms and Abbreviations	16
Institutional Memberships	9
Intercollegiate Athletics - DCCCD	40
Interior Design	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Interior Design</i>	105
E.S. Certificate - <i>Interior Design</i>	106
International Business and Trade	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Int'l Bus. & Trade</i>	107
Certificate - <i>Int'l Bus. & Trade</i>	108
Certificate - <i>Import/Export</i>	109
International Students	22
Admissions	22
Evaluation of Foreign Credentials	23
TOEFL	22
International Studies/Study Abroad	53
Internet Pub. and E-Commerce Tech.	
Adv. Cert. - <i>Internet Publishing</i>	111
Certificate - <i>Internet Publishing</i>	110
Internship (Work Experience)	53
Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Invasive Cardio. Tech.</i>	112
Certificate - <i>Invasive. Cardio. Tech.</i>	113

J

Jail Education Program - Lew Sterrett	54
Job Placement	37

K —

L

League for Innovation in the Community	
College - DCCCD Membership	15
Learning Communities	54
Library and Student Obligations	39
Loans	30

M

Management	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Management</i>	114
Certificate - <i>Management</i>	115
May Term	52
Medical Assisting	
Certificate - <i>Medical Assisting</i>	116
Medical Laboratory Technology	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Medical Lab. Tech.</i>	117
Medical Staff Services	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Medical Staff Services</i>	118
Medical Transcription	
Certificate - <i>Medical Transcription</i>	119
Middle College High School	42
Military Science (ROTC)	54
Mission - El Centro College	9
Music	118

N

Nursing	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Nursing</i>	72
Certificate - <i>Periop. Nurse Intern.</i>	73
Licensed Vocational Nurse	
(see Vocational Nursing)	

O

Office Technology	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Executive Assistant</i>	120
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Executive Assistant/ Tech</i>	
<i>Prep Navy Yeoman</i>	121
Certificate - <i>Administrative Support</i>	122
Certificate - <i>Office Assistant</i>	123
Certificate - <i>Software Application Specialist</i> ...	123

P

Paralegal	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Paralegal</i>	124
Paramedic	
Certificate - <i>Paramedic</i>	125
Phi Theta Kappa	58
Practicum (Work Experience)	39
Probation	57
Purpose - El Centro College	9

Q —

R

Radiologic Sciences

A.A.S. Degree - <i>Radiologic Sciences</i>	126
Refund Policy	26-27
Registration	35
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	54
Respiratory Care	
A.A.S. Degree - <i>Respiratory Care</i>	128
Returned Checks	27
Rising Star Scholarship Program	30

S

Scholarships	30
Scholastic Performance (Acceptable)	56
Service Learning (Volunteer Experience)	54
Servicemen's Opportunity College	54
Small Business Academy	
Certificate - <i>Small Business Academy</i>	130
SPAR	37
Student Clubs and Organizations	39
Student Code of Conduct	218
Student Grievance Procedure	222
Student Services (Telephone Numbers)	9
Study Abroad	53
Surgical Technologist	
Certificate - <i>Surgical Technologist</i>	131

T

Tax Credits	25
Tech Prep	55
Technical/Occupational Programs (List of)	66-68
Technical Programs Policy	13
Telephone Numbers - Student and Campus Services	9
Testing Center	37
Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)	23
Transcript of Credit Courses	56
Transcript Evaluations	57
Transfer Credits	48
Transfer Dispute Resolution	48
Transfer Guides	49
Transfer Students	46

TRIO Program	40
Tuition and Fees	
District Tuition and Fees Schedule	28
HOPE & Lifetime Learning Tax Credits	25
Reciprocal Tuition Agreement	25
Tuition Exemption Programs	32
Tuition Installment Pay Plan (TIPP)	25
Tuition Rebate Program	26
Tutoring Services	40
Twenty-First Century Learning Center	42

U

Urban Education

A.A. Degree - <i>Urban Education</i>	65
--	----

V

Veteran's Benefits Programs	32
Vocational Nursing	
Certificate - <i>Vocational Nursing</i>	132
Vocational Rehabilitation	32

W

Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency for Graduation Purposes	58
Web Address of El Centro College	
HTTP://WWW.ECC.DCCCD.EDU	1
Who's Who Among Students in American Community Colleges	
Winter Term	52
Withdrawing from the College	55
Women in Food and Hospitality	33
Workforce/Technical Programs	66-132
Workforce Investment Act	33
World Wide Web Home Page - DCCCD	3

X —

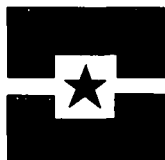
Y —

Z —

Index – Course Descriptions

Accounting	133	Humanities	172
Architecture	135	Interior Design	173
Art	136	International Business & Trade	174
Biology	137	Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies	177
Business	139	Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	180
Career Exploration	172	Learning Skills	151
Chemistry	139	Library Skills	181
College Learning Skills (See Develop. College Learning Skills)	151	Management	181
Communications	140	Marketing	183
Computer Information Technology	140	Mathematics	183
Computer Science	148	Mediation (see Sociology)	211
Criminal Justice	149	Medical Assisting	185
Cultural Studies	151	Medical Laboratory Technology	186
Developmental College Learning Skills	151	Medical Staff Services	187
Developmental Communications	151	Medical Transcription	188
Developmental Learning	151	Music	188
Developmental Mathematics	151	Nursing	192
Developmental Reading	152	Nutrition	197
Developmental Writing	153	Office Technology	197
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	153	Paralegal	200
Drama	155	Paramedic	203
Echocardiology Technology	156	Philosophy	205
Economics	157	Physical Sciences (See Physics)	206
Educational Personnel	158	Physics	206
English	159	Psychology	206
English as a Second Language (ESL)	161	Radiologic Sciences	207
(Inglés Como Segundo Idioma)	161	Reading	208
Fashion Design	163	Respiratory Care	208
Food and Hospitality Institute	165	Sociology	211
Geology	169	Spanish	211
German	169	Speech Communication	212
Government	170	Surgical Technologist	213
Health Occupations - Core Curriculum	170	Urban Education	158
History	171	Vocational Nursing	214
Human Development	172		





Application for Admission

Dallas County Community College District

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex, or handicap.

SEMESTER YOU PLAN TO ENTER

- ☐ Fall (Aug. - Dec.) ☐ Spring (Jan. - May)
☐ Summer I (June) ☐ Summer II (July)

Please check the college you plan to attend. Type or print in ink and complete all items.

☐ **Brookhaven College**
3939 Valley View Lane
Farmers Branch, TX 75244-4997
972-860-4700

☐ **Cedar Valley College**
3030 North Dallas Avenue
Lancaster, TX 75134-3799
972-860-8201

☐ **Eastfield College**
3737 Motley Drive
Mesquite, TX 75150-2099
972-860-7100

☐ **El Centro College**
Main & Lamar Streets
Dallas, TX 75202-3604
214-860-2037

☐ **Mountain View College**
4849 West Illinois Avenue
Dallas, TX 75211-6599
214-860-8680

☐ **North Lake College**
5001 N. MacArthur Blvd.
Irving, TX 75038-3899
972-273-3000

☐ **Richland College**
12800 Abrams Road
Dallas, TX 75243-2199
972-238-6106

☐ **Bill J. Priest Institute**
1402 Corinth
Dallas, TX 75215-2181
214-860-5700

* Your responses to these questions are voluntary.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



GENDER *

☐ M ☐ F

NAME Give full legal name. Do not use initials unless initials are your legal name.

Last

First

Middle

Give names, if different from above, that are on transcripts from other institutions.

DATE OF BIRTH (MM/DD/YY)

ADDRESS

NUMBER

STREET

APARTMENT

CITY

STATE

ZIP

COUNTY

HOME PHONE NUMBER

()

WORK PHONE NUMBER

()

E-MAIL ADDRESS

ETHNICITY (How do you identify yourself?)*

☐ African American/Black (2)

☐ Asian or Pacific Islander (4)

☐ International/Non-Immigrant (6)

☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native (5)

☐ Hispanic/Latino (3)

☐ White/Non-Hispanic (1)

☐ Other (7)

MY PRIMARY LANGUAGE IS: *

INTERNATIONAL AND NON-IMMIGRANT STUDENTS (You must see an international student specialist.)

☐ I have F-1 student visa status.

☐ I have other non-immigrant status.

Type of VISA _____ Date Issued: _____ Expiration Date: _____

Country of Residence: _____

PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY

Name _____ Phone Number () _____

EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION

NAME OF LAST HIGH SCHOOL ATTENDED

CITY

STATE

DID YOU (or will you) GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL?

☐ Yes (Year of Graduation _____)

☐ No (Last Year Attended _____)

☐ GED (Year Received _____)

Official transcripts for all previous college work (except DCCCD colleges) must be submitted.

List all colleges attended, including DCCCD. Attach separate sheet, if necessary. (list most recent first)		Dates Attended		Hours/ Credits	Degree, Cert. Received (If any)	Currently on Suspension	
Name and Location (City and State)	Fm (Mo/Yr)	To (Mo/Yr)	Y			N	
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

* Your responses to these questions are voluntary.

Continued on reverse side

DCCCD Home Page URL: [HTTP://WWW.DCCCD.EDU](http://www.dcccd.edu)

DOCUMENTATION & OATH REQUIREMENT

REQUIRED STATE RESIDENT VERIFICATION

DO YOU LIVE IN DALLAS COUNTY? ☐ Yes ☐ No | HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN DALLAS COUNTY? Year(s) _____ Month(s) _____ | HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN TEXAS? Year(s) _____ Month(s) _____ | PREVIOUS STATE OR COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE _____

1.) If you consider yourself a resident of TEXAS for tuition purposes, CHECK ONE of the following:

- ☐ I am a U.S. citizen.
- ☐ I am a Permanent Resident, Refugee or have other legal immigrant status.
- Date residency document/card issued _____
- Document/card number _____
- "Documentation must be viewed by Admissions personnel."*
- ☐ I have filed with the proper federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen.
- ☐ I have no documentation of formal status with federal immigration authorities and have lived in Dallas County the past 12 consecutive months.

2.) If your claim for residency is based upon your having lived in Texas for the past 12 months, please answer the following questions:

IF YOU CAME HERE WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS, WHY DID YOU MOVE TO TEXAS?

- ☐ Education ☐ Employment ☐ Other (Please Specify) _____

HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN TEXAS FOR THE PAST 12 MONTHS? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3.) If your claim for residency is based upon a parent or legal guardian (and not yourself) please answer the following questions:

NAME OF THE PERSON UPON WHOM CLAIM IS BASED

Last _____ First _____ Middle _____ ☐ Parent ☐ Legal Guardian | HOW LONG HAS THIS PERSON LIVED IN TEXAS? Year(s) _____ Month(s) _____

PREVIOUS STATE OR COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE _____ IS THIS PERSON A U.S. CITIZEN? ☐ Yes ☐ No

IF THIS PERSON CAME HERE WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS, WHY DID THIS PERSON MOVE TO TEXAS?

- ☐ Education ☐ Employment ☐ Other (Please Specify) _____

HAS PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN CLAIMED YOU AS A DEPENDENT FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES FOR THE TAX YEAR PRECEDING YOUR REGISTRATION?

- ☐ Yes. If "Yes," provide copies of income tax return. ☐ No

WILL THIS PERSON CLAIM YOU AS A DEPENDENT FOR THE CURRENT TAX YEAR? ☐ Yes ☐ No

OATH OF RESIDENCY

I understand that information submitted herein will be relied upon by college/university officials to determine my status for admission and residency eligibility. I authorize the college/university to verify the information I have provided and obtain my TASP test scores as necessary. I agree to notify the proper officials of the institution of any changes in the information provided. I certify that the information on this application is complete and correct and understand that the submission of false information is grounds for rejection of my application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, or appropriate disciplinary action.

Have you taken the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) test? ☐ Yes. If "Yes," month and year _____ ☐ No

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE	DATE
-----------------------	------

The Admissions / Registrar's Office reserves the right to request additional information in order to comply with state residency requirements prior to enrollment.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED TO MEET ADMISSIONS AND RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE COLLEGE AND MAY NOT BE RETURNED.

Distance Learning

Since 1972, the DCCCD has offered distance learning courses and programs. Over the years, these programs have evolved to embrace emerging technologies and expanded to meet increasing student demand. About 14,000 students enroll in distance education courses in the DCCCD each year.

Making distance learning options convenient and accessible to students is part of the DCCCD's mission. In a rapidly changing local, national and world community, the DCCCD is committed to delivering flexible, accessible, affordable and quality-driven education.

Distance learning is a collaborative effort of all seven colleges, each accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The program draws its strength from its faculty and the breadth of courses — from technical to baccalaureate-transfer classes — offered by the colleges. Faculty teaching distance learning courses also teach campus-based courses at one of the seven colleges. Faculty ensure the continued success of distance learning courses by facilitating vigorous student interaction via multiple technologies.

Many aspects of the district-wide distance learning administration, technology infrastructure and instructional support service functions are housed at the R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications, located adjacent to the Richland College campus in North Dallas. In addition to DALLAS TeleCollege, the LeCroy Center operates:

- DALLAS TeleLearning, one of the nation's premier producers of educational telecommunications and distance learning products;
- DALLAS Teleconferences, awarding-winning producer of international teleconferences on topics supporting education and training for educational institutions, businesses and government agencies; and
- STARLINK, a Texas-statewide videoconference network that produces and distributes staff development programming primarily for 90-two year colleges, technical institutes, state agencies and other public entities.

Distance Learning Formats

DCCCD distance learning courses are offered in four formats. Each format requires a unique set of technologies essential to successful course completion.

Telecourse

The telecourse allows you to work and learn independently, with campus-based requirements including orientations, testing, and review sessions. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Class interaction is offered through the telephone, fax and mail. You are required to have access to local cable, KDTN public television, or a VHS format videocassette player.

Online Courses

Online courses are delivered using only computers and computer peripherals. You are required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students, and more.

The courses may include campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions.

Telecourse Plus Courses

The Telecourse Plus format incorporates the use of video and the online classroom. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. You are required to have access to local cable, KDTN public television, or a VHS-format videocassette player. You are also required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser

software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students, and more. The courses may include campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions.

Live-Interactive Television Course

A live-interactive television course uses one-way video and two-way audio. You must have access to a participating cable television system. Students may interact with the faculty by telephone, placing a call to a voice bridge system. The course may include campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions. Call the Distance Learning Hotline for more information about participating cable systems, (972) 669-6400 or if outside of Dallas, call toll free 1 (888) 468-4268.

Campus-Based Distance Learning

DCCCD colleges offer a growing number of distance learning courses and programs each year. As DCCCD colleges identify student demand for distance learning instruction in specific programs and courses, the College, through its appropriate instructional division, begins the process of adding the distance delivery option for a specific program or course.

A campus-based distance learning course has more than 50 % of the instructional contact hours delivered at a distance, with occasional on campus instructional requirements. Most student services are delivered on campus.

Campus-based distance learning courses are offered using one or more of the distance learning delivery formats detailed previously. For a complete listing of campus-based distance learning courses offered district-wide by all of the DCCCD colleges, refer to the distance learning pages printed in your college's schedule of classes. A campus-based distance learning class schedule is also available on the web at <http://telecollege.dcccd.edu>, click on Class Schedules.

**Your best source of
information about all
aspects of
distance learning
courses can be found
on the web at [http://
telecollege.dcccd.edu](http://telecollege.dcccd.edu)**

The "official" catalog of the Dallas
County Community College District is on
the web. This printed version is for
your convenience. Changes made
since the printed catalog's publication
only can be found on the website at

www.dcccd.edu/ecc

